

W
Leamington
Metropolitan Borough of Bethnal Green.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

REFERENCE LIBRARY.

No. 3643...

Class No. U406...

The Reference Library shall be open from 9 a.m. to 8.30 p.m. daily excepting Wednesdays, Sundays, Good Fridays, Christmas Days, all public holidays, and such other days as the Committee may from time to time direct.

Any books in the Lending Library, other than works of fiction, may be obtained for use in the Reference Library, but they must at once be given up if required for lending-out purposes.

Every person before leaving the Reference Library shall return the book or books consulted into the hands of an Officer of the Library and must not replace books taken from the open shelves.

It is expressly forbidden to take out of the Reference Library any book, periodical or other article belonging to the Library or to write or make any mark upon the same. Copying will be permitted but not tracing. The use of ink is only permitted on the tables reserved for that purpose. Every person to whom a book, map, manuscript, or other article is issued will be held responsible for its safe keeping until the same is returned into the hands of an Officer of the Library.

Admission is free to all parts of the Library set apart for the use of the public during the hours from time to time determined by the Committee, but no person shall be admitted to, or remain on the Library premises, who is disorderly, uncleanly, or in a state of intoxication. Smoking, audible conversation, the partaking of refreshments or other objectionable practices are forbidden on any part of the Library premises, nor shall any person bring dogs or other animals, cycles or perambulators within the building.

Any person who uses any part of the Library premises for the purpose of betting or who in any way causes obstruction or disorder on any part of such Library premises or who unlawfully and maliciously destroys or damages any book, map, print, manuscript, or other article or thing belonging to or in the custody of the Council as the Library Authority shall be liable to prosecution as by the Statutes in those cases made and provided.



LONDON BOROUGH
OF
LEWISHAM

LIBRARY SERVICE

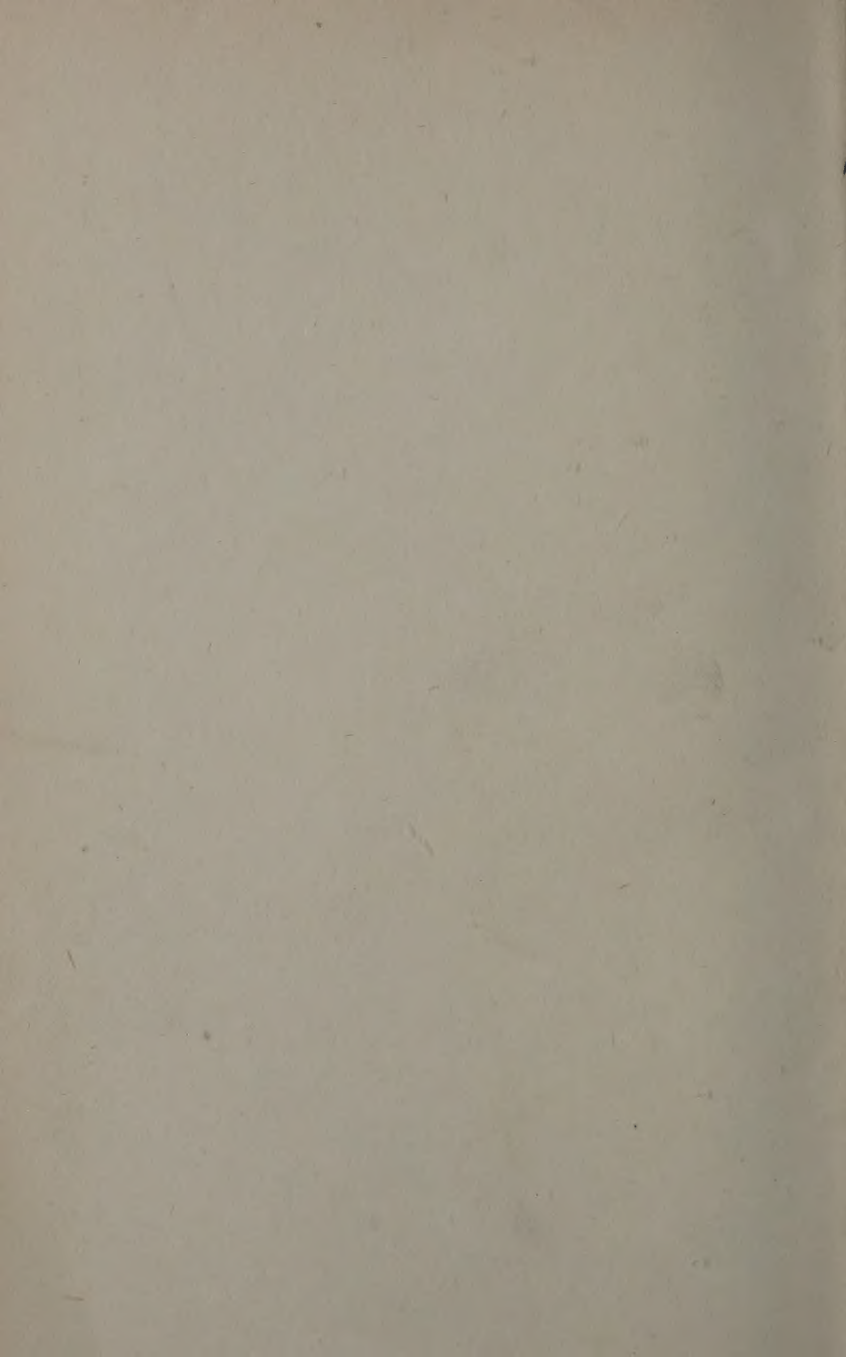
Author

Title

BOOK STORE

Books or discs must be returned on or before the last date stamped on label or on card in book pocket. Books or discs can be renewed by telephone, letter or personal call unless required by another reader. After library hours use the Ansafoñe Service (01-698 7347). For hours of opening and charges see notices at the above branch, but note that all lending departments close at 1 pm on Wednesday and all libraries are closed on Sundays, Good Friday, Christmas Day, Bank Holidays and Saturdays prior to Bank Holidays.

METROPOLITAN
SPECIAL COLLECTION



No.	3613
Class	U406

CALENDAR OF THE
GREENWELL DEEDS

COMMITTEE AND OFFICERS

AS AT 31ST MARCH, 1927.

Chairman of the Public Libraries Committee:

ALDERMAN G. G. ELLIOTT.*

Vice-Chairman:

COUNCILLOR JOHN GRANTHAM.

Members of Committee:

THE LORD MAYOR (Councillor	Councillor	EDWARD S. CHISHOLM.
ARTHUR W. LAMBERT, M.C.)	"	DR. R. W. SIMPSON.
Alderman ADAM WILSON, F.R.C.S.,	"	R. S. DALGLIESH
J.P.		(Sheriff).
" JOHN FREDERICK WEID-	"	E. C. DOUGHERTY.
NER, J.P.	"	JEANIE L. GIBBIN, J.P.
" JAMES JOHN GILLESPIE,	"	THOMAS H. HURST.
J.P.	"	ANTHONY OATES.
" JOHN MILTON LEIGH	"	DR. JOSEPH WILLIAM
CRIDDLE, J.P.		LEECH.
" A. J. ROBINSON, J.P.	"	JAMES GRANT.
" RICHARD HENRY MILLI-	"	J. W. THWAITES, J.P.
CAN, J.P.	"	DAVID ADAMS, J.P.
" GEORGE GREENER	"	JAMES SMITH.
ELLIOTT.	"	JOHN CHAPMAN, J.P.
Councillor W. FORSYTH.	"	JOHN GRANTHAM.
" J. LEADBITTER.	"	A. LOUVRE.

Members not of the Council:

ROBERT JOHN HOY, Esq., J.P.	F. W. DENDY, Esq., O.B.E., D.C.L.
JOHN DUGUID WALKER, Esq., J.P.	H. B. SAINT, Esq.
Prof. J. WIGHT DUFF, M.A., D.Litt.	L. E. ROBINSON, Esq.
T. M. CLAGUE, Esq.	G. A. HAVELOCK, Esq.
HERBERT SHAW, Esq., D.L., B.A.,	
J.P.	

Public Librarian:

BASIL ANDERTON, M.A.

Sub-Librarian:

JOSEPH WALTON, F.L.A.

* Alderman Elliott died March 19th, 1927.

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE



BASIL ANDERTON, M.A.,
CITY LIBRARIAN

CALENDAR
OF THE
GREENWELL DEEDS
IN THE
PUBLIC REFERENCE LIBRARY

BY
JOSEPH WALTON, F.L.A.
SUB-LIBRARIAN

With Introduction by A. Hamilton Thompson, M.A., D.Litt., F.S.A.

TRANSFERRED TO

PRINTED FOR
THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE
AND THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES
OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

BY
NORTHUMBERLAND PRESS LIMITED

1927



MSC
U415.924

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
NORTHUMBERLAND PRESS LIMITED, PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS
WATERLOO HOUSE, THORNTON STREET

PREFACE

THE "Greenwell Deeds" here calendared are part of the collection formerly belonging to the late Rev. William Greenwell of Durham.

Before his time, most of them, as earlier references indicate, had been in the possession of the Spearmans of Thornley in Kelloe; while some would appear to have belonged to Canon Raine. After Dr. Greenwell's death, the collection was sold by auction at Sotheby's in London and was acquired by Mr. Parker Brewis of Newcastle upon Tyne, who generously presented to our Public Library those relating to the district. Mr. Brewis's gift was regarded by the Libraries Committee as a valuable one, and the special attention of the City Council was in due course drawn to it.

Along with the collection there came seven notebooks (marked A, B, C, D₁, D₂, E—F, and K—L: see note preceding Index) in which Dr. Greenwell had either merely listed or noted the charters, or, as was more frequently the case, had transcribed them in full or in part. Some deeds, however (those now marked "M"), he had not listed or noted in any way. In his transcripts he had as a rule extended the many abbreviations of the mediaeval scribes. But of course he kept to the original tongues of the deeds; moreover, the transcripts were not arranged in any order, there was only the single copy of them, and as already said, some of the deeds had been altogether omitted. It was considered, therefore, that the utility of these charters would be greatly increased if an English calendar of them were made. The preparation of this calendar, which involved collation of the original documents with Dr. Greenwell's transcripts, and a

preliminary transcription of the deeds omitted or merely listed, was entrusted to Mr. Joseph Walton, sub-librarian to the Public Library; and he, in dealing with the long sequence of documents, has shown anew his old qualities of perseverance and thoroughness. In his record of these old methods of conducting business and of arranging the transfer or inheritance of property, he has revealed some picturesque phases of mediaeval life; and the results of his labours, with the full index he has added of persons and places, should prove of much interest and help to those who study local history and customs. The documents range from about A.D. 1137 to A.D. 1823, and, as will be seen from the calendar itself and also from Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson's introduction, they contain a great deal that is of value concerning feudal relations, ecclesiastical influence, the cultivation of moor or waste, and the enclosure of land, as well as something about early mining agreements. To Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson thanks are due for this introduction as well as for his constant readiness to assist in palæographical or historical obscurities. The Town Clerk of Newcastle upon Tyne, Mr. A. M. Oliver, has been good enough to read the proof of the earlier portion of the calendar while it was going through the press, and has kindly made a number of clarifying suggestions. The plates of seals, at the end of the volume, are from photographs by Mr. C. H. Hunter Blair, who has also prepared the keys to the plates. It was an appropriate suggestion of his that the Public Libraries Committee and the Society of Antiquaries should publish this Calendar jointly.

BASIL ANDERTON,
City Librarian.

PUBLIC LIBRARY,
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE	ix
INTRODUCTION	xiii
ABBREVIATIONS, ETC.	xxiv
THE CALENDAR	I
INDEX	199

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

CHARTER OF PRIOR LAURENCE AND THE CHAPTER OF DURHAM	<i>Frontispiece</i>
CHARTER OF ROBERT DE MUNDEVILLE	<i>facing page</i> 3
SEALS, PLATE III	" 198
SEALS, PLATE IV	" 198

INTRODUCTION

A CONSIDERABLE number of the interesting series of deeds, a calendar of which, arranged with patience and skill by Mr. Walton, follows, have already been used by the county historians of Durham and Northumberland, and printed by them at various times in full or in abstract. They are, as is usual in such collections, of a miscellaneous character, referring to a large number of places within the two counties and including a certain amount of documents from external sources; but they are chiefly concerned with Kelloe and its neighbourhood, and especially with the manors of Thornley in the parish of Kelloe and Morton or Murton (Morton Daudre) in that of Dalton-le-Dale. Among the memoranda deposited with the deeds is a copy (no. 442) of extracts from inquisitions *post mortem* relating to the manor of Thornley, with a pedigree of the descent of Harpin, Lumley, and Trollope, the course of which can be followed in the series.

The deeds, ranging from the twelfth to the nineteenth century, are for the most part of the ordinary type, viz., charters of grant and confirmation, releases, covenants, records of fines, marriage settlements, etc., and exhibit few peculiarities apart from their local and topographical interest, and the help which they afford to the genealogist, particularly as regards the families of d'Audré and Harpin, and the somewhat difficult ramifications of the family which took its name from Kelloe. It will be enough here to indicate certain points of interest which seem to deserve special comment.

The collection includes a few charters of bishops of

Durham, Geoffrey Rufus (no. 1), Hugh Puiset (nos. 5, 6), Philip of Poitou (no. 7), and Nicholas of Farnham (no. 27).¹ Charters of the prior and convent of Durham also occur. No. 2 records the confirmation of a private grant by Geoffrey Rufus and the concurrent charter of confirmation by St. Cuthbert, i.e., by the prior and convent as the permanent trustees of the property of the see. No. 3 is a subsequent grant of a portion of this property by prior Lawrence and the convent about the middle of the twelfth century. The most interesting deeds, however, in which the priory had any concern are two indentures relating to coal-mining at Broom. In 1351 John Fossour, a namesake of the contemporary prior, acquired two tenements and 16 acres of land in le Brome near Aldin-gridge (Aldin Grange), which, as his surname (*Fossator*) implies, he probably intended to use for mining purposes (no. 193). In February, 1399, an agreement was made by the prior and convent with John Fossour and Richard Couhird, by which the two latter undertook to furnish the monastery and the prior's country seat at Bearpark for seven years with coal from their mine for the payment of 100s. a year. The prior undertook to pay the carriage of the coal, on consideration of a free gift of four hundred-weight, as toll for the passage of the coal-carts through the field of Aldin Grange. On his part he agreed also to cease from working his mine between Aldin Grange and Bakstaneford (Baxterwood), while taking necessary precautions for its safety (no. 269). This agreement expired in 1406, and in February, 1408, a fresh indenture was made for a year between the prior and Fossour, by which it was agreed that both mines should be worked at the cost of their respective owners, with freedom to choose workmen, but with equal shares in profits and without private sale of coal. For this partnership Fossour consented to give the prior 140 chaldrons (seven tons) of coal, hewn at his own expense (no. 278). Further details

¹ There is also a transcript of bishop Hatfield's confirmation by *inspeximus* of Puiset's ordinance for Sherburn hospital (no. 191).

are wanting, but the two documents record an interesting incident in the history of coal-mining in the county, to which other documents in the series contribute.

The grant of land in the neighbourhood of Bradley, Bushblades, and Lintz, in the western part of the old parish of Chester-le-Street, to Thomas of the buttery (*de Pincerneria*) by Hugh Puiset (no. 6) contains an interesting clause, giving him leave to build a chapel, if he will (*cum capella si facere voluerit*). There are a few other incidental mentions of chapels and chantries. At an uncertain date Roger Burdon of Bramdon (Brandon) confirms land in Koxey, which may be Coxhoe, to a chantry at the altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's at Durham (no. 22): this is a ratification of an earlier grant in frank almoin made to Randal the priest, apparently the chaplain of the chantry, and Michael of Durham. A deed of 1352 (no. 195) refers to a previous grant by which Elizabeth, the sister of John son of Henry of Kellaw, demised land and tenements in Thornley and Murton, which had belonged to her brother, to John Harpyn and his son John, on condition that they should pay £10 yearly to three priests for chantry masses in Kelloe church. This payment had fallen into arrears, and Thomas Harpyn in 1352 was apparently not in a condition to pay this charge upon his heritage. He was excused arrears, upon agreement to find five marks for a single chaplain for one year, and for six years after to pay ten marks to two, returning after that period to the original arrangement. The foundation of this chantry in 1347 is noted by Surtees, but he appears to have missed this incident, and his account of what happened in 1352 is somewhat different. No. 280 concerns the chantry of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert in Durham cathedral, founded by two clerks, John Newton and John Thoraby, early in the fifteenth century. The payment of half a mark towards the stipend of the gild priest at Sedgfield, together with the delivery of ten or eleven "good and merchauntable" ewes, without blemish, to the four masters or wardens of this parochial association, is the condition of the bond (no. 310) into

which Robert Elstobbe of Foxton and his brother William entered with Roger Layborn, archdeacon of Durham, who in 1503 became bishop of Carlisle. The wills of John Trollope of Thornley in 1476 (no. 301), and of his son and namesake in 1522 (no. 314), contain the usual provisions for masses, the elder man ordaining masses for his soul for two years in the Greyfriars at Hartlepool, where he was buried, and for a year at Kelloe. The younger was buried presumably at Kelloe, as he left a legacy to a priest to celebrate there for two years, while the Hartlepool friars were required only to celebrate a trental for him.

It is almost unnecessary to note in this context the prominent part taken by chaplains in the legal business of the families with which they were connected or whose bounty they enjoyed. Among these deeds there are several examples of feoffments made to priests for the settlement of entails: the local parish priest or a chantry chaplain was the obvious intermediary through whom the settlement could be legally ensured. The person in possession granted his property in fee simple to two or more feoffees, who re-granted it to him with the desired conditions of entail. Thus in 1352 Thomas Harpyn enfeoffed the vicars of Kelloe and Dalton-le-Dale in the manor of Thornley, which they re-granted to him and his wife Eleanor and the heirs of their body, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas (no. 197); and, after her husband's death and her second marriage to John Notyngam, Eleanor settled her property in Thornley upon her children by Thomas Harpyn, with remainder as before, by an intermediate deed of feoffment to two chaplains and a clerk (nos. 265, 266). Again in 1377, the manors of Murton and Thornley were entailed to the lawful heirs of Thomas Lumley and Katherine, the daughter of Thomas Harpyn, by a like process, the intermediaries once more being two chaplains (nos. 236, 241). Other examples will be found, e.g. in nos. 304 and 305.

In connection with the ecclesiastical side of these

records, it may be remarked that the religious house to which Juliana de Merlay gave the house and chapel of St. John the Baptist at Warenford (no. 28) has been mentioned in the *Northumberland County History*, where the deed is printed (Vol. I, p. 249), without sufficient identification. It is there called the priory of the Holy Cross at Liège. The deed, however, states merely that it was the head house of a religious order in the diocese of Liège. As a matter of fact, it was at Clairlieu in the neighbourhood of Huy. The order of the Holy Cross, established in the Low Countries by Theobald of Celle, received papal recognition in 1211, and was one of those small orders which are frequently reckoned with friars, but may be more accurately described as congregations of canons following the Augustinian rule with a special constitution of their own.² It had some vogue abroad, but never established itself in England, and possibly this was its only piece of property in the country. The friars of the Holy Cross or Crutched Friars, of whom something is heard in England, were a different order.

No doubt Juliana was admitted, in return for her benefaction, to the prayers and suffrages of the order. Of the grants of fraternity which were the reward of such benefits, no. 68 is a good example. Theobald, abbot of Cîteaux, at the request of the abbot of Jervaulx, admits William of Kellaw to partake in those spiritual advantages which the intercession of the order could supply. It does not appear for what reason William had deserved this, and specific reasons for such grants were not included in the common forms generally employed for the purpose. It is probable, however, that he had done some service to the abbey of Jervaulx, which was thus recognized in the general chapter of the Cistercian order.

Two ecclesiastical documents, emanating from the official of the bishop and the official of the archdeacon of Durham respectively, deal with cases of discipline in which persons connected with Kelloe were involved. One

² See Helyot, *Hist. des Ordres Monastiques*, II, 227-235.

in 1357 has its origin in the attempt of certain interested persons to deprive John Fossour, whose family was a branch of the prolific house of Kellaw, of a legacy that had been bequeathed to him by Robert of Coxhide, one of his kinsmen. The parochial chaplains of the churches in the city of Durham are ordered, after due notice, to excommunicate the offenders (no. 205). The second is a notice of the citation of John of Huntle, vicar of Kelloe, in 1405, to appear before the archdeacon's official in St. Nicholas' at Durham, to answer a charge of celebrating a clandestine marriage. The vicar cleared himself of the accusation and the case was dismissed (no. 277).

In addition to the deeds already mentioned as containing allusions to coal-mining, the following may be noticed. There is a Norman-French deed of 1320, concerned with Axwell, which contains the unusual terms *gateleue* and *rivage* (no. 133). In 1354 Alan of Walrygis grants to William of Kellaw the mineral rights of his two selions of land upon Sulbradys, presumably in the common fields of Kelloe (no. 201). In 1375 Robert of Kellaw, the son of William, leases his coal-mine in three selions of land south of Withendene, probably also in the same fields (no. 235). A third deed is a lease for forty-seven years by Alan Newerk, master of Sherburn hospital, to John Boterel of three tofts and crofts in Gateshead, which John is to keep in repair with liberty to dig and sink pits for coal (no. 279).

Some brief attention may be paid to deeds referring to places outside the counties of Durham and Northumberland. A Yorkshire group is probably explained by the connection of the Lumleys with the North and East Ridings through their alliance with the Thwengs. In 1227 there is a transfer of land in Kilham, E.R., from sir Marmaduke de Tweng to William, son of Robert Constable, on the marriage of the latter to sir Marmaduke's daughter Cicely (no. 24). A series of deeds relates to the manor of Thornton Dale, near Pickering, which in 1279 was confirmed by royal charter, with a large amount of

property in Craven belonging to the honour of Skipton, to John of Exton or Eston (Eshton), who later obtained a charter for a Friday market and two annual fairs at Thornton (nos. 51, 54). A few years afterwards Roger Bigod, earl of Norfolk and earl marshal, the chief lord of the fee, had licence to grant the manors of Wilton, Thornton, and Levisham to whomsoever he would (no. 99). In 1305, after having granted it to sir William Ormesby, he quitclaimed the manor of Thornton to the well-known King's clerk, John of Drokenesford, afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells, who had acquired it from Ormesby (nos. 104, 105). Another deed (no. 65) refers to land in Upleatham, Marske, Guisbrough, and Handale in Cleveland, and in the vicinity of the castle of the Thwengs at Kilton.

The manor of Bradeburn in no. 26 appears to be Bradbourn in the hundred of Wirksworth, co. Derby. This manor was the subject of a final concord in 1238 between Reynald Yhelunde and Margaret his wife and Robert of Esseburn (Ashbourne). The identity of the place seems to be fixed by the exclusion of the advowson of the church from the transaction, as the only other place to which the form and the specific mention of a parish church would apply is Brabourne in Kent. The advowson of Bradbourne was alienated from the manor in 1205, when it was given to the prior and convent of Dunstable in Bedfordshire.

No. 107 is a grant by a burgess of King's Lynn to the Austin friars of the town of land in Listergate, Lynn. Other Lynn deeds occur among the miscellaneous documents of the seventeenth century. Two deeds (nos. 309, 313), one of 1498, the other of 1521, have come from the dissolved college of St. Mary of the fields at Norwich. The first is a lease from the dean, John Neel, and the canons, of an orchard in the parish of St. George *ad portas Christi*, i.e. St. George Tombland, at the gates of the cathedral priory of Holy Trinity or Christchurch, two dedications which were interchangeable. The other is a quitclaim to Dr. Nicholas Carre, dean of St. Mary's, of

all rights in the administration of the will of his predecessor, Dr. Thomas Hare, made by the brother of the latter.

Another release, granted by Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, and Thomas Calvard to Aubrey Cornburgh, esq., in 1482, concerns the manors of Dagenham and Cokerel in Dagenham, Essex, with a large amount of land in Havering-atte-Bower (no. 306). Cornburgh co-feoffee with the grantors by demise of sir Richard Illingworth. He is noticed in Shawcross's *History of Dagenham* as lord of the manor of Gooshays in Romford and as founder of a chantry in Hornchurch, but his connection with these manors seems to have escaped Essex historians, and Shawcross makes no mention of Illingworth.

Of the documents dealing with Northumberland, the most interesting is the charter of Henry III (no. 37), confirming to Roger de Merlay his market on Fridays at Netherwitton, with its notable group of witnesses. A number of deeds relate to Slaley. Two others that may be specially noticed (nos. 66, 230) are the extent of the demesne of Lucy, wife of Thomas of Dilston, in Hedgeley, which Thomas and his wife had acquired from sir Walter of Edlingham, and the entail of the land in Newcastle and other neighbouring townships, together with the manor of Beaufront and other lands in various places in Northumberland and co. Durham, which belonged to John, son of Adam de Vaux, and Mary his wife.

A large number of miscellaneous deeds and papers, with very varied contents, belong to the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Some of these are casual memoranda or copies of documents which have interested the writer. Thornley and its owners are still the central subject of the collection. The petition to the Crown by John Trollope on behalf of his only surviving son, who had killed another man in a duel after a horse-race (no. 399) has been noted by Surtees. A note records the death of the last of the Trollopes of Thornley in January, 1683 (no. 438), and in no. 442, as already noted, the descent

of the manor is traced, with extracts from inquisitions *post mortem*. Marriage settlements and wills occur in some number throughout this series, and the marriage of Gilbert the younger son of John Spearman, to Mary, the fourth daughter of Robert Bromley of Nesbit (no. 449), refers to the family into whose hands the Thornley deeds ultimately came, and in whose possession they were when Surtees made use of them. More interesting than the rest of these later deeds is the lease by the famous earl of Derwentwater in 1710 of his lead and other mines, except coal-mines, at the north vein of Briggilburn in Alston Moor to his uncle, Thomas Radcliffe, and John Errington of Beaufront (no. 452). The mines at Kelloe are the subject of some proposals by John Forcer in 1707 (no. 450), which reminds us that there were still persons bearing the name of Fossour in whom the traditional interests of their family were still active.

The following external deeds may be noticed. There is the final concord by which in 1669 sir John Swinburne and Isabel his wife quitclaimed the manor of Burgh or Brough in Catterick, Yorks., to sir John Lawson for £460 (no. 422). There is a group of documents from King's Lynn (nos. 427, 431-4). In 1680 there occurs a lease of a messuage called Fennings in Navestock, Essex, by Thomas Barrett of Blakemore and Sarah his wife to Gilbert Lacey of Romford (no. 436). The deed relating to Ilaborbutts Close in Bongate, co. Westmorland (no. 439), reminds us that in an earlier deed (no. 239) two Westmorland manors are mentioned, in the neighbourhood of Penrith. A curious document which has found its way into this miscellany is a leave of furlough given to a Franco-Swiss captain by Prince Eugene in 1680 (no. 437). There is a companion to this in the commission granted by the lord lieutenant of the East Riding in 1722 to lieutenant-colonel Ellerker Bradshaw, an officer in the Yorkshire militia (no. 455).

The chief points of interest have been noted here, and for the rest the reader may be referred to the calendar. The present writer in conclusion desires to express the

satisfaction which he and others must feel in noticing that the laborious work of arranging and summarizing the contents of these archives has been performed by a member of the public institution in which they are preserved, with a zeal and accuracy that leave nothing to be desired.

A. HAMILTON THOMPSON

ABBREVIATIONS, ETC.

- ARCH. AEL.—*Archaeologia Aeliana*. [Published by the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne.] Four series.
- COLL. TOP. ET GEN.—*Collectanea topographica et genealogica*. 8 volumes. 1834-43.
- D.—Pence and denarii.
- DURHAM SEALS.—*Catalogue of the Seals in the Treasury of the Dean and Chapter of Durham*. By William Greenwell and C. H. Hunter Blair. 2 volumes. 1911-21.
- H.N.—*A History of Northumberland*. By John Hodgson. 6 volumes. With an introductory volume by John Hodgson Hinde. 7 volumes in all. 1820-58.
- N.C.H.—*A History of Northumberland*. Published by the Northumberland County History Committee. In progress. Volumes I to XII. 1893-1926.
- S.—Shillings and solidi.
- S.D.—*The History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham*. By Robert Surtees. 4 volumes. 1816-1840.
- SUR. SOC.—The Publications of the Surtees Society, established in the year M.DCCC.XXXIV. In progress. 139 volumes.

THE CALENDAR

1 [D 2] Latin. Undated, but between A.D. 1137-40. An early deed and therefore given in full.

Geoffrey by the grace of God bishop of Durham, to Roger, prior, and to the whole convent of St. Cutbert, and to all his barons and men of the whole of the Bishopric, French and English, greeting. Know that I have granted to Roger Vittulus, for his service hereditarily, for himself and heirs, the land of Clibeforde according to the right boundaries of the same vill,—in wood, in plain, in pastures, in waters, and in all things all its advantages,—fully, freely, quietly, saving my right to take reasonable estovers from my forest (" *salvo meo forestagio* "). And I wish and command that rightly and in peace he may hold by doing service for the 6th part of a knight's fee (" *pro sexta parte cujusdam militis* "). Farewell. These being the witnesses : Ranulf, archdeacon; Nicolas, canon; Engelarius; Robert de Friebois; Roger de Coisniers; William his son; Hosbert, sheriff; Geoffrey Escollant; Robert de Mundaville; Robert de Burville; Hugh Borel; Robert de Torp; Richard, son of Payne (" *Ricardo filio pagani* "); Robert de Rummelee; Wilfrid Fulcone of the chapel; Robert, his brother; Roger de St. Barbara; Osmund; Roger de Putot; Berta.

Seal missing.

2 [D 3] Latin. Undated, but not later than A.D. 1139, when Roger Pauper, presumably the witness R., ceased to be chancellor of England. An early deed and therefore given in full.

S[tephen], king of the English, to the bishop of Durham and to the justices and barons and all his faithful of the Bishopric of Durham, greeting. Know that I have granted to William

camerario in fee and inheritance the land of Chillau and Plauswrde and Burdon, and the land and the houses in Durham of the inheritance of his wife, as G[eoffrey], bishop of Durham gave and granted them to him for his service ("*pro servicio suo cum uxore sua*"), and by his charter granted, and as the charter of St. Cudbert witnesses and corroborates the gift of the bishop. And I wish and command that freely and in peace he may hold, in wood and in plain, in the borough and beyond the borough, in meadows and pastures, in the road and paths, in every place and thing, with soc and sac,¹ and tol² and team,³ and infangtheft,⁴ and all other their customs and liberties, as charters testify. T[estibus] R. cancellario, W. Mart[el], R. de Ver et R. filio Ric. At Westminster.

Seal missing.

3 [D 1] Latin. Undated, but probably between A.D. 1149-53.

Laurence, prior, and the chapter ("*capitulum*") of St. Cuthbert, to all the men of St. Cuthbert of Haliwerfolc, greeting. Know that we have granted to Luke de Rana in inheritance a moiety of Burduna which William de Camera held of us. And we will and grant that he may hold the same land, freely, and quietly, and honourably—in meadows, in pastures, in waters, in mills, and in all things to the same land pertaining, by the same service that William was accustomed to do. Witnesses: Gwazo and Ranulf, archdeacons; William, subdeacon de Selesbi, Norman presbyter de Alcht [?], Richard de Ketelwill; Roger de Coiner; William Friebois; Robert de capella; Alan presbyter de Walesh; Aschet de Wirecestre; Hugh Burel; William de Coiner; Roger Dreng; Oin; Richard de parco; Wimund [or Wunund]; Besing [?]; and many others, clergy and laity.

Round seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 342.)

¹ Soc and sac: the right to hold courts and administer justice.

² Tol: liberty to buy and sell within the precincts of the manor.

³ Team or Theam: "The team of the Anglo-Norman charters seems to be the right to hold a court into which foreigners, i.e. persons not resident within the jurisdiction, may be vouched." Pollock and Maitland's *History of English Law*.

⁴ Infangtheft: the right to hang a thief caught "hand having or back bearing."

Robtus de gundevilla et Johes filius ei omnib[us]
concessisse et p[re]senti carta confirmasse Willo filio
dicte de nob[is] et heredib[us] n[ost]ris unum roscum in Wutun
crofto sexages viginti ac[er] in Wutun cum incrementis
suo et seruit[ut]e et p[ri]mo p[re]bendario .xx. solidos que ded
nebunt p[ro]nomina[re] Willes et heredes sui in feodo et
v[er]is et fermis et p[re]s[ent]is et pascuis et bosco et plano et
annuat[ur] p[er] .iii. solidos quicquid ab omnib[us] aliis seruit[ut]ibus
ma[ior] capitalia placita et cum sua impensa. Si u[ero]
et absq[ue] eor[um] g[ra]mme scita un[us] n[ost]ror[um] lib[er]o[rum] homin[um]
res sunt isti. Rad[ulphus] h[ab]et vicetomes. Gileb[us] h[ab]et h[ab]it[us]
Ric[ardus] de p[ri]nceps h[ab]et .xx. burgum. Willes de latun
Rad[ulphus] cum[que] h[ab]et p[re]b[en]da. et multa alia.

ab ut audientib' has litteras fide. Sciatis nos dedisse et
 ei de becton' et herediis suis ad tenendū in feudo et he
 in Crofto eius scite primū aule et cum illo rofto et
 idem. Has autem terras dedim' et concessim' ei p' humiligo
 Robto de ayndemult de recognitione. Has & terras te
 tate de nob' et herediis nris libe et quiete et honorifice in
 lib' libris consuetudinib' redimendo suū librum servitius
 consuetudinib' p'ceat qd ibunt in omni ann' et cessant ad
 ann' ut cessant ierint. Ad nrām impensam ibunt.
 qui de nob' libe tenet. Hui' donacionis et concessions tes
 tific' de p'curaco. Willel' de ayndemult. et Hom' fitei.
 et Audree. Willel' slaudge Gileb' de guleb'. Willel' Reille.

SEE N° 4 IN CALENDAR

4 [A 65] Latin. Undated, but between A.D. 1163-80. The witness, Ralph Haget, was one of bishop Puiset's sheriffs.

Charter whereby Robert de Mundevilla and John his son confirm to William son of Gilbert de Ketton and heirs a toft in Wuttun with its croft, viz. "*primum aule*," and with this toft and croft six times twenty acres ("*sexcies viginti*") in Wuttun. They grant these lands for William's homage and service, and for a palfrey of 20s. William and heirs shall hold these lands in fee and inheritance of Robert, [etc.]; redeeming free service yearly for 4s., [being quit] from all other services and customs except that William and heirs shall go between Tyne and Tees to Robert's capital pleas and go at their own expense. If beyond Tyne or Tees they shall have gone they will go at Robert's expense, like one of Robert's free men who of him holds freely. Witnesses: Radulfus Haget vicecomes, Gilebertus Haunsart, Henricus de Puteaco, Willelmus de Mundeville et Thomas filius ejus, Ricardus de Punchardun, Rogerus Burdun, Willelmus de Latun, Rogerus d'Audree, Willelmus Sauuage, Gilebertus de Micleh, Willelmus Reille, Radulfus Cuint, Rogerus pistor.

Seal missing.

5 [D 4] Latin. Damaged and incomplete. Undated, probably *ante* A.D. 1174. John, archdeacon of Durham, one of the witnesses, was living about this date (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*).

H[ugh] by the grace of God bishop of Durham, to the prior and chapter ("*capitulum*") of the Church of Durham and to all his faithful both clergy and ministers, greeting. Know that I have granted to Luce de Rana et . . . Plaweswortha with all things to the same pertaining in wood and plain . . . and with all other things and customs, in fee and inheritance, paying . . . shillings for all customary services. And I wish and command they may honourably hold. Witnesses: Johanne archidiacono; Simone canonico Beuerl[ea]; Gualtero cape . . . sexdecim vallibus; Theob[aldo] de monasterio villari; Johanne de Rana; Hel.; Guill. . . vicecomite; Petro de Thurp; Rad. Haget; Giff. de Thorp; W. filio Rogeri; G . . .; Gileberto c[amer]ario; Ric. de Parco; et m[ulti]s aliis clericis et laicis.

Seal missing.

6 [A 1] Latin. Undated: between A.D. 1189-95. Prior Bertram, one of the witnesses, became prior of Durham in 1189, and bishop Puiset died in 1195. This deed, being an early one, has been calendared fairly fully. Dr. Hamilton Thompson supplied the translation of the two passages given in the original Latin. The letters in [] represent letters omitted in the original document, i.e., words contracted have been extended by the supplying of the letters omitted.

Charter whereby Hugh, bishop of Durham, confirms to Thomas de Pincerneria, his servant, all the land with wood between the boundaries of Bradeleia and of Bursebrades and of Linz and the boundaries between Depedene and the road which leads from Billig to Messerode, and thence to the Pont. To have, [etc.], of God and St. Cuthbert and of the bishop and successors freely with all things pertaining to this land, and with the chapel if he will build one, and with the mill which he may have within his bounds, and with quittance of pannage from his own house (" *et cu[m] capella si fac[er]e volu[er]it, et cu[m] molendino h[abe]ndo infra divisas suas et c[um] adq[ui]etate[i]o[n]e pannagii de p[ro]p[ri]a domo sua* "); paying yearly a byzant at the shrine of St. Cuthbert at the Feast of St. Cuthbert in Easter for the oblation which they [the bishops] are accustomed to make, and another byzant, or 2 shillings, to them for all other services [etc.] And no forester shall intermeddle with anyone within his bounds for the worthiness and reverence of St. Cuthbert and in recognition of the aforesaid offering, but he shall assart as much as he will and exact as much as he will for his own need and that of his men. (" *N[u]ll[us] forestari[us] int[er]omittet de aliq[ui]o infra divisas suas p[ro] dignitate et reverentia S[anc]ti Cuthb[er]ti, et recognit[i]o[n]e p[re]d[i]c[t]e obblat[i]o[n]is, sed qua[n]tu[m] volu[er]it sartabit et qua[n]tu[m] volu[er]it ad opus sui et suor[um] tensabit* "). Thomas and heirs may take and have fuel and timber (" *focalia et meiremium* ") for the making and repairing of houses for himself and his men. If the bishop, or his successors, impose a common aid through the Bishopric Thomas shall be quit by another byzant. Witnesses: Bertramo priore et conventu de Sco. Cuthberto, Burchardo Eboracensi thesaurario, Willo. archidiacono, Henrico de Puteaco, Jordan Esscolland, Galfrido filio Ricardi, Galfrido fil. suo, Willo. fil. Thome, Gilberto Hansardo, Roberto filio Meldredi, Roberto da Mundavill, Philippo de Colevill, Rogero Daudrei, Roberto de Lamare, Willo. de Herleseia, Ada Daldham, Gilberto camerario, Laurentio camerario,

Willo. de Lummeleia, Osberto de Latona, Rogero Daplingdene, Symone Dauthorn, Rogero de Kibleswrthe, Waltero de Musters, Alano de Lond., Roberto Scotto, et aliis multis.

Seal missing.

7 [B 37*] Latin. Undated, but between A.D. 1197-1208.

Philip, by the grace of God bishop of Durham, to all men of his whole Bishopric, French and English, greeting. Charter whereby Philip [de Poitou] confirms to Robert de Languelee and his heirs for his homage and service in fee and inheritance 40 acres of land " *de vasto nostro* " between Ess' and Diuerness' on the east part of the road which goes to Roelee. To have and hold to Robert and heirs of the bishop and his successors freely, quietly [etc.], rendering 4 shillings yearly for all other service [etc.]. Wherefore the bishop commands that Robt. and heirs may hold the aforesaid land by the aforesaid service [etc.], honourably in wood and plain, in meadows and pastures [etc.], saving in all things [the rights of] our forest, with the condition that he shall be quit of the pannage of his own swine that are of his breeding, and which he has not acquired counter to our [right of] pannage. (" *Salva in omnibus foresta nostra, ita quod quietus sit de pasnagio propriorum porcorum suorum de nutritura sua quos non adquisierit contra pasnagium nostrum.*" ⁵) Witnesses: Americo archid. Dunelm; Leone de Heriz; Jordano Escolland; Rogero Daudre; Robberto filio Meldredi; Gileberto Ansard; Robberto de Amundeville; Waltero de Mostiers; Willelmo de Lomelee; Waltero Daudre; Petro Arpin; Robberto filio Thomae; Johe. de Torp; Daniele de Ess'; Hugone de Cappella; Willo. de Herlesee et aliis multis.

Seal imperfect. (*Durham Seals*, 3117.)

8 [A 59] Latin. Undated, but between A.D. 1198-1204.

Charter whereby Robert de Amundevilla confirms to Richard Gernun, and heirs, for his homage and service, 64½ acres of land in Stotfald, and a toft and croft formerly Arnold the reeve's; to hold and have in fee and inheritance of Robert and

⁵ The translation *ante* of this phrase is Dr. Hamilton Thompson's.

heirs to Richard and heirs. [The *locale* of the acres is set out; places mentioned are—Peseffat and Branteclive, Fontem Lefstain, Toftes and Softebrad, Neubigging, Pilefurlane, Nethercuol, Grenelaue, Gefreiflat, Kerlingescros, Rutemere, Thurkillismere, Milkewelle, Coteffat, Flitteker, Hinningges, Suinewelle, Cattecnol, Gefrersflat, Brademedwe]. Rendering yearly to Robert and heirs for all other services 4s. Robert and heirs guarantee. Witnesses: Heimerico archidiacono Dunelmi et Carleolensi, Leonio Heriz, vicecomite Dunelmi, Dno. Roberto filio Meldredi, Jordano Escolland, Willo. de Herleseia, Rogero Daudri, Galfrido de Coigners, Waltero de Musters, Petro Harpin, Willo. de Latun, Willo. Gilebert, Johanne de Broc, Willo. filio Rogeri de Stodfald, Ricardo Smuddig, et multis aliis.

Deed and seal are in splendid condition. (*Durham Seals*, 69.)

9 [A 60] Latin. Undated, but between A.D. 1198-1204.

Charter whereby Matildis de Thorp, daughter of Godfrey de Thorp, confirms to Stephen de Ellevic, her kinsman, and to his heirs [etc.], 3 bovates of land, containing 36 acres, in the vill of Thorp, which she bought of Galfrid, her brother, with the 3rd part of the toft, once her father's, and 10 roods of meadow, of which 6 are at Hundeflat, and 3 at Riecocks, and 1 at Denemuthe, and with the 3rd part of the peat pertaining to her tenement in Thorp, for his homage and service. To hold of Matilda and heirs to Stephen and heirs [etc.]; rendering yearly a pound of cummin, doing foreign service for all other service [etc.]. Matilda, [etc.], warrant. [Matilda defines the bovates; place-names are: Cleuterdun, Laytholf, Scepedene, Childrelaue, Paddoccnol, Standendestan, Rederodes, Suprabenelandes, Subbenelandes, Crosfurlang, Crokedeflattes, Heclive, Smethecnol, Lerthulf, Scrogmerdene, Merdene, Blaikeshope.] Witnesses: Roberto fil. Meldredi, Leoneo vicecomite, Jordano Escotland, Rogero Daudri, Simone de Hawthorn, Waltero de Laton, Rogero de Thurstaneston, Roberto de Amundevill, Gilberto Hansard, Jordano de Daldene, Willo. de Kaune, Odone de Bruntoft, Thoma de Scurueton, Gilberto de Nesebite, Henrico de Hoton, Widone de Hoton, Gileberto de Holum, Johne. de Holum. [See also next deed.]

Deed and seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 2425.)

10 [A 61] Latin. A deed concerning the same persons and places and of the same purport as above. It is not, however, a duplicate, the wording not being precisely the same, and there is an additional sentence after the warrant clause. Moreover, the names of the witnesses are different, these being :

Aimerico archidiacono et Philippo de Ulecotes tunc baillivis domini regis, Roberto filio Meldredi, Roberto de Amundvill, Gileberto Hansard, Rogero de Audrie, Ranulfo de Fisseburn, Waltero de Musters, Hugone de Capella, Johanne de Thorp, Rogero de Fulthorp, Ada[m] de Lummesden, Radulfo de Rane, Radulfo fil. Walteri de Scottona, Waltero fratre suo, Odone de Bruntoft, Thoma de Schurueton, Henrico de Hotone, Widone de Hotone, Gileberto de Holum, Johanne de Holum.

Same seal as No. 9.

11 [A 30] Latin. Undated. ? Late twelfth or early thirteenth century.

Charter whereby John de Holum confirms to Thomas, son of Gilbert de Holum, for his homage and service and for 1 mark paid to him—John—in his great necessity a toft in the vill of Holum lying at the head of the vill (east). To have to Thomas and heirs, paying to John and heirs yearly $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. of cumin for all services. John warrants. Witnesses: Randal de Fisseburn[?], Thomas de Scurueton, Walter his son, Guy ("Widon") de Hoton, Alan de Hoton, Walter his son, Gilbert de Neseb[it], William de Ellewic.

Seal missing.

12 [A 31] Latin. Undated. ? Late twelfth century.

Charter whereby Gilbert de Holum confirms to William his son, for his homage and service, 29 acres [evidently more or less] of cultivated land in his demesne in Holum and Hotun, viz. in Holum at Prestun near Hertingate towards the north, an acre and 16 falls and $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres upon Kidelawe near Jeri de Holum, an acre and a rood and 2 falls at Estend de Kidelawe, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre and $1\frac{1}{2}$ roods near Fouldensyk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres upon Caldrig, 3 roods and 12 falls in Stel, $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres and a rood at Cogthorne,

4 acres in Est Hauflat near Lekedene towards the north, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre and 15 falls below Bathewardislawe towards east, 2 acres at Meredene, $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres and $\frac{1}{2}$ rood and 4 falls between Bathewardeslawe and Carlawe, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre below Langsther towards north, $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Langeland at Hallawend, an acre in the east part of Brademere, a rood and 10 falls in the crofts at Pecekerwelle near Jeri towards south, 7 acres and $\frac{1}{2}$ rood in the fields of Hotun lying in the east part of the high way lying near the vill of Holum. In Westknoll [an] acre, with toft and croft which Adam Glede formerly held in the vill of Holum. To have [etc.], to William and heirs or assigns, of Gilbert, [etc.], in fee and in inheritance, freely [etc.], in lands [etc., etc.]; paying yearly to Gilbert and heirs a pound of pepper or 8d. for all services—(*" tam forinseco quam intrinseco "*). Gilbert and heirs warrant. Witnesses : Dno. Hugone de Capella; Jurdano de Daldene; Simone de Bruntoft; Ranulf. de Fisseburn; Nigello de Rungetun; Willo. de Hessewelle; Thoma de Schurueton; Widone [Guy] de Hotun; Simone de Windegate; Johe. de Holum; Stephano de Holum; Waltero de Schurueton; Johe. de Schurueton; Radulf. de Hotun.

Seal missing.

13 [A 32] Latin. Date : see previous deed.

Inspeximus of Thomas de Holome confirming the grant of his father Gilbert [as in preceding charter]. Witnesses : Ranulpho de fisseburne, N. de Rungeton, Johe. de Holum, Wydon de Hoton, Waltero de Shurueton, Johe. de Shurueton, Step. de Holome, Rado. de Hoton, Alan. francosse, J. del Ker.

No slit for seal.

14 [A 37] Latin. Undated. ? Twelfth or thirteenth century. [Revised dating, *circa* 1215-40.]

Charter whereby Walter de Audrey confirms to Peter son of Peter Gallicus of Morton and heirs or assigns—a religious order excepted—for his homage and service, a bovate of land in the vill of Morton, and a meadow of Gormere, by the same boundaries by which he—Walter—held, viz. the bovate which Galfrid the miller, and Roger, son of William de Kokssouh, held in the vill of Morton, paying yearly to Walter and heirs 4s. for all services. He grants also to Peter [etc.], or assigns—a religious order excepted—[the right] to mill the corn from the said land, at Walter's mill at Morton without payment, and

Peter [etc.], are free to go to any other mill, yet foreign service as much as pertains to this bovaté is to be done. Walter and heirs warrant the bovaté of land and the meadow. Witnesses: Jordan de Dalden, William de Lumel[ey], Ralph de Epplingdene, William de Hessewelle, William de Hawthorn, Geoffrey Esscouland, Jordan son of Jordan, Roger de Lumel[ey], Walter de Ludwrthe, William son of Patric de Hawthorn.⁶

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 108.)

15 [A 38] Latin. Undated. ? Late twelfth or early thirteenth century. [Revised dating, *circa* 1215-40.]

Charter whereby Walter de Audre confirms to Peter son of Peter Gallicus of Morton and heirs or assigns, except a house of religion, for his homage and service, a bovaté of land in Morton, viz. that bovaté which Thomas de Essa and Wimarc Papedi gave to the same Peter, viz. the toft and croft which William Warin held and the $\frac{1}{2}$ bovaté which William Husband held and the $\frac{1}{2}$ bovaté which Richard the miller held and an acre which Walter the reeve held, [all] in the same vill. To have [etc.], to Peter, heirs or assigns, except a house of religion, freely [etc.], in meadows, [etc.], with all the liberties pertaining to a bovaté of land in the vill of Morton, doing foreign service as much as pertains to one bovaté which with other 31 bovates make a knight's fee in Morton. Peter may mill his corn growing on this ground at the mill of Morton without payment. Audre and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Galfrido filio Galfridi, Jordano de Daldena, Thoma de Essa, Galfrido de Heppedona, Radulfo de Epplingdena, Willo. de Hessewelle, Galfrido Esscouland, Willo. de Byrteleya, Jordano de Settona, Roberto de Merleya, Ada[m] de Bradeleya, Willo. de Hawthorn.

Seal same as No. 14.

16 [A 39] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1200.

Charter whereby Walter de Audre confirms to Thomas de Essa for his homage and service his land of the middle moor towards the south pertaining to the vill of Morton by its boundaries, viz. "a rebato" towards north into Batherisseburne and thus ascending Batherisseburne into Blakeburne and ascending Blakeburne to the rivulet thence to Mothelawe, from

⁶ There is also a copy of 14 written in a different hand.

Mothelawe towards north to the road of Hesilleden and from the same road in the longitude of Syketti to the aforesaid "*rebatum*." To have to Thomas de Essa or to whom he shall wish to assign it, except to a house of religion, freely, paying 3s. yearly to Audre. Essa will mill his corn from the said land at Audre's mill at Morton without fee. Audre and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Galfrido fil. Galfridi, Jordano de Daldene, Willo. de Hessewell, Nigello de Rungetone, Radulfo de Applingden, Galfrido de Eppedene, Willo. de Hauthorne, Willo. Basseth, Willo. de Byrteley, Robt. de Merlay, Jordano de Seton.

Seal missing.

17 [A 40] Latin. Undated, but later than No. 16.

Charter whereby Thomas de Esse confirms to William de Lumeley land in Morton [as in 16] which he had of the gift of Walter Daudre. [Boundaries and conditions are as in 16.] Witnesses: Galfrido fil. Galfridi, Rad. de Applingdene, Willo. de Monasteriis, Ricardo de Yelande, Thoma de Herington, Ada[m] de Bradeley, Willo. de Birteley, Galfr. Scouland, Ranulfo de Merley, Robt. de Urpath, Joh. de Bydik, Waltero de Pelow.

Seal missing.

18 [A 45A] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1200.

Charter whereby Robert de Am[undev]ill confirms to William, son of Roger, the baker ("*pistor*") and heirs, a toft and croft, in the vill of Wttun, formerly Lifard[?] son of Gren's[?], containing $\frac{1}{2}$ acre, and 6 acres viz., in Thorningleie 2 acres, and in Witewomme 2 acres, and between Staniflat and Muleswde 2 acres, for his homage and service, rendering yearly for all services [etc.], a penny. Witnesses: Rogero Daudri, Jordano Hairun, Willo. de Latun, Petro Harpin, Waltero Daudre, Ranulfo de Hamsterleie, Johe. [?].

Seal missing, but see deed No. 8. [Endorsed in another hand:] Witton Gilbert.⁷

⁷ This deed and Nos. 4 and 19 would, in fact, seem to refer to Witton-le-Wear.

19 [A 45B] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1200.

Quit claim by Robert de Amundevill to John de Witon and heirs, of 12d. of rent, viz. out of 4s. which William his father had paid yearly to Robert and his ancestors. Robert wishes John to pay 3s. yearly, and to be quit of the 12d. Witnesses: Willo de Latone; Petro Harpin; Ada[m] de Lumesdene, Ranulpho de Hamsterley; Petro Gernun; Johe. de Wdigfeld.

Seal in fair condition as on No. 8. (*Durham Seals*, 69.)

20 [A 45C] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1200.

Charter whereby Robert de Amundeville confirms to Richard, son of Samson, 30 acres of land in his—Robert's—vill of Wdefeld for Richard's homage and service, viz. in "*ridingga*" of Richard $6\frac{1}{2}$ acres; in Maulia 16 acres; in the croft which belongs to the house formerly "*Willelmi de Rilli*," now Richard's, 5 acres; in "*ridingga*" of Robert Rufus ("*Roberti ruffi*") an acre and a rood; in the toft and croft of Geoffrey de Sireburn 1 acre and 1 rood. To hold [etc.], of Robert and heirs, freely [etc.] in meadows and pastures, in wood, and in mills, [etc.], and in all other easements belonging to the land, for all services paying yearly to Robert and heirs a pound of cumin. Robert and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Willo. de Herlesia, Willo. de Latun, Petro Harpin, Willo. Gileberto, Ricardo Gernun.

Fragment of same seal as on No. 8.

21 [A 21] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1200.

Quit claim by Gilbert de Heseldene to his lord William de Lummele and heirs or assigns of a bovat of land with appurtenances in the vill of Heseldene, viz., that nearer to the sun of 2 bovates which formerly he held in the said vill of the same William. To have for ever. Witnesses: Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey, Walter Daudre, Jordan de Dalden, William de Hessewelle, William Basset, Ralph de Epplinden, Adam de Merle, Adam de Bradele, William de Butterle [? Butterbe], Geoffrey de Escoulard, William de Hauthorne, Ranulf de Merle, Ralph de Corneford.

Seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 1288.)

22 [D 127] Latin. Part of the deed is missing Undated. Script is perhaps of twelfth century.

Charter whereby Roger Burdun de Bramdone confirms his land of Koxey [? Coxhoe], which Ranulf presbyter and Michael de Durham held in pure and perpetual alms, to God and [the altar of the Blessed] Mary the Virgin in the chapel of St. Margaret in Durham for the sustenance of one chaplain . . . and for the souls of Alan his son and of his wife Constance [and of others].

23 [A 41] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1204.

Quit claim by Thomas de Eys to Walter Daudri, and heirs, of all right and claim he—Thomas—had in a bovate of land in the vill of Morton with 2 tofts and crofts in the same vill. Witnesses: Dno. Henrico de Hecketona tunc senescallo, dno. Galfrido fil. Galfridi, dno. N. de Rungetona, dno. Radulfo de Eplingdene.

Fragment of seal.

24 [B 37] Latin.

A.D. 1227: Sept. 29. "*Anno graciae M^oCC^oxx^oviii^o ad festum Sancti Michaelis.*" Deed indented concerning a bovate of land, and the service of 6 carucates of land in the vill of Killum, transferred by Sir Marmaduc de Tweng to William Constabularius, son of Robert Constabularius de Holdernes, in frank marriage with his—Marmaduc's—daughter Cecilia. Witnesses: Fulcone de Oyri, Johne. de Athona, Waltero de Grendalle, Rogero Agillum, Johe. de Edlington, Gilberto de Athona, Symone Constabulario, Will. de Driffend, Symone de Stutevill, Thoma de Hotham, Waltero de Hotham, Will. de Burton, Waltero de Edlington, Thoma de Melsa, Roberto de Galmetun, et multis aliis.

Seal nearly perfect. (*Durham Seals*, 1708.)

A.D. 1230. See No. 47, which should perhaps be dated *circa* A.D. 1230.

25 [A 6] Latin.

A.D. 1235-6. 8th year of Richard le Poor, bishop of Durham [as below]. Charter whereby Ralph de Corneford, clerk, con-

firms to Ralph, son of Thomas, son of Stephen de Corneford, for his homage and service and for an exchange of a bovaté of land in Corneford, 3 bovates of land in Cokeshov bought of Thomas, the mason, of Cokeshov ("*de Thoma cimentario de Cokeshov*"). To have to Ralph and heirs, paying yearly 7s., and doing foreign service for all other services and demands [etc.]. Ralph, the parson, warrants the 3 bovates. Ralph, son of Thomas, warrants the one bovaté. The two Ralphs affix their seals in the presence of "*Dominis Roberto filio Meldredi, Johanne de Rumes, Galfrido filio Galfridi, et Jordano Hayrun existentibus justiciariis apud Dunelmum anno octavo consecracionis dni. Ricardi Dunelmensis episcopi secundi.*" Witnesses: Walter Daudre, William de Lumely, Will. de Hessewelle, Adam de Merly, Radulf. de Amundevill, John de Coyngners, Henry de Lumely, Adam de Bradely.

Seals missing.

26 [B 27] Latin.

A.D. 1237-38: Feb. 3-9. At Westminster "*in octabis Purificationis anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis vicesimo secundo.*" Final concord made in the presence of Robert de Lexinton, William de Eboraco, and William de Coleworth, justices, and others, between (1) Reginald de Yhelunde and Margaret his wife, and (2) Robert de Esseburn, concerning the manor of Bradeburn whereby the manor and appurtenances, the advowson of the church excepted, are recognized as Robert's, in lands, rents, in services of free men [etc.]. To have to Robert and heirs, Robert paying yearly 5 marks of silver in quittance of all services. For this final agreement Robert gives to Reginald and Margaret £10 sterling.

27 [A 58] Latin. In duplicate.

A.D. 1241: Sept. 28. Dated "*apud Acland xxviii die Septembris pontificatus nostri anno primo.*" Deed whereby Nicholas [de Farnham], bishop of Durham, ratifies and confirms the grant which Ralph de Amundevill made "*dilecto filio magistro*" William de Kylkenny of the manor of Stotfold; to hold to the same Master "*ad firmam*" for 13 years beginning in the feast of the Blessed Martin in the 26th year of the reign of King Henry son of King John.

Seal missing.

28 [B 58] Latin. Undated.^{7a} ? *Ante* A.D. 1249.

Charter whereby Juliana de Merlay confirms to God and the Blessed Mary and St. John Baptist and to the prior [etc.], of the Holy Cross who have a chief house "*in Episcopatu Leodiensi*" [Liège] the house of Warendforthe [parish of Bamburgh] with chapel, mill, and lands [etc.], which Thomas de Warendham gave to her. To hold to the said prior [etc.], for the salvation of her soul and of those of her ancestors [etc.], and for the souls of Thomas de Warendham and Hawisia his wife [etc.]. Witnesses: Dno. Radulfo de Gaugi, dno. Rogero filio Radulfi, dno. Symone de Lukre, dno. Robto. de Clifford, dno. Willo. de Roc, dno. Robt. de Ulcestre, Henrico de Mulesfel, et Adam [*sic*] de Dockesford, Willo. de Aluentun, Willo. filio Berngeri et multis aliis.

Seal missing.

29 [A 23] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1200-50.

Writing whereby Geoffrey Modi de Hesewelle confirms to Henry Marescall de Raington and William, his own son [i.e., of Geoffrey], and the heirs of William, a messuage and 31 [*sic*] acres of land in Hetton with appurtenances, viz: a messuage and 20 acres held of the house of Finkhalle, and 10 acres held of the lord of Hetton. He confirms also to the said Henry Marescall and William, son of Geoffrey, and the heirs of William, the reversion of a messuage with 30 acres of land of his inheritance in Hetton, which Matilda, widow of William Modi holds by reason of dower, viz. 1 messuage and 20 acres held of the lord of Hetton and 10 acres held of the house of Finkhalle, and which after the death of the said Matilda ought to revert to Geoffrey that they may remain to Henry and William, and the heirs of William. To have of the chief lords. Geoffrey and heirs warrant to Henry and William and the heirs of William. Witnesses: Dno. Willmo. de Kilkenni, Dno. Willmo. Basset, militibus; Johne. de Yeland, Thoma de Besco, Waltero de Ludeworth.

Seal missing.

^{7a} Transcribed N.C.H., I, 249.

30 [D 7] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1217-26.

Charter whereby William de Byrtleye confirms to Thomas de Kellawe in frank marriage with Matilda, Byrtleye's sister, the land which was Ralph de Cestria's "in Majori Kellawe." To have [etc.] to Kellawe and the heirs of the bodies of Kellawe and Matilda, in fee and inheritance, freely [etc.], within the vill and beyond it, in meadows [etc.], by paying yearly to Byrtleye and heirs a pound of pepper for all other service, aid [etc.], and by doing foreign service as much as pertains to a bovate of land in the same vill. Byrtleye and heirs warrant. Witnesses: A. de Yeland, senescallo Dunelmi; Wllo. Britone; Rogero de Audre; Jordano Hayrun; Roberto filio Thomae; Petro Harpin; Wllo. de Lumleya; Adam de Merleye; Roberto de Langeleye; Roberto de Cogeshale; Nicholo Monasteriis; Gvidone de Kellawe; Reginaldo clerico de Hert.^a

Seal (with fleur-de-lis) of Byrtleye. Defaced.

31 [A 42] Latin. Undated. *Circa* A.D. 1250.

Charter whereby Jordan, son of Geoffrey de Morton, confirms to Roger de Waleynes, and Roger's heirs [being] issue of Margeria, sister of Jordan's father [but see deed], all his demesne meadow in Morton called Besepolcrokes as it extends near the selion formerly Robert Cherle's from the east to the west heads, viz. to Sir Gilbert Haunsard's meadow called Maldesmer, in exchange for common of pasture which Roger had in the "*stangno*" [a piece or measure of land] of Jordan's mill of Morton. [The boundaries of the *stangnum terrae* are defined.] If Jordan shall make meadow or pasture in the said piece of land, Waleynes and heirs, or their tenants, shall have common of pasture there after the carting of the crops. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Dno. Willmo de Caune, Simone de Mora, Luca de Hortona, Petro de Sculacle, Helyseo de Aldacres, Johanne de Caune, Jordano de Elmedene, Roberto de Buggeturp.

Seal missing.

32 [D 9] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1250.

Charter whereby Matilda de Kellawe formerly wife of Thomas, the clerk of Kellawe, confirms to her daughter

^a S.D., I, 84, note q.

Cristiana, wife of Robert Taburer de Neuton, a bovate of land with appurtenances in the vill of Kellawe, viz. one of those bovates once Ralph de Cestria's which 3 bovates William de Birteley her brother gave to her in frank marriage with the aforesaid Thomas, which bovate Robert son of Roger de Kellaw formerly held. To have to Cristiana and heirs or assigns, peaceably, in ingoings and outgoings, in meadows [etc.], by paying yearly a pound of cummin or 2d. for all secular service [etc.]. Matilda and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Domino Ricardo Harpin; Petro Harpin; Willelmo de Windegate; Thoma filio Thomae de Kellawe; Alex. de eadem; Galfrido Cockishowe, Johanne de Etherdacris. [See deed 34, which strictly should precede this].

Seal missing.

33 [M 42] Latin. Undated. Circa A.D. 1250.

Charter whereby Walran de Horton confirms to Thomas de Castre 150 acres of land in Horton, with villein tenures, villeins, their issue and their chattels, viz.: those he recovered from John Baard in the court of the King, and afterwards retained by grand assize in the same court. To have to Thomas and Isabella [? daughter of Walran] and heirs issuing of the body of Isabella, in fee and inheritance [etc.]. If Thomas die without an heir of Isabella, the land shall remain to Isabella for life, and after her death to heirs of Thomas, or to whom ever he wishes to assign it, except 10 marks ("marcatas") of land. If Isabella die without an heir of Thomas, Thomas shall hold for life, and after his death 10 marks of land shall be paid to Walran and heirs, and the residue of the land shall remain to the heirs of Thomas. Walran and heirs warrant half of the land. Witnesses: Domino Rogero de la Dune, Dno. Philippo de Coneleyh, Dno. Rogero de Bacchewordh, Dno. Waltero de Camera, Dno. Willo. Heyrun tunc vicecomite Norhumbrie, Dno. Ada[m] de Gesemuhee, Dno. Rogero Maudut, Dno. Ada[m] Baret, Willo. de Kirketon tunc senescallo de Werkewordh, Johanne de Woderington, Johanne de Rydale, Ricardo de Hereford et aliis.⁹

Seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 1381.)

34 [D 8] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1200-60.

Charter whereby William, son of Ralph de Cestria, confirms

⁹ Transcribed N.C.H., II, 504-5.

to Thomas de Keldelawe with Matilda, daughter of Alan de Byrtleya and William's kinswoman, in frank marriage, in exchange [for] 36 acres of land in the vill of Tribeleya, [and for] the toft and croft which Aylbrith held in the same vill of William de Byrtleya: 3 bovates of land in the vill of Keldelawe, with toft and croft and the orchard or copse ("virgulto"), and buildings which he had in the same vill. To have [etc.], to Thomas and the heirs he may beget of Matilda, by paying yearly to the abovesaid William de Byrtleya and heirs a pound of pepper for all other service [etc.], and by doing such foreign service as pertains to a bovat of land in this vill. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Roberto filio Thomae; Petro Harpin; Willelmo de Lummeleya; Johanne de Torp; Roberto de Cogeshalle; Willelmo de Byrtleya; Matheo de Lummeleya; Osberto de Lumleya; Stephano de Lummeleya; Radulfo de Cockyshov; Osberto de Cockyshov. [See deed 32.]

Seal missing.

35 [B 40] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1250-60.

Charter whereby John de Yeland and Agnes his wife confirm to John de Swynborn son and heir of Agnes, and to Margaret daughter of John de Ravenesborn, junior, the moiety ("medietatem") of all their capital messuage in le Overleme; and also of all lands, tenements, meadows, etc., of their lordship in the same place with all appurtenances of the lordship, except 6 acres reserved to themselves and lying at Suthcroft, Blakanflat, Ryding and Lestlanges. They also give to John and Margaret the messuage with garden in the vill of Overleme which Richard de Leme holds of them at farm. To have to John and Margaret and heirs issuing of their bodies as freely as Simon de Leme, father of Agnes, held them of the chief lords. John and Agnes warrant. Witnesses: Dno. Johe. del Ylle de Wodborne, Dno. Willo. de Swinborne militibus, Nichollo de Ackedon, Willo. de Kemesey, Robto. de Osseworthe, Thoma de Wodborn et aliis.¹⁰

Seals missing.

36 [D 6] Latin.

A.D. 1256: August 1. "Anno graciae M^oCC^oL^o sexto die Sancti Petri ad Vincula" in the court of the lord bishop of Durlham at

¹⁰ This deed is mentioned in H.N., Part II, Vol. I, p. 164.

Durham in the presence of Sirs Alan de Wausand, Marmaduke, son of Geoffrey, William de Middilton, and Alan de Kyrkeham itinerant justices and others of the lord bishop present. Quit claim by Alexander de Kellowe, William son of Wydo, and Thomas son of Thomas of the same vill, for themselves and heirs, to Jordan de Elmedene and Deonise his wife and heirs, of a bovate of land with appurtenances in Kellowe and of a villein named Meldred and his issue. To hold and have to Jordan and wife freely [etc.], in fee and inheritance, in ways and paths [etc.] belonging to the land within the vill and beyond it—the pond of the mill excepted and “*excepto suthside tempore defencionis*” [free] from all exactions [etc.]—by doing such foreign service as pertains to a bovate of land in this vill “*et sequelam molendini de Kellowe ad 16 vas.*” If Jordan and wife be disturbed by the hurtfulness of the time, or by damage to the mill, they may mill their corn elsewhere “*sine sicca multura*” and without hindrance of anyone. If Alexander, William, and Thomas, or heirs, dig for peat in Caldewelle, Jordan and wife and heirs may dig for peat here. Alexander [etc.], and heirs warrant the land and villein with his issue for ever for 11 marks paid in hand. Witnesses : Dominis Willelmo de Monasteriis, Ranulfo de Fisseburne, Gilberto de Latun, Galfrido de parco, Willelmo de Kaun, Johanne fratre suo, Simone de la Mora, Elya de Aldacris, Willelmo de Sadberge, Willelmo de Thorp, Ada[m] de Fulthorpe et aliis.

Three seals, all sound.

1. Fleur-de-lys : Sigill. Alexandri Dapligden.
2. Fleur-de-lys : S. Walteri.
3. Crescent over a star : S. Tome de Cellav.

36* [D 6*] Counterpart of above. One seal (in fair condition) remains : Jordani fili Radulf. (lion walking).

37 [B 26] Latin.

A.D. 1257 : April 18. “*Datum per manum nostram apud Merton decimo octavo die Aprilis anno regni nostri quadragesimo primo.*” Charter of Henry III whereby he confirms to Roger de Merlay that he and his heirs may have a market at his Manor of Wytton in Northumberland every Friday and a fair in the same place yearly to last 8 days, viz. on the eve, and on the day of, and for 6 days following St. Lawrence’s day, unless this market and fair be hurtful to neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses : Symone de Monteforti, Comite Leycestr ; Willo. de

Valence, fratre nostro; Roberto Walerand; Henrico de Bathon[?]; Johe. Luuel [or Lunel]; Willo. de Grey; Imberto Pugeys; Magistro Johe. Maunsel; Waltero de Merton; Nichol. de Turri; Nichol. de Sancto Mauro; Will. Gernim, et alii.

Seal missing.

38 [A 5] Latin. Probably only a copy; there is no slit for seal.

A.D. 1259-60: Feb. 2. "*Anno graciae M^oCC^o quinquagesimo nono ad purificationem Beatae Mariae Virginis.*" Indenture whereby Roger, son and heir of Sir William de Lumeley, confirms to Robert de Brunynghille and Agnes his wife and the heirs of Agnes lands in Coxhou [held by . . . full names mentioned are: Richard Bulur, Radulphus Tyting; Robert Stynting]; saving to Roger the homage and other services of his free men in the same vill with the wards and escheats which may befall by reason of the aforesaid freemen. To have to Robert and Agnes of the bishops of Durham as freely in demesnes as Roger held them, with all lands [etc.], and services of free men and villeins which may escheat in the same vill after the death of dame Julia widow of Walter de Audre, saving to Roger and heirs 9s. 10d. from the rent of Gilbert Bulur, doing to the bishop the necessary services, [and] saving to Walter de Craumers and Emma his wife the lands [etc.] which they hold and which to them may escheat from the inheritance of Walter de Audre. If the lands which Walter and Emma hold in Morton escheat to Robert and Agnes they will exchange with Roger and heirs value for value in Coxhou or Croxstalle. Roger warrants to Robert and Agnes. For this confirmation Robert and Agnes confirm to Roger de Lumeley and heirs lands in Morton [held by . . . full names mentioned are: Geoffrey Russell, Walter Cusin, Walter the reeve, Geoffrey the miller, Walter Morolf]; saving to themselves the services of Roger son of Alan. They also quit claim to Roger the claim they had in the park of Beautruue[?] and in the messuage formerly Walter de Audre's in the Bailey of Durham and the rents they had of Hugo Rumayn and Ada[m] Pese. To have to Roger and heirs of the bishops of Durham as Robert and Agnes held them with the lands [etc.], and services of free men and villeins which to them may escheat in the same vill and in Croxstalle after the death of Julia widow of Walter de Audre; doing to the bishop the necessary services, saving to Walter de Crawemers and Emma his wife the lands [etc.], which they hold and which to them may escheat from the inheritance of Walter Daudre. If the lands which Walter and Emma hold in

Morton escheat to Robert and Agnes or the heirs of Agnes they will exchange with Roger and heirs value for value in Coxhou or Croxstalle. Robert and Agnes warrant. Witnesses: Marmed. filio Galfridi; Thoma de Herington; Johanne de Egglesclive tunc senescallo dni. Dunelm; Gilberto de Latone; Ricard. de Yalend; Ricardo Harpyu; Rogero de Eplingdene; Waltero de Hadhame; Ricardo de Chauncol; Eudone de Punchardone; Waltero de Ludwrde; Ranulfo de Merlaye et aliis.¹¹

39 [A 46] Latin.

A.D. 1259-60: Feb. 23. Dated "*apud Stoktone die Lune in crastino Sancti Petri in Cathedra anno graciae millesimo CC^{mo} quinquagesimo nono.*" Copy of a charter whereby William son of Ralph Beke, de Preston, confirms to Sir John Gyllet de Eggesclyve, for his service and for 30 marks, paid in cash, 3 bovates of land and 16 acres for a 4th bovat in the vill of Preston with 4 tofts and crofts. [The *locale* of the various lands is set out. Personal names mentioned are: Adam de Preston; Alexander Tubbay; Emma Bek; Adam, son of Adam de Preston; Isold, widow of William son of Uttinge. Places mentioned are: Burneside; Estercoflete; Fartebeide; Northcruklandes; Blake-lawfeld; Heppesthorne; Butterhorne; Suthmore; Coppesladside; Holmecruk; Landales; Scardales; Knockedales. NOTE.—There appears to be a discrepancy in the three statements concerning the area of the lands.] To have and hold to Sir John and his heirs or assigns, of William and heirs at the perpetual and free farm of the fee ("*ad perpetuam feodi firmam et liberam*"), freely, solely, etc., paying yearly to William and heirs a penny for all services, aids, [etc.]. William and heirs warrant the 4 bovates of land and an acre, with the meadow and 4 tofts and crofts, to Sir John and heirs or to whomever he shall assign, give or leave them. Witnesses: Ada[m] filio Ada[m] de Prestone, Hugone Puer de eadem, Hugone cum naso de eadem, Henrico de Midrige clerico, Johne. filio Aliciae de Stokton, Thoma de Middilham. [At the foot of the deed the following names are written in different ink.] Ada[m] de Risseford, Willo. Denise, clerico, Elya de Aldacres, Thoma de Midelham tunc ballivo de Stokton. [Endorsed]: Hugone de Fressenay, Johe. de Lythegraynes, Benedicto de Qwetelawe, clerico, Ricardo de Kaber, Roberto de Langley, Waltero coco, Hugone Burdone, Willmo. de Eggesclyve, clerico. Dat. ut infra. [Vide supra.]

¹¹ In two places there have been insertions by another hand. See deed 40, A.D. 1260, April 20.

40 [A 7] Latin.

A.D. 1260: April 20. In the court of Walter, bishop of Durham, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist in the 11th year of the Pontificate of the same Walter, at Durham in the presence of "*Dominis Johanne de Egglesclive, Marmeduco filio Galfridi, Ricardo Cancellario, et Petro de Brandone justiciariis.*" Final concord between Robert de Bruninghill and Agnes his wife plaintiffs ("*petentes*") and Roger de Lumeley, holder ("*tenentem*") concerning 10 bovates of land in Coxhov and 14 bovates in Morton "whence a plea was between them in the same court that Roger confirmed to Robert and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes all lands and tenements which he had in Coxhov namely" [the lands being set out. From this point the wording of this deed is the same as that of deed 38 with the exception of five unimportant words, except that there are no witnesses to deed 40. The two deeds concern the same estates.]

41 [A 47] Latin.

A.D. 1260: May 25. Dated "*apud Rykehall xxv die Maii anno gratiae 1260, Pontificatus nostri anno undecimo.*" Copy of Inspeximus of Walter, bishop of Durham, of the charter of William Bek of Preston [as in 39]. Witnesses: Magistris Willo. de Morwic et Roberto de Kirtham, dominis Marmoduco fil. Galfridi, Roberto le bursere, Johne. le Bel, Rogero de Waltham, Johne. de London, chaplain, Galfrido de Elme, Willelmo de Wyntersea, Roberto de Kirtham, Rado. Firmim, clerico. *

42 [D 12] Latin. Undated. Circa A.D. 1260.

Charter whereby Thomas de Kellawe confirms to Robert le Taborer de Neutona and his heirs a bovat of land with appurtenances in Kellawe, which bovat Ralph Harpin and Matilda, Kellawe's mother, gave to Robert le Taborer, with Cristiana, Kellaw's sister, in frank marriage, and their heirs. To hold to Robert and his heirs begotten of Cristiana, of the said Ralph Harpin and Matilda during their lives and after their decease, of Thomas de Kellawe and heirs for ever, freely [etc.], paying yearly to Ralph and Matilda a pound of cummin, or 2d., and after their decease to Kellawe and heirs. Thomas de Kellawe warrants. Witnesses: Dominis Marmunduco filio Galfridi, Ricardo Harpin, militibus, Radulpho Harpin, Petro Harpin, Alex. de Kellawe, Willo. de eadem, Ricardo de Heppeden, Rogero

de Eplingdene, Waltero de Luddewrd, Roberto de Hessewelle, Galfrido de Eggisclife, Eimero filio archidiaconi et aliis. [See deed 47.]

Seal of Thomas de Kellawe. (*Durham Seals*, 1482.)

43 [A 28] Latin.

A.D. 1264: June 8. Covenant made "*anno graciae M^oCC^oLX^o quarto*" at Pentecost, whereby Gilbert, son of Thomas, de Holum, demises "*ad firmam*" to Walter, son of Ralph, ("*parmentarius*") tailor, of the same place, his heirs or assigns that toft which Gilbert White ("*albus*") formerly held with 10 acres of land and a rood in Holum, for 19 years, until Walter or heirs shall have got in 19 crops. To hold to Walter and heirs until they shall have got in the 19 crops, paying yearly to Gilbert 10s. for all services, [etc.]. Walter has already paid 3 years' rent to Gilbert in hand. Gilbert warrants. Witnesses: Johe. de ffurneton, Gilberto fil. Walteri de Holum, Johe. fil. Thomae de eadem, Petro de Hotona, Ric. fil. Radulphi de eadem.

Seals missing.

44 [D 13].

A.D. 1267-68: January 6. Dated "*die Epiphaniae apud Crokstalle anno Dni. M^oCC^o sexago septimo.*" Quit claim by Walter de Routhebyr, and Emma his wife, to Thomas de Kellawe, for a sum of money, of all their right and claim in John de Morton, by reason of servitude ("*nomine servitutis*"), with his issue, lands, tenements, rents, and chattels. Witnesses: Dominis Marmeduko filio Galfridi, Thoma de Heringtona, Rogero de Lumeley, Willo. de Yeland, Willo. Daudre, Roberto clerico.

Seals missing.

45 [A 11¹]. Latin.

Between A.D. 1261-73. Charter whereby Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham, confirms to Roger de Hertburne, clerk, for his faithful service, the waste in the moor of Esingtone which John Haldane had of gift of Walter, bishop of Durham, and which John for himself and heirs quit claimed for a sum of money which Roger gave to John, together with the lake of Bespol

[etc.], so that Roger and heirs may be able to cultivate the said waste, to erect a mill [etc., etc.]. To have to Roger and heirs for ever free from services, aids, scutage [etc., etc.]; paying yearly 1 mark. To Roger and heirs is also granted that they may not be placed in any assize [etc.]. Witnesses: Magistris Willo. de Merw, Rogero de Seyton, Roberto de Coquina, Dominis Ricardo le chanceler tunc senescallo nostro, Marmduco filio Galfridi, Thoma de Herington, Willo. de Latone, Ricardo Harepin, Rogero de Applindene, Ada[m] de Fulethorp, militibus; Johnne. Gilet, Roberto de Brumingham tunc constabulario Dunelm., Alex. de Bidik tunc vicecomite, Roberto de Eswelle, Galfrido de Egglescliwe, Rado. de Corneford, Thoma de Beufont, Waltero de Ludeworth et aliis. [Endorsed:] Carta de Besepol.

Seal, in good condition, of bishop Stichill. (*Durham Seals*, 3123.)

46 [A 11²] Latin.

Between A.D. 1261-73. Another grant by Bishop Stichill to his dear cleric Master Roger de Herteburne, "for his faithful obedience manifested to us and our church," of a certain part of land in the moor of Esington which John Haldan once held of the gift of bishop Walter of Durham, "*per divisas subscriptas*": beginning at Coues and beyond the rivulet with the pool of Besepol, and towards the west towards Houstrete, and by Houstrete into Houhope towards the north and thus by Houhope towards the east unto Pesehopeburne; and thence unto Petekerford and by Sikettum so from Petekerford towards the south unto Coueburne and thence unto Coues. To have yearly at a rent of a mark. [Witnesses' names are the same as in previous deed (though the spelling in some cases varies) excepting that Robert de Essewell's is absent and John de Bradeley's appears.]

Same seal in splendid condition. (*Durham Seals*, 3123.)

47 [D 10] Latin. Undated. Thirteenth century; but see note after witnesses, below.

Charter whereby Ralph Harpin with the consent and wish of his wife Matilda confirms to Robert le Taboror de Neuton a bovate of land with appurtenances in the vill of Kellaw with

Cristiana, daughter of the said Matilda, in frank marriage; which bovate of land Robert son of Roger held of the land of Ralph de Cestria. To hold [etc.], to Robert and his heirs begotten of Cristiana, of Ralph and Matilda, and after Ralph and Matilda's decease, of the heirs of Thomas de Kellaw as freely, peaceably [etc.], as Ralph and Matilda held, by paying yearly to Ralph and Matilda a pound of cummin, or 2d., and after their decease to the heirs of Thomas de Kellaw. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Domino Johanne de Rumesye tunc temporis seneschallo; domino Johanne Haunsart; Waltero Daudre; Willo. de Hessewell; Radulpho de Appligden; Willo. Basseth; Ricardo de Yeland; Colino nepote domini episcopi; Ricardo Harpin. [See deed 42. Mr. A. M. Oliver assigns this charter to circa 1230. In any case the deed should have preceded No. 42, but because the Index had been completed the alteration of order could not readily be made.]

One seal—impression illegible.

48 [A 9] Latin.

A.D. 1274-5: Feb. 5. "*In praesencia curiae totius burgi Dunelmensis die Martis prox. post purificationem Beatae Mariae Virginis anno gratiae M^oCC^oLXX^o quarto.*" Quit claim by Matilda, relict of Alan *le turnure*, to Ralph called Geruays, and Luciana his wife, and to their heirs or assigns of all right and claim she had in a burgage which Alan aforesaid sold to Robert de Querington, cleric and burgess of Durham. Witnesses: John, son of Gilbert, Peter de la Crok, John de Grendone, bailiffs of the borough; John de Colcestre, clerk, John Mundy and Walter *spicer*, serjeants in the borough.

Seal missing.

49 [C 2] Latin, probably only a copy, no slit for seal.

A.D. 1275: Dec. 24. "*Datum Dunelm. non. Kal. Januarii anno Dni. M^oCC^oLXX^o quinto.*" Charter whereby Richard [de Claxton] prior of the church and convent of Durham announces an inspection and confirmation of the charter of Robert [de Stichill] bishop of Durham, whereby the latter had confirmed to Sir Thomas de Leuisham rector of the church of Wlsingham 14 acres of land in Wlsingham which William Pollarde formerly held and 35 acres which Roger de Laceles formerly held and 3 acres which lie near the "*curiam*" of the same rector, to

have to the said Thomas for life, of the bishop and his successors, rendering annually to the bishop's exchequer at Durham 17s. 4d., dated at Middelham A.D. 1273, 4th nones of July [4th July].

50 [A 20] Latin.

A.D. 1277: May 3. *Anno graciae Domini M^oCC^o septuagesimo vii^o apud Morton Daudre in Episcopatu Dunelm. die Lunae proxima ante Ascensionem Domini.* Agreement between (1) Sir Roger de Lumley and Sibil his wife and (2) Sir John de Roseles and Beatrice his wife whereby all promise to appear personally or by attorney before the Justices of the King's Bench at Michaelmas, or 15 days after, and there John and Beatrice will acknowledge all lands named in deeds of feoffment which Roger and Sibil have of the gift of John and Beatrice to be the right of Roger and Sibil; to have [etc.], to Roger and Sibil and their heirs begotten and to be begotten, of the chief lords. For this recognition Roger and Sibil will grant to Beatrice the lands aforesaid, to have to Beatrice and the heirs of her body lawfully begotten, of Roger and Sibil and heirs, paying yearly to Roger and wife and heirs 1d. If Beatrice die without issue, John being alive, the land of Herliston shall remain to John for life to have of Roger and wife paying to them 1d. yearly. Roger and wife warrant this land to John. If the fine before the Justices cannot be levied on account of absence of Roger and Sibil, [etc.], they shall pay to Beatrice and heirs yearly 40 marks together with 80 marks, according to the form of feoffment of the said lands. If John and Beatrice are absent and the fine be not levied they grant that the payment of the 40 marks and of the 80 marks shall cease and nothing be paid to Beatrice [etc.], for the lands. Witnesses: Dno. Robt. Bertram, Dno. Johe. de Wydirrintona, Dno. Gerardo de Wydirrintona, Dno. Phel. de Kayrenic, militibus, Johe. de Lithegranis tunc vicecomite Norhumbriae, Radulp. de Eslinden, Ricardo de Dudden, Rogero de Wydirrintona, Robt. de Bamburke.¹²

One seal (Sir John Roseles') in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 2116.) One seal wanting.

51 [B 20] Latin.

A.D. 1278: Nov. 7. At Westminster, 7th of Nov., 6th year of

¹² This deed is transcribed and a brief summary of it given in English N.C.H., V, 348-9.

King Edward [I]. Copy of charter whereby the King confirms to John de Eston the manor of Thorneton near Pykering, with all appurtenances and with services of 4 knights' fees, valued £67; also the hamlet of Appeltrewyk—a membrum of his castle of Skipton in Cravene—with the capital messuage and a half carucate of land in the same vill, valued £16 12s. 6d.; also the hamlet of Broghtone, a membrum of the same castle, worth £13 2s. 10d., the suits of free men making "*sectam ad curiam nostram*" of Skiptone excepted; also, the hamlet of Bradeleye worth 23s., the free tenants making "*sectam ad curiam*" of Skiptone reserved; also the lake of Estone worth 30s., and ten acres of land called Simonesflat worth 9s. 8d.; also 3 acres of wood in Eyleshou versus Hastum. To have and hold to the said John and heirs, of the King and his heirs in value of 100 librates of land for rights in Albemarle and in lands in Normandy once belonging to Aline de Fortibus to which the same John, for himself and heirs, has quitted claim to the King. John and heirs shall make service for one knight's fee for all suits [etc.]. Witnesses: Godfrido Wygorn [Worcester], Thoma Hereford, Willelmo Norw. [Norwich]: episcopis; Edmundo, fratre nostro; Willelmo de Valencia, avunculo nostro; Edmundo Comite de Cornub. [Cornwall]; Willelmo Comite Warr. [Warwick?]; Rogero de Mortuo Mari; Roberto de Tibetot; Barth. de Sulley; Stephano de Penecestre; Thoma de Normanville; Hugo. filio Ottonis; et aliis.¹³

52 [D 119] Latin.

A.D. 1279: Nov. 11. "*Anno graciae M^oCC^o septuagesimo nono*": at the Feast of St. Martin in winter, covenant between (1) Eudes, son and heir of Eudes, son of Walter de Cledlum, and (2) John de Eden, chaplain, that the former has demised to farm to the latter sixty acres of land, arable and meadow, of his demesne in the vill of Cledlum with two parts of the chief messuage towards the west. To hold [etc.], to John aforesaid, heirs, or assigns, of Eudes aforesaid and heirs or assigns for the term of six years; paying yearly to Eudes and heirs or assigns 40s., [etc.]. Be it known that John has paid in hand all rent of the first year to Eudes in his necessity. John shall release the aforesaid house, buildings [etc.], in as good state at the end of the six years as they were in at the beginning of the period. If concerning the sixty acres there be lacking in rent not more than 8d. Eudes and his heirs will warrant the land [etc.]. If, by reason of defect of warranty, John should suffer loss, Eudes and his heirs shall make allowance in rent. Eudes brings

¹³ Deeds 51, 54, 99, 104-6 are on one parchment.

sureties, viz. William de Ellebeck and William Smith ("faber") de Stayndrope. John brings sureties, viz. Dominus Robert, chaplain de Morthame and Hugo de Schuruetone. Witnesses: Thomas de Mundeville de Eltone, William de Meynhille, Hugo de Meynhille, Walter de Cokefeld, and others.

Seals missing.

53 [D 22] Latin.

A.D. 1280; June 9. "*Anno graciae M^oCC^o octogesimo ad Pentecosten.*" Agreement whereby Peter Wolward demises to farm to William, son of Thomas de Kellawe, for 40s. paid in hand, 2½ acres of meadow with appurtenances in Corneforde, viz: the meadow he had near Thinneforde on the north side of the vill. To have [etc.], to William, heirs or assigns—men of a religious house and the chief lords excepted—for 7 years until 7 crops shall have been reaped. [There are other conditions.] Peter finds sureties, viz. Robert de Torp, clerk, Randal de Corneford and Richard de Trillesdene. Witnesses: Thoma de Kellawe, Nichol. de eadem, Henrico de eadem, Willelmo de Burninghille.

Seals missing.

54 [B 21] Latin.

A.D. 1281: Nov. 12. At Westminster, 12th Nov., 9th year of Edward [I]. Copy of charter whereby the King confirms permission to John de Eston and his heirs to hold a market at his manor of Thornton, near Pykering, co. Yorks., every Tuesday, and 2 fairs annually each lasting 3 days, the one at the Festival of Holy Trinity and the other at that of All Saints, provided this market and these fairs be not injurious to other markets and fairs of the neighbourhood. Witnesses: R. Baton. et Wellen. [Bath and Wells], G. Wygorn.[Worcester], et Th. Menev. [St. David's]—Episcopis; Willelmo de Valencia, avunculo nostro; Rogero de Mortuo Mari; Roberto de Tipetot; Hugone filio Otton.; Rico. de Bosco; et aliis.¹⁴

55 [D 11] Latin.

A.D. 1284: June 21. Dated at Kellau "*die mercurii proxima*

¹⁴ Deeds 51, 54, 99, 104-6 are on one parchment.

ante festum sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Edwardi duodecimo et pontificatus Antonii Dunelmensis Episcopi primo." Charter whereby John son of Robert le Taburier confirms to William son of Thomas de Kellau a bovate of land with appurtenances in Magna Kellau. To have and to hold forever to William and heirs or his assigns, freely, quietly, wholly, and peaceably, in meadows, pastures, waters, ways, paths, mills, ponds, ingoings and outgoings and in all other liberties to the aforesaid land belonging, without any withholding, of the chief lords.

Seal missing.

56 [A 43] Latin.

A.D. 1285. Indenture witnessing that William de Mortona has handed over "*ad firmam*" to Sir Lawrence de Saint Maur ("*Domino Laurencio de Sancto Mauro*") and to Dame Sibil, wife of Maur, A.D. 1284, in the morrow of St. Valentine the martyr [Feb. 15: 1284-85], for a sum of money paid in hand in his necessity, his arable land in Morton which Peter de Morton, his father, formerly held of the lord of Morton, for 12 years. To have, to Lawrence and Sibil, paying yearly $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for all services [etc.]. William and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Waltero de Robire, Rado. de Applindene, Jordano de Daldena, Roberto coco de Daltona, Willo. filio Patricii de Hathorne.

Seals missing.

57 [D 87] Latin.

A.D. 1285: Nov. 11. Indenture made A.D. "*M^oCC^o octogessimo quinto*" at the Feast of St. Martin in winter, witnessing that Richard de parco has to farm demised to William de Kellaw his [Richard's] pasture on the north part "*aquae de Weere*" between the vill of Wyflington and the land of Sir Roger Bernard. To hold [etc.], in severalty for 10 years, of Richard and heirs; rendering yearly to Richard 1d. Richard and heirs warrant the pasture with free ingress and egress for all animals "*tam aliena quam sua propria*" for 10 years. Witnesses: Gilbert de Heword [and] Roger Bernard, knights; William Pollard; Robert de Haldewod; Hugo de Toddehow; Peter of the same; William de Massam; Robert son of A [?] and others.

Seal missing.

58 [B 35] Latin.

A.D. 1286. Demise by Walter, "*dominus de Edlingtham*" to fee farm to Thomas "*domino de Dyvillestone*" and Lucy his wife, or the longer living of them, and their heirs or assigns, of the manor and vill of Hyggeley with appurtenances, in woods, pastures, villein tenures [etc.] pertaining thereto, and with "*husbot et heyboth de quercubus*" in his wood of Edlingtham but with reservations as to a mill and the suit and services of John de Somervile. To have, to Thomas and Lucy and their heirs, of Walter and his heirs for all services which can be demanded only so that Thomas and Lucy may be quit of the grinding of corn growing on demesne land, and that they may have the mill at will, and similarly [*? may be quit*] "*de firma villae duplicanda cum casus evenerit*," and also concerning suit of court [etc.]; paying yearly to Walter and his heirs 20 marks and 2 pence at two terms in the year beginning in the first term at the Feast of Pentecost 1286. Walter and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dno. Robto. de Glantington, Dno. Johe. de Herwaytone, militibus; Dno. Henrico Scot, tunc majore Novi Castri, Symone de Tytlington, Roberto de Mittefforde, Magro. Petro de Alnewyich, Roberto de Qwyntincham, Symone Meryelde, Thoma de Bruninghill, et aliis.¹⁵

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 841.)

59 [D 114] Latin.

A.D. ? 1287: June 19. At Durham, the Thursday next before the feast of John the Baptist, 1287 [*? See deed.*] Deed of sale by Peter de Thorpe, clerk, and Katerina, his wife, to Hugh de Kincheley and Agnes his wife, of a burgage in Elvethe [Durham City] for £4 sterling paid in hand. If Hugh and Agnes or heirs concerning the burgage be impleaded on account of defect of warranty, Peter [etc.] are to repay within 40 days the said £4 sterling together with the damages [etc.] Hugh [etc.] may have incurred, to which repayment Peter [etc.] bind themselves, their heirs and goods movable and immovable. They find guarantors in: [*?*] Julius de Bradeley, William, lord of Medmesley, and William Buche.

Five seals originally; the third remains (a chalice).

¹⁵ Transcribed N.C.H., VII, 101.

60 [D 33] Latin.

A.D. 1287: Dec. 9. Dated at "*Hextildesham die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Nicholai Episcopi, anno regni Regis Edwardi sexto decimo.*" Charter whereby William de Sclaueley grants to William, son of Thomas de Kellawe, the mesnalty ("*medietatem*") of the mill of Sclaueley. To have to William, heirs, etc., or assigns, in fee and inheritance, with the suits [etc.], belonging to the mill, as freely in entrances and exits, in ways and paths, with the pond of the mill, and the conduit of the water, as the grantor had. The grantee is free to take turfs within the lordship of Sclaueley for reparations of the mill, of the pond and of the conduit of water, wherever he can find them, and to seek and to carry millstones within the fief. The grantor undertakes not to build another mill by which this one may suffer loss. A rose is to be paid at the nativity of St. John the Baptist. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Hugone de la Vale, Roberto del Eyle de Wodeburne, Roberto de Meneville, militibus; Willo. de Tyndale; Roberto de Boteland, Rogero de Toggesden.¹⁶

Seal missing.

61 [D 32] Latin. Undated. Circa A.D. 1288.

Charter whereby William de Sclaueley confirms to William, son of Thomas de Kellawe, 60 acres of land ("*vastum*") in Sclaueley. To have to William and heirs in fee and inheritance [etc.], freely, [etc.], and with common of pasture for all his cattle and those of his tenants; paying a rose yearly. The acres may be enclosed and brought to cultivation, and buildings erected. Right of common in "open time" is reserved. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Dominis Hugone de la Vale, Roberto de Menevilla, Roberto de Insula de Wodeburne, militibus; William de Tyndale, Alano filio Ricardi, Rogero de Toggesdene.¹⁷

Seal missing.

62 [D 34] Latin.

A.D. 1288: Nov. 11. "*Anno gratiae M^oCC^o octogesimo octavo ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme.*" Agreement whereby William de Sclaueley demises "*ad firman*" to William son of

¹⁶ Transcribed in part, N.C.H., VI, 350.

¹⁷ Transcribed in part, N.C.H., VI, 350.

Thomas de Kellaw 2 marks of rent in Sclaueley to be received yearly: from Gilbert Husband [? the farmer], 11s.; Richard Alde 3s. 6d.; Adam Fullone [? the fuller] 3s.; Simon, the miller, 3s.; Thomas de Wellum, 2s.; Philippe de Merley, 12d.; Thomas Totty, 15d.; Roger son of Agnes, 8d.; Bernard, 15d.: his—Sclaueley's—tenants in Sclaueley. To have for 8 years for a sum of money paid in hand. Sclaueley warrants rent. Kellaw has power to distrain upon the goods of these, and, if necessary, of other tenants. Sureties: Robert Waukelyn, John de Alaynscheles, Thomas de Wellum, William de Merley, William Frere, and William son of Robert de la Scheles. Witnesses: Hugone de la Vale; Thoma de Diuelestone; Roberto de Skyptone; Nicholao de Yetham; Roberto de Botelande; William de Tyndale.¹⁸

Seals missing.

63 [D 19] Latin.

A.D. 1288-89: Feb. 2. "*Anno gratiae M^oCC^o octogesimo octavo ad festum Purificacionis Beatae Mariae.*" Agreement whereby Peter de Todehow demises to farm to William son of John de Kellaw 5 acres of meadow in the vill of Todehow, with appurtenances, lying in 3 places, viz.: 3 acres in Hallelecche with 2 seliones abutting upon Hallelecche which seliones formerly were arable, and 2 acres of meadow in le Ker, with free entrance and exit to the 5 acres. [There are conditions.] To have and hold for 6 years. Sureties: William the miller of Todhow, Richard the carpenter of the same, Richard Ras of the same and Thomas de Merkinton. Witnesses: Johanne de Witteworde, Ricardo de parco, Willelmo Massam, Ricardo de Maineford.

Seals missing.

64 [B 41] Latin. Undated. ? *Ante* A.D. 1290.

Writing whereby Adam, son of Adam Josseper de Stamfordham, confirms to William de Echewyck and Ysolde his wife a certain path, 3 ft. wide, in his land ("*curtilagium*") in Stamfordham between the land which the same Adam gave to Nicholas called Cole and his own land beginning at the river

¹⁸ Transcribed in part, N.C.H., VI, 350.

Ponte and extending in a straight line towards the north to the little courtyard before the door of the grange which the same Nicholas holds, and thus following the said path towards the west to the exit between the house of the said Adam and the house which Sir Miles, the chaplain, held of Adam, father to the said Adam, and then going out by this exit to the church of Stamfordham. To have to the said William and Ysolde. Witnesses : Ranulf. de Cressewell, Johe. cissore de Hog[h or Heugh], Johne. Coline, Duncano de Stamfordham, et aliis.

Seal missing.

65 [D 37] Latin.

A.D. 1290 : Aug. 4. "*Die Veneris in vigilia Sancti Ossualdi regis et martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi octavo decimo apud Uplithom.*" Chirograph witnessing that Emery de Kellow and Joan, his wife, have granted and restored to Julia, sister of Joan, all her pourparty which fell to her of the lands [etc.], of John Herband, father of Joan and Julia, in Uplithom, Merske, Gyseburge [? Gyseburn], and Handal, except her part of the capital messuage in Uplithom for which part they grant to her, in exchange, a messuage with toft in Uplithom which Alan de Lowcross formerly held, Julia rendering to the chief lords her part of all services, rents, suits pertaining to the lands. In return, Julia grants that Emery and Joan may have the pourparty of Joan which fell to her from the aforesaid inheritance in the aforesaid villis, with her—Julia's—part of the capital messuage in Uplithom, "*salva sibi [Julia] actione sua quae ei accidere poterit jure hereditario de hereditate predicta*"; Joan rendering the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses : Ada[m] de Thocotes; Cutber. Capun; Rogero de Dawnay; Hugone de Leysingby; Johanne de Merske.

Seal missing.

66 [B 36] Latin. A.D. 1290-91. The calendar, as below, is copied in full from that given in N.C.H., VII, 102-3.

In an extent made by Adam de Benton in 1290-1291 (19 Edw. I.) of the manor of Hedgley (Hyggsley), which had been granted in 1286 by Sir Walter de Edlingham to Thomas, lord of Dyulleston, and Lucia his wife, the demesne lands of the

lady (Lucia) of Diuilston are set out in parcels as follows: twelve acres above the Sartbryg, each worth 2s. an acre; eleven acres, each worth 15d.; eleven acres at le halu and the Stanys, worth 12d. an acre; eleven acres at Langelange and Trodelflat, each worth 12d.; one acre at Crofthil, worth 3s.; one acre at the garden, 3s.; at the [deed damaged], eleven acres, each worth 15d.; Nunyard and Edisacre, Caleyard and Lamyacres, containing in all six acres, worth 12d. an acre; at Stanyhalu and Thornwod thirteen acres, worth 10d. an acre. Nicholas the bailiff held the whole. The amount of rent was £4 16s. 4d. Also of the demesne (the bailiff?) held, at Makeles, in a place called le pullis, eight acres, worth 15d. an acre, and at le Pulburne fifteen acres, worth 15d. an acre. Thomas Uncuthman held eight acres of the demesne, worth 15d. an acre; W. Barly held one acre of the demesne, worth 14d.; Adam Godlad half an acre of the demesne, worth 6d. In the hand of the lady at Crodbotflat were ten acres, worth 2s. an acre, and also in her hand at the garden was one acre, worth 3s. The lady Lucia held of meadow one acre, worth 2s., and at le pullys one acre and one rood worth 2s. 6d.; the herbage of half an acre at le pullys was worth 9d.; the sum 28s. 3d. The herbage at le halu was worth 2s., and the whole sum was 42s. 5d., beside those which were in the hand of the lady.

Husband[land]. Radulf de aula held thirty-six acres, and rendered 20s. per annum; Adam, son of Thomas, eighteen acres for 12s. yearly; John, son of Waldeue, eighteen acres for 12s. yearly; Henry Tebald, the same quantity at the same rent.

There were six cottars (John de Templo, Adam, son of Hugh, John Cumpas, Richard Woodward, Hugh, son-in-law (*gener*) of Patrick, William Barly), who each held three acres of land and paid 3s. per annum. Adam Godlad held half-an-acre and paid 3s. per annum; Emma Otre held one rood and paid 22d. per annum; Cristiana de Craulau held a cottage and paid 12d.; Radulf de aula held the brewhouse, with one acre and one rood, and paid 6s.; Nicholas (the bailiff), for a certain road rendered twenty-four chickens (*pullos*), the price of each, ½d. Also the lady received from each house for nuts a hen worth 1d. The mill returned six marcs. The sum total was £8 5s. 10d.; chickens and hens and works being excepted.

There was received from each selfode¹⁹ three meals (*dietas*) or 3d., except from the selfodes of John de Somerville, dwelling on his land, and if they abode outside his land they do service ("si extra terram suam moram faciant faciunt servitium.")

¹⁹ For the meaning of this word and instances of its use see *Arch. Ael.*, Vol. XVI, p. 145, "The Ancient Farms of Northumberland," by Mr. F. W. Dendy.

67 [D 24] Latin.

A.D. 1291: July 9. "*Die Lunae proxima post octabas apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni regis Edwardi decimo nono.*" Chirograph whereby Felicia, relict of Peter Wulleward, demises to William, son of Thomas de Kellaw, the third part of the capital messuage which was formerly Peter her husband's, in Corneforde, along with the third part of all lands, of the meadow and tenements which the same William had of the gift of the aforesaid Peter in the same vill. To have to William and heirs, paying yearly to Felicia during her life 10s. for all other services [etc.]. After her death William [etc.], are quit of payment. Power to distrain. Witnesses: Willelmo de Mordone, Petro de Herdewik, Johanne de Stanhepe, Thoma de Midilham, Willelmo filio suo, Johanne de Mainesford.

Seal, in good condition.

68 [D 86] Latin. Apparently some part of deed has been cut off.

A.D. 1292. "*Datum Cisterc: anno Domini M^oCC^o nonagesimo secundo tempore capituli generalis.*" Brother Theobaldus, abbot of Cîteaux, to William de Kellow greeting. By reason of affection for our order and especially for the House of Jorevalle [Jervaulx] we have regard to your request conveyed to us by our venerable co-abbot of Jorevalle; in kindly sympathy concurring we grant to you in life and death full participation in all our goods present and future. In like manner when your decease shall be announced to our general chapter [ye shall be held] as one of us and as sharer in all masses and prayers made in the general chapter yearly for our brothers.

No seal.

69 [B 42]. Latin.

A.D. 1292: July 10. Dated at Wytington, Thursday next after the Feast of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, A.D. "*M^oCC^o nonagesimo secundo.*" Quit claim by John de Vallibus for himself and heirs to William de Echewyk and heirs of the right and claim which he—Vaux—had against the said William, or Nicholas de Ryddeley concerning a

tenement with manor, tofts, meadows, which he—Vaux—had of the said Nicholas for 12 years; saving to the said John and heirs the chapel of the Blessed Michael [and a toft and other lands in the Bolbec, Ridley, Bywell St. Peter district]. Witnesses: Dno. Milion [?] capllo. de Vlesto [?], Hugone de Hauwik, Johe. de Wytington, et aliis.²⁰

Seal missing.

70 [D 15] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1292-3.

Charter whereby Stephen, son of John de Schurueton, and Alice, his wife, announce they have confirmed to Julia, daughter of Thomas de Kellawe, all their lands with tofts [etc.], which they had in Est Kellawe for a sum of money paid in hand. To have [etc.], to Julia, heirs, and assigns, of the lords of this vill; doing service to those lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Dominis Ranulphus [sic] de Nevil, Johanne Marmeduc, Roberto de Hilton, Roberto Haunsard, Gilberto de Heword, militibus; Alano de Tesedale, Emerico de Kellawe, Roberto de Paxton, Willo. filio Henrici de Kellawe, Thoma filio Alexandri de eadem, Thoma de Windegate.

First seal, half missing. Second, missing.

71 [D 23] Latin.

A.D. 1294: May 4. "*Anno domini millesimo ducentesimo nonogesimo quarto die Martis proxima post festum Inventionis Sanctae crucis.*" Agreement made between (1) Thomas, son of Thomas de Kellau, and (2) Nicholas, son of Alexander, and Henry, son of William: whereas a suit had been moved between them concerning 23½ acres of moor of which Thomas said himself to be dispossessed by Nicholas and Henry—the 3rd part of the 23½ acres pertaining of right to his free tenement in Est Kellau—and whereas Henry said himself to be dispossessed by Thomas of his right of common of pasture in Est Kellau [in areas defined: places mentioned are Lincceland and Ravensonflat]: it was agreed (1) Nicholas and Henry for themselves and heirs, and for the good of the peace, grant to Thomas and heirs as much of the moor in the place in which he said himself to be dispossessed as either Nicholas or Henry had, and a half acre of moor beyond in the same place [west],

²⁰ Transcribed N.C.H., VI, 155.

together with a piece of moor called Lambercockruche; (2) Thomas, for himself and heirs, grants to Nicholas and Henry 2 "*placeas*" of land, in meadow each year, the one lying near the mill of Est Kellau [east] and the other near the mill [west]. In both cases to hold of the chief lord. All the parties promise, "*in fide media*," concerning the aforesaid articles, or any one of them, not to raise issue in the future. Witnesses: Guychardo de Charrun, et Petro de Turesby, "*tunc in eodem placito justiciariis domini Episcopi Dunelmensis*"; Dominis Johanne Conyers, Hugo. de Burdun, militibus; Rogero de Claxtone, Hugone de Luddewrth, Willo de Holum, Ric. filio Radi de Hotone, Rogero de Borden.

Seals missing.

72 [D 27] Latin.

A.D. 1294: June 6. "*Anno Domini M^oCC^o nonagesimo quarto ad festum Pentecostes.*" Demise to farm by Henry de Kellawe to Thomas son of Nicholas de Turstanton [see deed] of 12 acres of land, with meadows and pastures belonging thereto, which said land Henry through John Daudri was accustomed to hold. To hold [etc.], freely [etc.], of Henry, heirs, and assigns, for 9 years paying yearly 10s. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Thoma de Middelam, ballivo, Roberto de Torpe, Willelmo de Mordon, Petro de Herdewike, Petro clerico.

Seal missing.

73 [D 35] Latin.

A.D. 1298. Demise to farm by Emery de Kellawe of all his part of the mill of Slaueley to William de Hewardlawe. To have from the term of Pentecost A.D. 1298 for 6 years; paying to Emery and heirs 20s. of goods yearly. If Emery, or any one in his name, be put to expense in connection with the rent, Hewardlawe or whoever has the mill shall make allowance. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Willelmo de Tindale de Corbrygge, Petro le Harpour, Willelmo de Alaynchelis, Willelmo frere de Slaueley, Willelmo Pull, Alano dicto Solet.²¹

Seal missing.

²¹ Transcribed in part, N.C.H., VI, 350.

74 [D 17] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1250-1300.

Charter whereby William, son of Jordan de Elmeden, confirms to William, son of Thomas de Kellawe, a toft and a bovate of land with appurtenances in Magna Kellawe which Meldred, son of Richard de Jordan, formerly held of William's father: Jordan de Elmeden. To hold [etc.], as William held, of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Thoma de Kellawe, Thoma de ffishesburn, Johanne de Insula, Johanne de Stanhepes, Henrico de Kellawe, Nicholao de eadem, Galfrido filio fabri de Coksowe.

Seal now missing. (*Durham Seals*, 864.)

75 [D 25] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1250-1300.

Writing whereby John, son of Thomas de Kellaw, announces that, since his brother William de Kellaw has granted to him and his wife Cristiana a rent of six marks, for the future he—John—and not anyone for him or in his name, shall be able to claim anything of the said rent. Witnesses: Domino Willelmo Harpyñ, Willelmo de Latone, Johanne de Mosters, Johanne de Hotone, Petro de eadem.

Seal.

76 [A 2] Latin. Undated, but presumably earlier than A.D. 1300. See note on calendar of deed No. 78.

Charter whereby Philip, son of Robert de Bruntoft, confirms to William de Cumba, clerk, a toft in the vill of Bruntofte which Adam, son of Gregory, formerly held. To have [etc.], to William and heirs; paying yearly 1d. Philip warrants the toft with its appurtenances from all customs, suits of mills, service, [etc.], against all people. Witnesses: Dno. Ric. fil. Roberti; Symone de la Mortone; Petro fil. Nicholai filii Lamberti; Thoma de Ellewic; Robt. Gernet; Robt. de Mersey et aliis.

Seal missing.

77 [A 3] Latin. Undated, but presumably earlier than A.D. 1300. See note on calendar of deed No. 78.

Charter whereby Philip, son of Robert de Bruntoft, confirms to William de Cumba 4 tofts in the vill of Bruntoft, viz.: those which Drive, his son Robert, Richard son of the same Drive, and long Richard formerly held. To have [etc.], to William and heirs; paying yearly 3d. Philip warrants. Witnesses: Dno. Willo. de Canne; Symone de La Mortone; Jurdano de La Mortone; Bertramo de Wluestone; Johe. serviente de eadem; Petro fil. Nicolai filii Lamberti, et aliis.

Seal missing.

78 [A 4] Latin. Undated, but *ante* A.D. 1300. [See S.D., III, 88.]

Charter whereby Philip, son and heir of Sir Robert de Bruntoft, confirms to John, son of Peter de Hertilpol, the manor of Bruntoft with the lordship of the same vill as well in demesnes as in services, in free and villein tenures, in homages, with custodies and reliefs, escheats [etc.], and all the things which by hereditary right ought to descend to Philip. To have to John and heirs, of the lords of Dalden and their heirs as Philip and his ancestors held of the same lords, with all liberties [etc.], within and beyond the vill of Bruntoft to the said manor and lordship belonging; doing service to these lords. Philip warrants. Witnesses: Willo. de Kylkenny; Symone de La Mortone; Rand. de Bruntoft, capello.; Rad. Bart.; Ric. de Cumba; Jordano de Mortona; Robt. de Canne; Bertramo de Wluistona; Ric. filio Laurencii de eadem; et aliis.

Seal missing.

79 [A 8] Latin. Undated. ? Late thirteenth century.

Charter whereby Gilbert Pile, butcher, of Durham, binds himself and heirs to William Malifetis and heirs in a yearly rent of 8s. for ever for a certain messuage in the city of Durham lying between land formerly Roger the butcher's and land sometime Gilbert Haunsard's. Witnesses: John Tywe, Reginald merchant, Gilbert butcher, Gilbert Burward and others.

Seal missing.

80 [A 15] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Charter whereby John de Heley confirms to Thomas de Brakanberi, and heirs, or assigns, the land, with appurtenances, which he—John—held of Thomas de Amundiswille in the parish of Hamsterley near the fishpond towards the west. To hold of Heley to Brakanberi and heirs or assigns or to whomsoever Brakanberi should wish to give or sell it; paying yearly to the lord Thomas de Amundiswille and heirs 5s. for all services, suit of court [etc.], excepting foreign service. John and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dno. Johe. de Hamildone, dno. Gilberto de Heworth, militibus, Symone de turribus, Ricardo de Cheswich, Waltero de Holigsyde, Thoma cancellario, dno. Rogero tunc capellano de Hamsterley.

Seal missing.

81 [A 22] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Quit claim by Stephen, son of Walter de Edene, to William de Latona [the deed does not actually say to William de Latona, but it is clearly implied] of all right and "*esciam*" he had in the moors and pastures of the vill of Hettona. Neither Stephen, nor his heirs, nor anyone in their name shall obstruct or keep away William or heirs in or from the moors and pastures aforesaid, whereas the latter may cultivate and make profit from them, as shall seem best to William [etc.]. Common of pasture, after the carrying in of the hay and corn, is retained by Stephen for himself and heirs. Witnesses: Dno. Rogero de Epplingden, Roberto de Hessewelle, Willo. Daudre, Roberto de Coldigham, Willo. Mody, Johe. de Edene, Roberto de Letham, Johe. Gategrant.

Seal missing.

82 [A 24] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Chirograph whereby William de Latone, knight, confirms to Geoffrey, son of William Modi "*de Hettona*," $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land lying on the east part of the cultivated land of Geoffrey at Rannutuden [? Rainton], and on the west of the high road. To have to Geoffrey and heirs, paying yearly to Laton and heirs 2s. for all services. Laton grants also to Geoffrey [etc.] that the heirs of Geoffrey, of whatever age, may be free of wardship for the land. 2s. at least are to be paid "*ad*

releuium suum "; and if the heirs of Geoffrey be under age they shall remain in the custody of the nearest relative until they come to full age. Geoffrey and heirs shall mill the 3rd part of the corn growing on the land, at the mill of the lord of Hetton "*ad vicesimum sextum vas et crunt propinquoires tremello post bladum domini.*" For this donation Geoffrey grants to Laton and heirs that they may be able to make approuement as shall seem best to them, of 30 acres of land in the moor of Hetton which lie "*inter riaden et raden*" of which one head extends towards the way which leads to Morton and the other to Eplinden morflat. Geoffrey and heirs shall have right of common for their beasts in the said 30 acres in the open and fallow time after the corn and hay have been garnered. Laton and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Waltero de Herford, Toma de Herl, Hugone de Luddeword, Radulfo de Morislau.

Seal missing.

83 [A 25] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Quit claim by John, son of Walter, and Emma his wife, to William de Latone, knight, son of Sir Gilbert de Latone, of a toft with a certain plot of land in the vill of Hettone which John had of the gift of Mariot his mother, for the term of John's life, and of all right and claim they ever had in the toft and plot of land aforesaid, for a certain plot of land given to them in exchange for the preceding toft and land which lie between the curtilage of the said William and land formerly Alan Galeway's. The plot of land given to John and wife is outside of William's wall and begins at the dyke of his curtilage, and extends to the high way leading to Essington on the east. To have to William. Witnesses: Dominis Rogero de Lomeley, Thom. de Herington, Johe. de la Leye, militibus, Roberto de Bruninghill, Alex. de Bydick, Matheo de Lomeley, Radulfo de Epplingden, Jurdano de Dalden, Galfrido filio fabri de Seton, Jurdano Le Megir de eadem, Willo. Mody, Johe. Gategrant.

Seals missing.

84 [A 26] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Charter whereby William de Latona, knight, confirms to William, son of Hugh Mody de Hettone 2 acres of land lying at Sexhope west of Laton's cultivated demesne in Hetton. To have to Mody and heirs, Mody paying yearly to Laton

and heirs 16d. Laton grants to Mody and heirs that Mody's heirs, of whatever age they be, shall be free of wardship ("warda") by paying "*ad relevium*" 16d. If the heirs be under age they shall remain in the custody of the nearest relative until they come to full age. Mody and heirs must mill as much of the corn grown on the said land as it is necessary for them to mill, at Laton's mill at Hetton "*ad vicesimum sextum vas, et erunt propinquiores tremello post bladum meum dominicum.*" Mody grants to Laton and heirs that they may be able from the moor called Cotewall to make approvment as shall seem best; the boundary beginning at Wydehope, descending near le Morflat de Eplingdene unto the way leading to Dalden [etc.]; Mody and heirs shall have right of common in the said land for all beasts in the open and fallow season after the corn and hay have been garnered. The land shall produce in 2 years, and in the 3rd lie fallow. Laton and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dominis Thoma de Herington, Willo. de Yelande, Johe. filio Marmeduci, militibus, Rado. de Eplingden, Alex. de Bydik, Thom. de Herle, Rado. de Morislawe, Hugo. clerico.

Seal missing.

85 [A 33] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Charter whereby Peter, son of Ralph de Hoton, confirms to Robert Harpyn de Hoton and heirs or assigns an acre of land in Hoton, 4 selions [of it] lying upon Mulesfenburne between the land of Richard, son of Edmund, and that of Gilbert Manne, and a selion upon le Bromylauker (north) between the land of John de Hoton and that of the said Richard. To have to Robert and heirs or to whomsoever he or they shall wish to give, leave or sell it, religious orders, Jews, or the bailiffs of the King and of the bishop excepted; paying yearly to Peter $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for all other services. Peter warrants. If through defect of warranty Robert or heirs suffer loss Peter or heirs shall compensate according to the consideration of good and lawful men. Witnesses: John de Schurueton, Gilbert de Holum, John Kerre, Richard son of Ralph, Roger son of Philip.

Seal missing.

86 [A 51] Latin. Deed damaged. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Charter whereby Emma called Cheuerun de Setone near Scham, formerly wife of William de Kybbliiswrth, in lawful

widowhood, confirms to Alexander de Seton, citizen of Hertelpole, her croft and toft as it lies between the toft of the said Alexander, west, and the toft of Robert, the reeve of Seton, east, and her land which she had in the vill and field of Seton which had descended to her by inheritance after the decease of her father. To have to Alexander and his heirs, of the chief lords by the services due, paying yearly to Emma for life 6s. 8d. Emma and heirs warrant. Witnesses: John de Ytheland, Thomas Hadam, Jordan Galeway, John, son of Alexander de Seton, Jordan Meger, Adam the smith.

Seal of Emma.

87 [A 52] Latin. Undated. ? Late thirteenth or early fourteenth century.

Deed witnessing that William, son of Thomas de Straunton, has confirmed to John son of Marmeducy, his lord, all lands formerly Adam de Seton's, clerk, his cousin, in the vill of Seton. To have to John and heirs of the chief lords by the services due. Witnesses: Domino Johanne Carrow, milite, Ricardo de Parco, Roberto Gernet, Willo. Postel de Gretham, Johe. de Wyhttone, Willo. Peresman de Setone, Johe. Scirloke, Thoma Oddard.

Seal of Robert Gernet. (*Durham Seals*, 1069.)

88 [A 62] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.

Charter whereby Robert Bocke, chaplain, son of Robert Bocke de Merington, confirms to Thomas Bocke, his kinsman, "*filio Meldredi*," his brother, all his land which he had of gift of Sir Gilbert de Laton in the vill of Witton, viz. a cultivated field called Kyrekecroft in the east part of the church of Witton. [Boundaries: the churchyard, Denebur, the pond, the marsh.] To have [etc.], to Thomas, heirs or assigns, excepting houses of religious men and the chief lords, in fee and inheritance; paying yearly to Sir Gilbert and heirs 2s. for all other service. Thomas and heirs may mill the corn growing on the said land at the mill of Sir Gilbert without payment. Witnesses: Willelmo de Latone, Johanne de Holynseth, Gilberto de Holynseth, Waltero ffranckelayn, Radulpho de Esse, Willelmo filio ejus, Gilberto le Blake, Roberto clerico.

Seal missing.

89 [D 21] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth century.
[Circa A.D. 1280. See deeds 53 and 67.]

Charter whereby Peter called Wolleward, de Corneford, confirms to William son of Thomas de Kellawe an acre of meadow in Trillesden, near le Blakelawe, against the west and extending to the rill of Trillesden which acre Elwaldus de Schinktlef formerly held. To have to William and heirs or assigns, freely [etc.]. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Domino Willo. de Latone, Domino Willo. Harpyn, militibus; Thoma de Kellawe, Nicholao et Henrico de eadem, Ricardo de Trillesden.

Seal: S. Petri Wlardi.

90 [A 27] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1300.

Charter whereby William, lord of Laton, confirms to William Mody de Hessewell, for his homage and service and for his [Mody's] leave to bring back to cultivation 26 acres of land in Hetton near Wylieslawe, 14 acres upon Crosfarnes near Wylieslawe in the moor of Hetton, for cultivating, building and making to his own advantage generally. To have to Mody [etc.], of Laton and heirs in fee and inheritance, paying yearly to Laton 9s. 4d. for all other services, aids [etc.]. Mody and heirs must mill the 3rd part of the corn growing on the 14 acres at Laton's mill at Hetton "*ad vicesimum sextum vas, et erunt proximi tremulo post bladum meum prox.*" It shall be free to Mody and heirs to sow the land in any year he wishes, and to enclose and ditch it. No one shall have common here [from Feb. 2 to Nov. 1] save Mody, and heirs. But Laton and heirs shall have common in fallow and in the 14 acres after the corn has been garnered, for all the cattle of their ploughs of Hetton. Neither any of the heirs of Mody or of their heirs, nor the land aforesaid shall ever be in the custody of Laton and heirs; but immediately Mody or any of his heirs die their heirs shall relieve the land whether they be of age or not and shall enter and possess it. They shall give for relief 9s. 4d. Laton guarantees not to till or bring into cultivation any part of the moor of Hetton except le Donmore. Laton and heirs warrant. If through defect of warranty Mody shall incur loss, Laton shall make restoration from his demesne land of Hetton. Witnesses: Dominis Waltero de Ludworth, Willo. de Yeland, militibus; Roberto de Hessewell, Gilberto Ayre de Holum, Johe. de Schroueton(?), Matho. de Lomeley, Waltero de Hessewell, Ricardo de Grendal.

Seal missing.

91 [B 30] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1300.

Charter whereby William de Bamburge de Chivington confirms to his daughter Cecilia the toft and croft and 24 acres of land in the vill of Chivington and district which Thurstan de Chivington formerly held of him. To have [etc.] of him and heirs to herself and heirs or to whomever she may give them, paying 6 pence yearly for all services, "*salvo tamen forinseco servicio.*" William and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Domino Rogero de Maudut; Johe. de Woderington; Simone de Crawelle; Ada[m] de Pleys; Henrico de Setone; Fulcone de Typinham; Roberto de Alneham; Roberto de Hardene; Simone de eadem; et aliis.²²

Seal missing.

92 [A 56] Latin. Undated. ? Circa A.D. 1300.

Charter whereby John Pinchard confirms to William de Kilkenni and heirs $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of Pinchard's land in cultivation called Stannilaw lying viz.: within the lands of the said William on each side—one head abutting upon the way extending to Midilherington at Offerton, the other head upon the field of the said vill of Offerton. To have to William and heirs for the homage of the same. Pinchard and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dominis Thoma de Herington, Willelmo de Yelande, Johanne de Gilford, Rogero de Heplingdene, militibus; Ricardo filio Roberti, Willo. filio suo, Johanne de Dunelmo, Willelmo Pucyane.

Seal missing.

93 [C 20] Latin. Undated. Late thirteenth century.

Charter whereby Ralph, son of William, son of Durant de Foxden, confirms to Adam, son of Walter de Elstob, a messuage and 30 acres of land with appurtenances in Foxden, which the same Adam already held of Ralph "*ad firmam,*" before the making of the present deed, as they lie "*in campo*" called Scalby. To have [etc.] of the chief lords. Ralph warrants. Witnesses: William de Mordune; William, son of William;

²² Gist of deed is given, N.C.H., V, 389.

Peter de Herdewike, Walter de Elstob, Roger de Le Wodeland, Gilbert de Grendon, John son of Thomas de Bredberi, Durant de Foxden, Thomas de Foxden, John Freman, and others.

Seal missing.

94 [C 21] Latin. Undated. Late thirteenth century.

Charter whereby John, son of Nicholas de Foxden, sells and confirms to Gilbert, son of Osbert de Foxden, for a certain sum of money which the same Gilbert paid to John in the latter's necessity, his annual rent of 16 pence in which Gilbert is held to John for a toft with appurtenances in Foxden which Osbert, the father of Gilbert, formerly held in fee of John and his ancestors. To have [etc.], to Gilbert and heirs or assigns the said toft and rent of 16 pence freely [etc.]. John and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Frater Nicholas then preceptor of the house of the temple of Thorneton ("*preceptore domus templi de Thornetone*"), Domini Will. "*de Monasteriis*," Gilbert de Laton, Ric. Harpyn, Rad. Daudre, Will. de Mordun, Elya de Aldacris, and many others.

Seal missing.

95 [C 23] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth or fourteenth century.

Charter whereby Thomas, son of [?] Robert de Foxden confirms to Matilda de Stodhou and heirs or assigns his toft in Foxden lying between the toft formerly Gilbert de Foxden's on the one part and that of John Freman on the other, with 15 acres of land in Scalleby. To hold [etc.] to Matilda and heirs, or assigns, of the chief lords, freely [etc.], in moors, meadows, waters [etc.], and in all other easements pertaining thereto without any reclamation on his part or of his heirs; rendering annually to the chief lords service pertaining to this tenement. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Peter de Herdewyke, Walter de Bradberi, Adam de Eilstob, Peter Bretoun, Will. de Sadberge, clerk, and others.

Signet.

96 [C 25] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth or fourteenth century. Probably *circa* A.D. 1324.

Charter whereby Adam de Elstob confirms to Walter de Elstob, his son, 15 acres of land lying upon Schalby, with appurtenances, which formerly were Durand, son of Henry de Foxden's. To have [etc.], to the said Walter, his heirs and assigns of the chief lords, by services due, *i.e.*, 4s. [yearly], quietly [etc.], with all liberties [etc.], respecting the aforesaid 15 acres in the vill of Foxden, and beyond. Adam and his heirs warrant. Witnesses: William de Mordon; Roger de Buterwyk; Roger de Herdwyk; Thomas de Schottone; John de Elstob; William de Foxden, clerk; and others.

Seal missing.

97 [C 26] Latin. Undated. ? Thirteenth or fourteenth century. Probably *circa* A.D. 1324.

Charter whereby William de Foxden, clerk, confirms to Thomas, son of William the smith of Stilingtone, a toft in the vill of Foxden lying between the toft which was John Aubenay's on the one part, and the toft of Walter de Insula, knight, on the other. To have [etc.] to the said Thomas, his heirs [etc.], of the chief lords, rendering yearly to William de Foxden and his heirs 7 pence. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Gilbert Dautre; Walter de Elstob; John, son of Thomas de Schottone; Gilbert de Wyndillisdon; and others.

Seal missing.

98 [D 91] Latin.

A.D. 1301-02: Feb. 2. "*Anno graciae M^oCCC^o primo*" at the Feast of the purification of the Blessed Mary Virgin. Deed witnessing that William de Brakenbiri has sold to Elias de Aldewod the crop of his [William's] wood of Siple, in respect to 3 parts, which William holds in the field of Schipeley, except the park and the wood growing upon the land of the exchequer of Durham, so that Elias shall cut down the said wood at the proper time of the year, and the whole wood growing in "*el Ele*" he shall cut down "*et deliberabit*" [and shall deliver] from the same place before Pentecost next, and the residue of the wood aforesaid "*deliberabit*" from the said

land before the feast of the Nativity of the Lord 1303; and unless he shall do this, the said wood "*ultra dictum terminum*" he shall lose. Elias shall have privilege of the herbage of William's meadow in the said place "*del Ele*" until the said Feast of Pentecost and elsewhere in the said field of Schipeley for necessary cartage—William's other meadows being excepted. At the sale Elias gave to William a certain sum of money in hand and will give to William or his attorney 40s. sterling at Pentecost aforesaid. William warrants the wood. Elias brings sureties: William, son of Peter, and Thomas his brother, Roger Modi, William Prestsun. William brings as surety Emery de Kellaw.

The five seals are missing. The names of four of the parties are written on the seal tags.

99 [B 23] Latin.

A.D. 1302: April 12. "*Apud Vendour*" [? Wendover], 12th April, "*anno regni nostri tricesimo*." Copy of licence granted by King Edward [I] to Roger le Bigot, earl of Norfolk [etc.], that he may give to whomsoever he may wish his manors of Wilton, Thornton, and Leuesham [now Levisham] in co. York, together with the advowsons of the churches of these manors, and other things pertaining, held of the King *in capite*, to be had and held to whom he may give them, of the King and his heirs by customary services.²³

100 [D 16] Latin.

A.D. 1303. Deed whereby Emery de Kellawe announces himself to be held and "*fide media*" bound to Cristiana de Kellawe, his mother, in 23 marks, for corn sold and delivered to him by her, to be paid by him or his attorney "*apud Veterem Parcum*," half at Pentecost A.D. "*M^oCCC^o tercio*" and the other half at Martinmas next following. Sureties: Nicolas de Kellawe, and Ralph son of Alan de Koxsoue.

Seal, oval. (*Durham Seals*, 1475.)

101 [D 14] Latin.

A.D. 1303: May 26. "*Anno graciae millesimo trecentesimo*"

²³ Deeds 51, 54, 99, 104-6 are on one parchment.

tertio ad festum Pentecostes." Indenture whereby Emery de Kellawe demises to farm to Julia, his sister, 2 bovates of land in East Kellawe which Geoffrey son of Hugh formerly held of Thomas de Kellawe, father of Emery, excepting 3 acres of the 2 bovates which Symon de Wyndegate holds of the same Emery. To have [etc.] to Julia, heirs, and assigns of Emery, heirs, assigns, for 20 years, freely, quietly [etc.], with all liberties and easements, in meadows, pastures, waters, ponds, mills [etc.], relating to the land; paying yearly to Emery, heirs, or assigns, 16s. and doing foreign service, as do the other tenants of Emery for as much land, for all other demands. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Magistro Petro de Kellawe; Patricio his brother; Roberto de Paxton; Thomas de Wyndegate; Nicholao de Kellawe; Rado. filio Alani de Koxsou.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 1468.)

101* [D 14*] Counterpart.

102 [D 18] Latin.

A.D. 1303: Nov. 11. "*Anno gratiae M^oCCC^o tercio ad festum Sancti Martini in Yeme.*" Deed whereby Emery de Kellawe demises to farm to Thomas son of Nicholas de Kellawe a messuage and a bovat of land with its appurtenances in the vill of Est Kellawe, viz: the messuage which Geoffrey, son of Meldred de Kellawe, formerly held of William son of Thomas de Kellawe, and the bovat of land which formerly was William son of Jordan [de Elmeden's]. To have to Thomas, heirs and assigns of Emery, heirs and assigns for 20 years, paying yearly to the said Emery, heirs, and assigns 15s., and doing foreign service as others of this vill do, for all other demands; with liberty of the mill as far as they are accustomed to mill from ancient time. Warrant clause. Witnesses [the names are in the nominative]: Willelmus, filius Henrici de Kellawe, Nicholaus filius Willelmi de Wetelau, Thomas de Windgate.

Seal missing.

103 [A 10] Latin. ? A.D. 1303-04: Feb. 17.

"*Datum apud Witton* [or possibly Wilton or Witlon] *die Lunae prox. post festum Sancti Wlfridi Epi. A.D.,*" as below. [Is this feast on Feb. 10, April 24, or Oct. 12?] Quit claim by William de Laton, clerk, to Dame Agnes de Laton, his mother, of

one mark of 5 marks of money which she granted to him, to be received at the hands of William de Cambhow in the vill of Es . . . theburn [3 letters illegible] as a [certain] rescript testifies. To have to Agnes [etc.], for 6 years beginning in the Feast of St. Martin, "A.D. M^oCCC^o tercio."

No seal, and no slit for one.

104 [B 22] Latin.

A.D. 1304-05: March 12. Dated at York, 12th March, "*Anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo tercio.*" Copy of quit claim by Roger Bigot, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, and Marshal of England, to "*Domino Johanni de Drokenesford,*" chaplain to the King Edward, of the manor of Thornton, near Piking, in co. York.²⁴

105 [B 24] Latin. Undated, but between A.D. 1305-10.

Copy of charter whereby John de Drokenesford, clerk, confirms his manor of Thornton in Pikinglyth, with its appurtenances, which he had of feoffment of William de Ormesby, knight, which manor the latter had of feoffment of Roger le Bygot, earl of Norfolk, to William le Latymer; to have and hold to the same William le Latymer and heirs as freely and completely as the said earl lately held, of the chief lords. John and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dominis Briano filio Alani, Edmundo Deyncurt, Johe. de Sothvell, Thoma le Latymer de Wardon, Warino de Insula de Kyngeston, Johe. de Wygton, Henrico de Bosco, Johe. de Barton de Fricon[?], Gerrardo Salveyn, et Johe. de Heselarton, militibus; et aliis.²⁵

106 [B 25] Latin. Undated, but probably *post* A.D. 1305.

Copy of a charter whereby John de Lythe, de Whiteby, confirms to William le Latymer, knight, lord of Scampston, a messuage in Thornton in Pikinglyth, lying between the land of Cecilia, daughter of Alan de Thornton on the one part and that of William de Shirburne on the other part. To hold to the said William and heirs of the chief lords. John and heirs

²⁴ Deeds 51, 54, 99, 104-6 are on one parchment.

²⁵ Deeds 51, 54, 99, 104-6 are on one parchment.

warrant. Witnesses: Edmundo de Hastynges, Johe. Morin, Willelmo de Yeland, Willelmo de Euerle, Thoma Brette, Willelmo Thornef, Willelmo de Wyerne, Russello de Thornton, Willelmo Tenelby, et aliis.²⁸

107 [D 106] Latin.

A.D. 1306: April 20. Dated at Lenne, "*Viccsimo die Aprilis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quarto.*" Charter confirming a grant from Thomas de Lexham, burgess of Lenne, to the prior provincial of the friars of the order of St. Augustine in England and to the friars of the same order dwelling in Lenne and to their successors, of all that land with buildings [etc.], in Lenne in the street called Littestreesgate which he had acquired of Reginald le taverner of Lenne, lying between the land of the said prior and friars, north, and the land of the same Reginald, south, as it extends from the said street, west, "*ultra totam gutteram*" to the land of Laurence Burrus, east. To have [etc.], to the said prior [etc.], of the chief lords. Witnesses: Galfridus Drewetunt, mayor of Lenne, Thomas de Waynffet, John Lamb, Robert de London, Radulphus de ffouldon, Robert Eostin, Richard Hopman, William de Rigges and others. [Endorsed:] Listergate, 34 Edward, Augustine Friar.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 1595.)

108 [D 80] Latin. Undated, but presumably *ante* A.D. 1307. *See* deeds 109-110.

Charter whereby Hugh de Whyteby and Juliana his wife confirm to John de Werdall, heirs, or assigns, a toft and 3 bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill of Estre Kellawe. To have [etc.], to the said John and heirs [etc.], of the chief lords. Hugh, Juliana, and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Robert de Hetona, Thomas de Eggisclyf, Peter de Trillisdene, William de Silkisworth, John son of John de Kellawe, Roger son of Hugh of the same, Ralph son of Allan of the same, and others.

Seals missing.

109 [D 51] Latin.

A.D. 1306-07: Jan. 11. Dated "*apud Kellawe die Mercurii*"

²⁸ Deeds 51, 54, 99, 104-6 are on one parchment.

proxima ante festum Sancti Hilarii anno regni Regis Edwardi tricesimo quinto." Deed whereby John de Wardall witnesses that whereas Hugh de Whyteby and Julia his wife have by a charter enfeoffed him in a toft and 3 bovates of land in Kellaw and whereas for toft [etc.], 100 marks remain to be paid by him to Hugh and Julia in the morrow of St. Hilary next : now he grants, if he fail in payment, toft [etc.], shall revert to Hugh and Julia, and the earlier charter be void.

Seal missing.

110 [D 81] Latin.

A.D. 1306-07 : Jan. 14. At the Court of the King at Durham in the morrow of St. Hilary "*anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici XXXV^o*," in the presence of Henry de Guldeford, Henry Scrop and Thomas de Sheffield, justices, and of others. Final concord between Hugh de Whyteby and Juliana his wife, plaintiffs, and John de Werdale deforciant, whereby Hugh and wife recognize a toft and 3 bovates of land in Ester-Kellaw to be John's as that which John has of gift of Hugh and Juliana. For this acknowledgment [etc.], John has granted the tenement to Hugh and Juliana and returned it to them in the said court. To have [etc.], to Hugh and Juliana and heirs of the chief lords. If Hugh and wife die without heirs of their bodies, the tenement shall remain to the heirs of Hugh. For this concord Hugh and Juliana have given John a sore sparrowhawk.

111 [C 40] Latin.

A.D. 1306-07 : Jan. 25. Dated "*apud Mortone die Mercurii in festo conversionis Sancti Pauli Apostoli anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici tricesimo quinto.*" Indenture witnessing that whereas Thomas son of Peter de Morton granted to Sir Robert de Lomeleye and his heirs that they might approve waste land in the moor of Morton the said Robert granted for himself and heirs that the said Thomas [etc.], shall have right of common with all cattle in the said moor, or in part thereof, through the whole year, until it shall be brought into approvment or into cultivated land or made meadow, without either the right of impounding cattle, or any impediment on the part of Robert [etc.], ("*quousque in approiamentum vel in terram cultam redigatur vel pratum inde fiat cum omnimodis averiis suis absque inparcamento vel impedimento*")

dicti Roberti ") only so that Robert and his heirs may be free to approve whenever they wish.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 1832.)

112 [D 26] Latin.

A.D. 1307: July 2. Dated "*apud Kellawe die dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno Domini, millesimo CCC^o septimo.*" Quit claim by Felicia, relict of Peter Wlward, de Corneford, to Emery, son of Thomas de Kellawe, and heirs, of all right and claim she has or had in all messuages, lands, tenements, rents [etc.], which she had by reason of dowry from Peter, her husband, in the vill of Corneforde. For this quit claim Emery paid a sum of money in hand. Witnesses: Johanne de Haveryngtone, Willelmo de Brakenbiry, Willelmo de Auforde, Willelmo filio Henrici de Kellawe, Thoma de Wyndegates.

Seal missing.

113 [C 5] Latin.

A.D. 1307: Sept. 29. London in feast of St. Michael Archangel [as below]. Covenant: Sir Henry de Guldeford, clerk of the King, demises to farm to John de Denum his manor of Uffirtone, with buildings, gardens, woods [etc.], which he—Henry—had of gift from Sir William Basset; to have [etc.], to John and heirs, for ten years from the term beginning in the feast of St. Michael Archangel "A.D. M^oCCC^o septimo," of Henry by service of one rose and performing for Henry the customary services to the lords of the fee. Henry warrants. Witnesses: [Sir] Henry de Scrop, William de Herle, Geoffrey de Scrop, John de Dudden, John Galun and others.

Seal missing.

114 [K 2] Latin.

A.D. 1308: May 18. Dated "*apud Dunelmum die Sabati proxima ante Assencionem Domini Anno Domini M^oCCC^oviii^o.*" Quit claim by Thomas de Edirdacres of his right and claim in a toft and 20 acres with meadow in Thornlaw to William, son

of Henry de Kellaw, and heirs. Witnesses: Willelmo de Kilkenni, Waltero de Lodeworth, Roberto de Besepole, Galfrido de Mewtona, Johe. de Edmansley, Thom. de Windegates. [See deed 116.]

Seal missing.

115 [D 36] Latin.

A.D. 1308: June 2. "*Anno Domini millesimo CCC^o octavo ad festum Pentecostes.*" Covenant whereby Emery de Kellaw grants "*ad firmam*" to John de Alaynceyles his part in the mill of Slaueley, with suit. To have to John and heirs, as freely [etc.], as William de Kellaw [had], for 10 years; paying yearly 25s. John shall maintain the mill at his own expense, and hand it over at the end of the term in as good condition as he found it. If John fail in payment at any term, Emery may distrain and re-enter. Sureties: Dominum Thomam de Witewortha militem, et Willelmum de Auforth. Witnesses: Domino Philippo de la Ley, Domino Waltero de Wessington, Johanne de Brettelay, Willelmo de Farnakirs.²⁷

Seals missing.

116 [K 1] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1308.

Charter whereby Thomas de Edirdacres confirms to William, son of Henry de Kellaw, a toft and those 20 acres of land and that meadow with appurtenances which Richard and Hugh de Shaldforde formerly held of him in the vill of Thornlaw. To have to William, heirs [etc.], of the chief lords. Thomas and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Willelmo de Kilkenni, Emery de Kellaw, Waltero de Lodeworth, Galfrido de Mewtona, Johe. de Bosco, Roberto de Besepole et Thom. de Windegates.²⁸ [See deed 114.]

Seal missing.

117 [K 3] Latin.

A.D. 1309: Nov. 11. Dated "*apud Thornelawe, anno ab incarnatione Domini M^oCCC^o nono ad festum Sancti Martini in*

²⁷ Transcribed N.C.H., VI, 350.

²⁸ Mentioned, S.D., I, 83.

Hyeme." Deed whereby John de Dalton for a sum of money paid in hand demises to farm to John son of Henry de Kellaw his land with buildings [etc.], which he—Dalton—had of gift of William, his father, in the vill of Thornelaw. To have to John, son of Henry, and heirs, for 12 years. Dalton and heirs warrant. If John, son of Henry, and heirs, wish to hold the land [etc.], beyond the period aforesaid against the wish of Dalton, he shall pay yearly £5 to Dalton and heirs. If Dalton within this period wish to sell or to let the land, John, son of Henry, grants that Dalton has a nearer right to the premises than any other person. Witnesses: Emerico de Kellawe, Willo. fil. Henrici de Kellawe, Waltero de Lodewrth, Thoma fil. Nicholai de Kellawe, Thoma de Windegate.

Seal missing.

118 [K 4] Latin.

A.D. 1309-10: March 21. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Sabati proxima post festum Sancti Cudberti in marcio A.D. M^oCCC^o nono.*" Charter whereby John de Dalton confirms his land in Thornelawe, the gift of William his father, to John son of Henry de Kellawe. To have, of the chief lords, by the services due; paying to Dalton and heirs a rose yearly for other services. Dalton and heirs warrant. Witnesses: as of 117.

Seal missing.

119 [K 5] Latin. Undated. ? A.D. 1310.

Charter whereby Richard called Pygune confirms his land in Thornelaw with the toft and croft, which William son of Simon Tod formerly held of him, to John son of Henry de Kellaw. To have of the chief lord. Richard and heirs warrant. Witnesses: John Harpyne, Willo. de Kellawe, Petro de Kellaw, Tomas de Windegate, Waltero de Luddewr[th], Simone de Kell[aw], Waltero clerico.

Seal.

120 [C 4] Latin.

A.D. 1310: April 24. At Durham the Friday next after the Feast of St. George the Martyr A.D. "*millesimo trecentesimo decimo.*" Indenture witnessing that when John de Denum

recovered possession, by writ of novel disseisin, against Sir William Passet, knight, of a messuage, 100 acres of land, 12 acres of wood, and 30 acres of moor and pasture in Uffurtone in the presence of Lambert de Trikyngham and companions on [the date as above], it was agreed John should not pursue execution of judgment of the writ before [a day fixed] on which if William or heirs should at the Monastery at Durham pay to John 110 marks of silver John would not make execution of judgment, but on the contrary would renounce his claim in the lands and would surrender all writings which he had of Sir Henry de Guldeford to the same Sir William with quit claim of all right to the said tenements. If Sir William or heirs make not satisfaction concerning the 110 marks, John should have the lands according to the form of recovery, it nevertheless being observed that if William or heirs pay to John 42 pounds of silver at the monastery of Durham in the feast of St. Michael Archangel in 1320 John should return and deliver to the said William the said tenements to be held for ever, otherwise they should remain to John for ever.

Seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 146.)

A.D. 1311. See entry 147.

121 [A 53] Latin.

A.D. 1311-12: March 7. Dated "*apud Strantone die Martis proxima ante festum Beati Gregorii Papae anno domini M^oCCC^o undecimo.*" Charter whereby Richard, son of John, son of Marmeducy, confirms to Gilbert de Scharesbecke a toft and croft and a salt pit which Peter de Wetlaw once held of him in the vill of Seton Carrou, and a toft and croft which John de Wythton once held of him in the same vill. To have to Gilbert for life, paying yearly to Richard and heirs 25s. and a quarteriam of salt for all services, and doing for Richard and heirs the services due to the chief lord. Richard and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Roberto de Eplingdene, Ricardo de Parco, Ricardo de Stanlaw, Roberto de Leuesham, Willo. Postel de Gretham.

Seal of Gilbert. (*Durham Seals*, 2176.)

122 [B 55] Latin. Undated. ? A.D. 1311-34.

Charter whereby John de Birteley, senior, confirms to John, his son, and Johanna, daughter of Walter de Eglisclef, his son's wife, 5 messuages, seven times twenty acres of land in Birteley,

of which the same son John holds of him one messuage and 59 acres of land, and Walranus de Pycktre [Picktree] holds one messuage and 23 acres, which Gilbert de Ackedene formerly held, and Richard Newhusband holds one messuage and 23 acres which Roger Breustere held, and Emma de Bransepeth holds one messuage and 9 acres which Gilbert de Ackedene held, and Patricius son of Adam holds one messuage and $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres, and Walter garco. Margar. [sic] holds $7\frac{1}{2}$ acres which the lady ("domina") held, and Adam de Twyseles holds 4 acres which the lady held, and William Sprot holds 6 acres which the lady held, and William, son of Robert, holds 5 acres which the lady held. To hold [etc.], of John de Birteley, senior; rendering yearly 27 pence for all services [etc.]. If son John and wife pass away ("discedere") without heirs, the lands [etc.] revert to John, senior. The latter grants to John and wife and heirs common of pasture for 8 beasts in his separable pastures of Birteley throughout the year, and to the tenants of John and wife pasturage rights. John de Birteley warrants. Witnesses: Robt. de Hilton, Waltero de Wessington, knights; Johe. de Insula tunc rectore ecclesiae de Boldone, Gilberto de Gateganges, Johe. de Bydick, Gilberto de Scaresbeck, Petro de Kyllum, Robt. de Eglisclef, Alano de Scudelaw.

Seal missing.

123 [D 28] Latin.

A.D. 1312: Nov. 11. "*Anno Domini millesimo CCCº duodecimo ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme.*" Deed whereby Peter de Kellawe demises to farm to Thomas "*cocus*" de Corneford a messuage and $9\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land, an acre "*de leyes*" near Thynforde in Corneforde with all appurtenances, saving to Peter his meadow in the same vill. To have to Thomas, heirs and assigns for 17 years, paying Peter [etc.], 30s. yearly, and 12 hens. Thomas shall keep tenement and land in as good state as he found them, and shall enclose the meadow of Peter near Thynforde when necessary. Thomas finds sureties viz: William de Seggefelf, Walter "*garcionem*" of Peter, and Adam de Schutlington. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Johanne filio Petri de Maynesford, Thoma de Maynesford, Willo. Kynge manente in Corneford, Johanne preposito manente in eadem, et Waltero filio Willelmi manente in eadem.

Two seals.

124 [D 38] Latin.

A.D. 1313: Oct. 28. Dated "*Apud Midelham die dominica in*

festo Apostolorum Simonis et Judae anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo tercio decimo." Quit claim, by John, son of John of Durham, to Patrick de Kellawe and Cecily his wife and heirs, of all right he had to common in those lands, woods, pastures [etc.], which Patrick had of feoffment of Richard, bishop of Durham, in Harbarus, within the boundaries Holforthe below Koken, the Were, Croketford upon Blakeburne. Patrick may hold, quit of all commons and estovers; but, if John's cattle enter these boundaries by reason of defect of enclosure they are not to be impounded, nor for any cause detained. Witnesses: Domino Waltero de Wessington, Domino Jordano de Dalden, militibus; Johanne de Yeland, Johanne de Bidik, Johanne de Useworth, Johanne de Birtley, Willelmo domino de Neuton.

Seal, damaged, of Patrick Kellaw. (*Durham Seals*, 1477.)

124* [D 38*] Counterpart. Seal—oval—in good condition. Different from above seal. Running foliage border, within it a shield hanging from a tree.

125 [D 116] Latin.

A.D. 1313-14: Jan. 7. Grant and reciprocal quit claims: At Stoketon, 7th of January, A.D. 1313, and in the 3rd year of our pontificate. Chirograph between (1) Richard [Kellawe] bishop of Durham and (2) Thomas du Boys, Lucia de Hessewell, William de Silkesworth, William de Bordone, and Ralph de Gretham: that these latter have granted to the bishop 24 acres of moor in Hessewell upon the Whiteside lying hard by the field of the same bishop [in] Shirburn. To have [etc.], to the bishop and successors in severalty all the year. Thomas, Lucia [etc.], and heirs warrant. And they have quit claimed for themselves and heirs to the bishop and his successors all the right they might have to right of common for their animals in lands or pastures of the same bishop in Shirburn and Shaldeford. And they have granted for themselves and heirs that the said bishop and his successors may hold their [the bishop's, etc.] lands and pastures aforesaid in severalty all the year for ever without the grantors' opposition or their heirs'. Furthermore, Geoffrey, prior of Durham, and Thomas de Goldesburgh, archdeacon of Durham, for themselves and successors, and Robert Page, William de Hessewell de Scotia for themselves and heirs have quit claimed to the bishop and his successors all right they might have to right of common for their animals in Shirburn and Shaldeford,

and in the aforesaid 24 acres of moor in Hessewell. For this donation and quit claim the bishop has quit claimed for himself and successors to Thomas, Lucia, William, William, and Ralph all the right he might have to right of common for his animals and those of his men of Shirburn and Shaldeford in lands or pastures in Hessewell, and he grants that Thomas, Lucia, [etc.], may have all their lands and pastures in the aforesaid vill of Hessewell in severalty all the year without his opposition or his successors'. And furthermore [in certain eventualities specified in the deed, it is agreed that these agreements and quit claims, as set forth above, shall be cancelled, and rights and claims shall remain as they were before the making of the present deed]. Witnesses: Dominus Richard Marmaduke, Richard de Routhbiry, Jordan de Dalden, knights; John de Yeland, Ralph de Haughthorn, Robert de Pesepoel, Walter de Lodeworth, and others.

Seal—in good condition—of bishop Richard de Kellaw.
(*Durham Seals*, 3127.)

126 [D 117] Latin. Undated. 'Circa A.D. 1313-14.

Charter whereby Thomas de Herle confirms to Juliana de Boyes two messuages and four times twenty and ten acres of land with appurtenances in Hepedone with the meadow to the said tenements and lands everywhere belonging. Furthermore, he grants to the same Juliana all his purparty of waste and moor in Hepedone; also the reversion of one messuage and 30 acres of land with appurtenances in Seham which John de Boyes and Alice his wife hold for the term of the life of the said Alice and which after Alice's death to him must revert; the reversion of one messuage [and] 30 acres of land with meadow adjacent, with appurtenances, in Hepedone which John de Boyes and Alice his wife hold for the term of the life of the same Alice and which after her death to him must revert; the reversion of a messuage [and] 30 acres of land with meadow adjoining, with appurtenances, in Hepedone which Thomasina, sister of Alice, holds for the term of her life and which after Thomasina's death to him must revert; the reversion of a messuage [and] 30 acres of land with meadow adjoining, with appurtenances, in Hepedone which Marieria, sister of Alice, holds for the term of her life and which after Marieria's death to him must revert. To have [etc.], to Juliana and heirs, of the chief lords. Thomas and his heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dominus Richard Marmaduk, knight, Thomas de Boyes, Walter de

Ludworth, Peter de Trillesden, Robert de Lambton, William de Silkesworth, John de Wetley, and others.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 1258.)

127 [A 16] Latin.

A.D. 1314-15: Feb. 24. Dated "*apud Hertelpole die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra anno Domini M^oCCC^oxiii^o.*" Charter whereby Robert Gretheued de Clyvelande confirms to John, son of Roger de Hawkyslaw, all lands, rents [etc.], which he—Robert—had in Hertelpol in exchange for lands, rents [etc.], in Casteleden which ought to descend to the said John from the assignation of John Schirlok after the decease of Cicily formerly wife of Schirlok. To have to Hawkyslaw, heirs, [etc.], of the chief lord. Robert and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Benedicto filio Willelmi maiore tunc de Hartelpol, Ricardo Masun, ballivo tunc ejusdem, Andrea de Bruntoft, Hugone Lambe, Willelmo filio Gilberti, Willelmo de Gervaus, Willo. Raynalde, clerico, et aliis.

Seal missing.

128 [B 38] Latin.

A.D. 1315: March 31. Dated "*apud Novum Castrum super Tynam die Lune proxima post octabas Pasche anno gratiae,*" 1315, "*et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi octavo.*" Charter whereby Robert, son of Godric of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, "*le seler*" confirms to Robert de Helmesleye of the same place an annual rent of 8s. accruing from two booths with appurtenances in Newcastle in the street which leads from the lower "*pistrina*" [bakehouses] of the King in the direction of the church of St. Nicholas, which rent he—Robert, son of Godric—bought of Adam le Furbeour. To have the said annual rent to Helmesley and heirs and assigns. Robert, son of Godric, also quit claims for himself and heirs all right and claim in the two booths; and also warrants. Witnesses: Rico. de Emeldone tunc capitali ballivo ville Novi Castri super Tynam, Johne. filio Henrici le Scot, Thoma de Frismarisco, Willo. de Burneton et Johe. de Ellerker tunc ballivis ejusdem ville, Johe. de Inglewode, Johne. de Rouclif, Johe. Lang, Roberto de Morpath, Rico. de Brighton, et aliis.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 1083.)

129 [D 39] Latin.

A.D. 1315: July 27. Dated "*apud Dunelmum die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli*," A.D. 1315, "*et Pontificatus predicti Episcopi [Kellaw] quinto*." Charter whereby Patrick de Kellaw confirms "*Johi. de Carliolo*," chaplain, the manor of Harebarus which Patrick had of feoffment of his brother bishop Richard. To have of the bishop. Patrick also gives to John all goods and chattels found in the manor on the day of the making of this deed. Patrick and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Domino Ricardo Marmaduke tunc senesscallo Dunelm., Dno. Waltero de Wessington, Johanne filio Johannis de Dunelm., Willo. Dno. de Neuton, Johanne de Birteley, Thoma fratre eius, Willo. de Heberin.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 1477.)

130 [B 32] Latin.

A.D. 1316: April 12. "*Datum apud Corbrige die Lunae in septimana Paschae, anno graciae millesimo tricentesimo sexto decimo, et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi nono*." Thomas Armiger de Corbrige and Emma his wife confirm to Richard Reynauld "*de Novo Castro super Tynam, clerico*" that messuage with appurtenances in Corbrige in the market place lying in latitude between the messuage of Hugh, son of Simon, on the one part, and the messuage which formerly belonged to Hugh, son of Asceline, on the other part, and extending in longitude from the highway to the stone wall once belonging to Hugh, son of Asceline. To have to the said Richard and heirs of the chief lords. Thomas and Emma warrant. Witnesses: Johne. filio Aliciae, Willo. Ayrik, Alano de Eryngton, Willo. de Neuham, Adam Palmer, Jobe. de London, Thoma filio Alani, et aliis.²⁰

One sound seal and one damaged. (*Durham Seals*, 90.)

131 [C 7] Latin.

A.D. 1316-17: Jan. 4. At Durham Tuesday next before the Feast of the Epiphany of the Lord "*anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi decimo*." Quit claim by William Basset to John de Denum of the manor of Ufferton. Warrant clause. Witnesses:

²⁰ Transcribed N.C.H., X, 434.

[Sir] Walter de Wessington, John de Bidyke, Roger de Essch, Simon his brother, Helia Scot, and others.

Seal missing.

132 [D 31] Latin.

A.D. 1319: May 27. "*Anno Domini M^oCCC^o nono decimo ad festum Pentecostes.*" Agreement whereby Peter de Kellawe demises to farm to Thomas, son of Nicholas de Kellaw, and Agnes his wife, a messuage and 5 bovates of land with appurtenances, and 2 acres of new waste in Magna Kellawe, viz: the messuage lying between the land of Hugh de Wyteby and that of Roger, son of Hugh. To have of Peter, heirs [etc.], for 24 years; paying yearly 5 marks 3 shillings and 8 pence for all other services [etc.], which by Peter can be demanded; doing nevertheless the services which pertain to this land just as his neighbours do. Thomas and wife may mill their corn growing on 4 bovates of land and 2 acres of new waste "*ad tresdecim vas,*" and their corn growing upon 5 bovates of land, viz. [that which was once] William son of Jordan [de Elmedene's], "*ad sexdecim vas,*" at Peter's mill. Power to re-enter and retain. The land shall be left in as good condition as when entered. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Domino Ricardo de Routhberi, milite; Petro domino de Trillesdene; Willelmo de Thornelawe; Johanne filio Henrici; Symone de Kellawe.

Seal missing.

133 [D 52] Norman-French.

A.D. 1320: June 29. "*Escrit a la ville de Gatesheued le dimaigne prochain apres la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptiste lan du grace mille troyscentz vintisme.*" Charter chirograph witnessing that John de Berteley has confirmed to William Paytfyne, "*burgeis de la ville de Neofe Chastelle sur Tyne*" and heirs, that toft with six acres of land which Richard, son of Cicily, lately held in the field of Akeschelis, as they lie by their ancient bounds; to have to William and heirs and assigns with all the profits as well under as upon the earth; paying to John and heirs 10s. yearly at the four terms customary in the Bishopric, and saving to John, [etc.], half of the mine of coal found in the six acres of land. William and heirs shall bear all the costs of the mine; nevertheless John shall find half of the cost of the "*pykemen*" and of the "*schafteman*" and of

the two "*wyndours*." Besides this, John and heirs shall find "*gateleue*" and "*rivage*"³⁰ for the coal found in the six acres. When the coal shall fail, so that no mine can be worked in the six acres John grants that William and heirs and assignes shall have and take ("*tote la moite*") the half of the coal found, and to be found, in the soil and in the field of the aforesaid John in Akescheles and shall bear the costs of both parties, with the "*gateleue*" and the "*rivage*" as is aforesaid whilst the coals shall last; and to keep faithfully to these points John and William bind themselves, their heirs, lands and tenements, goods and chattels movable and immovable, with right of distraint at the will of the said John and William, in which of the persons soever default may be found. In witness whereof they have set their seals interchangeably. Witnesses: Gilbert de [not legible], Johan de Farnakis, Will. de Merley, Willam de Kybillisworth, Johan de Aleynscheles et plosurs autres.³¹

Seal missing.

134 [A 49] Latin.

A.D. 1320: August 31. Dated "*apud Prestone die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Cudhberti in Septembri anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo vicesimo*." Writing whereby Eudo de Preston grants to William son of William de Walleworth a toft in Preston upon Skiren which Joan, Eudo's daughter, holds for life, and which at her death ought to revert to Eudo. To have to William and heirs, of the chief lords by the services due. Witnesses: Willelmo domino de Skiringham, Johanne Herle domino de Heuworth, Gilberto Thours et Thoma filio ejus, Waltero Passemore de Braffirton.

Remains of seal. (*Durham Seals*, 2030.)

135 [K 6] Latin.

A.D. 1321: June 23. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Martis in vigilia Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptistae anno gratiae*"

³⁰ "*Rivage*" is defined in the Oxford Dictionary as "shore or river dues." Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson thinks it is the duty on the cargo of a coal barge, "*Gateleue*," he thinks, "is probably the duty levied on carriage by road."

³¹ The original draft of this calendar was submitted to Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson for his inspection and amplification. Two parts of the indenture are too far gone to be legible.

millesimo triscentesimo vicesimo primo." Charter whereby John son of Richard Harpyn confirms to William de Kellawe de Thornelawe 4 acres of land in Thornelawe of which 2 acres lie in Caldewellehope, and 2 between le Northmore and the field of Schaldeforde. To have of the chief lord. John and heirs warrant. In return William quit claims to John and heirs his—William's—right to common on le Northmore, saving and excepting such right yearly for 15 days between the feast of St. Michael and Palm Sunday. Witnesses : Petro de Trillesden, Waltero de Lodeworth, Rogero de Claxton, Willo. de Harte, Johne Dautre.

Seal missing.

136 [D 40] Latin.

A.D. 1322 : Oct. 12. "*Datum die Martis proxima ante festum Sancti Lucae anno Domini M^oCCC^{mo} vicesimo secundo.*" Quit claim by Thomas de Kellau to Henry de Kellau, his brother, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten of 20s. rent from the land of Wyndegates formerly Thomas de Wyndegates'. Witnesses : Galirido de Hertirpoll, Roberto Gernet, Petro de Quetlau, Johanne de Wihton, Johanne fil. Willi. Perisman, Johanne Abel, Thoma de Seton, cleric.

Seal missing.

137 [A 34] Latin.

A.D. 1322 : Nov. 18. Dated "*apud Hoton die Jovis in octavis Sci. Martine [sic.] in hyeme A.D. millessimo tricentessimo vicessimo secundo.*" Quit claim by Richard, son of William de Sayton, to Gilbert, son of William de Holom, heirs and assigns, of all right, claim, he had or has in a yearly rent of 20s. from lands [etc.], which Gilbert holds hereditarily in Hoton. And Alan de Tesdale and Emma—Richard's mother—have first enfeoffed ("*prius . . . feofarunt*") Christiana—Richard's sister—her heirs and assigns in the rent of 20s. Witnesses : Symon de Esse, Gilbert, son of Thomas de Holom, William de Brigholme, Richard de Meborne, Richard son of Thomas de Stanelaw de Hoton, William Harpine de Hoton, Alexander ffreman de Hesilden.

Seal missing.

138 [C 18] Latin.

A.D. 1322-3 : Jan. 31. Durham "*die Lune prox. ante festum*

purificationis beate Marie anno Dmi. M^oCCC^o vicesimo secundo." Simon de Eissche acknowledges to have recovered [or, possibly, received] from "*domino Willelmo de Kinkenny collector. duorum denariorum ad libram*" for expenses of messengers going to Carlisle ("*versus Karl.*") 40s. for his expenses to Carlisle in the company of Roger de Fulthorp and Conan de Aske. He acquits the aforesaid William.

Seal. Imperfect. (*Durham Seals*, 918.)

139 [A 12] Latin.

A.D. 1323 : July 7. 7th July, 6th year of the Pontificate of Lewis [de Beaumont], bishop of Durham. Indenture witnessing that the 3rd part of the manor of Gipsete, in which Robert de Massam was seised in his demesne as of fee the day on which he died, was assigned to Margaret, wife of Robert aforesaid, by Nicholas de Sutton sheriff of Durham, and Nicholas Megre, coroner of Chester ward, by brief of the bishop by the oath of John de Alaynscheles, Richard de Ravensworth, Richard son of John of the same, Thomas de Uрath, Thomas de Massam, Roger de Ravensworth, Walter de Gildeforth, Richard de Gren-dale, William F [?] de Quicham, John Ward de Ravensworth, Andrew de Birteley, and William de Yoltone, who, jurors, proceeded to set out the manor; and the southern one-third part ("*propinquier versus solem*") was assigned to Margaret by lot as dowry. [The 3rd part is defined; place names mentioned are: le Estorchiard, le Sieweparke, Milnerlandes, Byrewellehaluch, Langflatte, Deneflatte, Wetelandes, Suanballeflattes, Holynsidehaluch, Merleydene, Byrehough, Garyside, Brome and Brocwelleside.]

No seal, and no slit for one.

140 [C 24] Latin.

A.D. 1323-4 : Jan. 22. At Foxden, the Sunday next before the conversion of St. Paul, A.D. "*millesimo CCC^{mo} vicesimo tercio.*" Charter whereby Adam de Elstob confirms to Walter, his son, two tofts, viz.: that which belonged to Durand, son of Henry de Foxden, and the one which he—Adam—had acquired from Ralph de Foxden lying near the toft aforesaid on the north, and two bovates of land which belonged to the said Ralph in Foxden. To have [etc.], to Walter and his assigns, of the chief lords, rendering to these 12s. yearly. Adam warrants. Witnesses: Peter de Brakenbery, "*domino de Lalone*"; William

de Mordone; Gilbert Dautre; Thomas, son of John de Schottone; Richard de Prestone; Gilbert de Wyuddildone; William de Foxden, clerk; and others.

Seal missing.

141 [B 31] Latin.

A.D. 1323-4: Jan. 25. Dated at Colburne in the feast of the conversion of St. Paul "*millesimo tricentesimo vicesimo tercio.*" Charter whereby John Breton confirms to William de Appelby a toft and croft, and $63\frac{1}{2}$ acres of arable land and 5 acres of meadow in the vill and territory of Colburne, viz.: the toft and croft formerly Conan de Kneton's. [Some of the acres lie in Caterigebergh. Other place names mentioned, so far as they can be transcribed, are: Esteholmes, Lenediranes, Estemore, Le Chapeltre, Les Brokes, Graystane, Flintebrekepittes, Calfehoueng, ? Qutzermastedale, Neutoneng — all probably near Colburne or Catterick. A personal name mentioned is Sir Thomas de Manneby.] To have to the said William and heirs, etc., of John during the latter's life, paying yearly to John a rose for all services. John warrants. Witnesses: Domino Thoma de Manneby, milite, Willo. de Burgh, Willo. filio suo, Thoma de Burgh, Johe. de Aynederby, Ranulph. de Burgh et multis aliis.

Seal missing.

142 [A 63] Latin.

A.D. 1324: August 21. Dated "*apud Wytton die martis proxima ante festum Sancti Bartholomei Apostoli anno Domini millesimo triscentesimo vicesimo quarto.*" Charter whereby Peter de Brakenbyre and Cecilia, his wife, confirm to Richard, son of Alan de Kellawe, merchant, all that cultivated land, with appurtenances, which lies in the field of Wytton, near Durham, which abuts upon the rivulet of Fulford, south, on the one part and the land of John de Qwelpdale de Fulford and the land of John Fraunkleyn, east, on the other, and which lies near the "*lonnyng*" which leads towards Charlawe. To have [etc.], to Richard, heirs [etc.], for ever; paying yearly to Peter, [etc.], 3s. 4d. for all other services. If rent be in arrears, power to re-enter. Peter [etc.], warrant. Witnesses: Rogero de Esshe, Johanne Bille, Symone de Esshe, Johe. ffraunkleyn, Gilberto fil. Hugonis, Johe. de Qwelpdale.

Seal missing.

143 [D 41]. Latin.

A.D. 1324: Sept. 21. Dated "*apud Corneford die Veneris in festo Sancti Mathie*³² *Apostoli anno M^oCCC^o vicesimo quarto.*" Charter whereby Peter de Kellaw confirms to Cecily, his daughter, his capital messuage in Corneforde, and 9½ acres of arable land lying in various places therein. Also, 5 acres of meadow in the same place of which 3 lie near Thinforde, and 1 near Drittpole, and 1 acre "*per parcelas*" between the meadows of the serfs ("*bondorum*") of the vill. To have of the chief lords; paying yearly to Peter during his life 50s. After Peter's decease Cecily may hold without opposition. Power to distrain. Peter and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dominis Ricardo de Routhebyry, Waltero de Insula, militibus; Johanne de Bronighill, Roberto de Brakenbyry, Nicholao Pollard.

Seal missing.

144 [D 121]. Latin.

A.D. 1325: Sept. 29. A.D. "*millesimo CCC^o vicesimo quinto*" the day of St. Michael Archangel at Setone near Neubegyng, Northumberland: Indenture of marriage settlement made between (1) John de Setone and (2) William, son of Robert de Denum that William should contract marriage with Margaret, daughter of the said John; and John for the marriage and the burdens to be supported of the marriage ("*pro oneribus matrimonii supportandis*") has bound himself to William in £20 sterling to be paid to William, or his attorney, at Setone [at times fixed]. William shall enfeof the said John of all lands and tenements which, on the day of the making of this indenture, he had in Denum in Northumberland and elsewhere, or in future may have. John shall re-enfeof William and Margaret, to themselves and the heirs issuing of their bodies of all such lands [etc.]. If, and when, William and Margaret die without such heirs, the lands shall return to the right heirs of William. To the premises John and William bind themselves. William also binds himself and heirs to John in £100 [failing the carrying out of his obligations]. Witnesses: Robert de Setone, Thomas de Setone, William de Fenrother, Walter, son of Peter de Neubegyng, Richard Rede, and others.

Seal defaced.

³² Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson says "Mathie" is a mistake, by no means unique, for "Mathei"—Matthias for Matthew. St. Matthew's day, 1324, is evidently the date intended.

145 [A 57] Latin.

A.D. 1328: July 11. Dated "*apud Stanley die Lune proxima ante festum Sanctae Margaretae Virginis anno Domini millesimo CCC^o vicesimo octavo.*" Chirograph whereby William de Kilkenny, lord of Stanley, confirms to Richard Hallinge a messuage and 20 acres of land and of meadow which William Hogge once held in le Sheles near le Pethe and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre lying to the north outlet of the Shelemore which Galfrid Cartere formerly held and a messuage and 21 acres of land and meadow which Robert Cartere once held in the same place. To have [etc.], to Richard for life, paying to William yearly 20s. 10d., and doing suit at his mill of Stanley as Hogge and Robert Cartere were wont to do, for all services. After Richard's decease the lands revert to William and heirs, who warrant. Witnesses: Johanne de Aldefeld [?], Ricardo domino de Lince [Linz], Johanne de Bursblades, Thoma de Calsete, Johanne de Mora.

Seal missing.

146 [A 19] Latin.

A.D. 1328: August 4. Dated "*apud Hawthorn die Jovis prox. post festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum secundo.*" Charter whereby Alan de Friseby confirms to William de Burneton, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, a windmill which he—Friseby—had in Hawthorn by gift from Jollan de Merley, son of Randal de Merley, with the site and ground of the mill together with suit of 4 bovates of land which Adam, the shepherd, and Roger, son of Robert, formerly held of the said Jollan in Hawthorn, together with suit of all his—Friseby's—tenants, free as well as cottagers, and of his ploughmen [etc.], and of all the servants of himself and of his heirs or assigns, or of their farmers who take "*liberacionem*," and of all others who at the said mill are accustomed to mill and owe suit in any way; together with 18d. yearly rent from 5 roods of land in Hawthorn, near Morewelle, which Isabella de Merley holds. To have and to hold to William, heirs, and assigns of the chief lords. None of Friseby's tenants, tenants of his heirs or assigns, none of their farmers shall mill corn otherwise than at the said mill. If such should be evident William, or his heirs or assigns, may punish, or amendment make according to the custom of the country. Nor shall the tenants have hand mills. If such be found William's men may break and remove them. Friseby's tenants shall carry at their expense with his help mill-stones to the said mill whenever

William or heirs require. The miller, whoever he is at the time, shall have food ("*comestum*") from Friseby's house whenever he happens to mill Friseby's corn. [There are other clauses.] Friseby warrants mill and rent. Witnesses: Jordano de Dalden, milite, Thoma du Boys, Waltero de Ludworth, Thoma de Corneford, Waltero de Hawyk.

Seal missing.

147 [B 43] Latin. [See note at end of entry.]

A.D. 1330: April 25. Dated at Woderington in the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist "*anno regni regis Edwardi quarto.*" Chirograph witnessing that John Marreys de Ellington has demised to farm to John de Woderingtoun, knight, a toft lying between the toft which Robert Baillolf[?] holds [east] and that which John son of William holds [west], with 25 acres of land which he—Marreys—has in the same vill of Ellington by the decease of John son of David de Lasceles. To have [etc.], to Sir John and heirs for 10 years, rendering 30s. yearly. If the toft be held beyond the 10 years, 100s. are to be paid yearly. [At the foot of this deed has been written (? by Dr. Greenwell), in pencil, "4 Edw. III." Mr. A. M. Oliver thinks from evidence in the deed that 4 Edward II, A.D. 1311, would "fit all the circumstances."]

Small seal.

148 [A 35] Latin. Undated. ? A.D. 1330.

Indenture witnessing that whereas William de Wilton has given to Symon de Esche all tenements and lands which William had of gift of John de Stirkelande in the vill of Hoton, to have to Symon and heirs as in a charter Symon has of William is set forth, Symon [now] grants if William or heirs pay to Symon or heirs 4 marks at Hoton [on Nov. 11] in 1330 the aforesaid charter by William made to Symon shall be of no strength, and that William may re-enter and retain the lands. William grants if he or heirs should not pay the 4 marks that this indenture shall be of no moment, but that

his preceding charter may remain in strength. Symon grants if it happen William [etc.] fail in payment of the 4 marks, he—Symon—and heirs are held to pay to William 20s. within 15 days from the Feast of St. Martin in winter, 1330. Witnesses : Walter de Ludworth, John Harpyne, Robert de Lambton, William de Pytingdon, John Corom [?], William de Fenrothyr.

Seal missing.

149 [B 53] Latin.

A.D. 1332 : Sept. 1. Dated at Newcastle-upon-Tyne the Tuesday next after the feast of the decollation of St. John the Baptist in the year [as below]. Indenture witnessing that William de Tyndale, Sheriff of Northumberland, at Faudone the Sunday next after the feast of the decollation of St. John the Baptist in the 6th year of Edward III. [30 Aug. 1332]—by reason of a writ of the King to the same William in these words : Edward by the grace of God, King of England : know that Roger Mauduyt and Alianora his wife in our Court at Westminster have recovered seisin against Archebald de Douglas of the 3rd part of the manor of Faudone, the dower of Alianora, by default of Archebald; and therefore to thee we command that to Roger and Alianora concerning the 3rd part without delay thou mayest make to have possession, witness Will. de Herle at Westminster 28 Nov. in the 5th year of our reign—has delivered to Roger and Alianora the 3rd part of the manor of Faudon to be held "*in dotem*" of the same Alianore according to the form of the preceding brief, viz. : 3rd part of the same manor situated towards the east with the 3rd part of one pound of pepper which Thomas de Esselyngtone renders yearly for lands which he holds in the same manor, and 3rd part towards the east of all lands of demesne and of all meadows and pastures as they lie in their boundaries, viz. 3rd part of any cultivated field and meadow lying east, and 3rd part of the mill which is accustomed to yield yearly 5 marks, and 3rd part of the waste and moor, [etc.], and "*terciam partem sexdecim terrarum husbandorum cum pertinenciis*" in the vill of Faudone. [Personal names of husbandmen are Adam de Faudone, Will. Godeson, Walter Batemanson, Adam son of Hugo, Adam Modiman, Will. Smod].

Two seals in excellent condition : 1, Roger Mauduyt's ; 2, Alienora, his wife's. (*Durham Seals*, 1728, 1729.)

150 [B 57] Latin. Undated.

[? A.D. 1332-45.] Charter whereby John le Glover de Karliolo and Angnes his wife confirm to Angnes Ferthane de Corbrige the tenement which they have in le Marketgate in Corbrige situate between the place of the hospital of Stainscau [Stagshaw] on the one part and the tenement of the aforesaid Angnes on the other part of which one head abuts upon the King's highway and the other upon the churchyard of St. Andrew. To hold to the said Angnes and heirs, of the chief lords paying yearly to the aforesaid John and his wife and heirs 3 shillings. Witnesses: Ada[m] son of Alan, steward of Lord Henry de Perci, Johe. de Tirwyte, Roberto tannatore, Gilbert. de Ebcestre, Willelmo del Halle, Ada[m] Martin, and Thoma. fil. Adae and others.³³

One seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 1077.)

151 [D 125] Latin.

A.D. 1333: April 3. At Herdewik near Nortone "*die Sabati in vigilia Pasche anno*" [1333 as below]. Indenture of lease by Richard de Herdewik to Robert, son of Roger Ward, and Eufemia his wife, of a toft with garden and four acres of land in Herdewik, near Nortone. To have [etc.], to Robert and wife and heirs from the feast of St. Martin in winter A.D. "*M^oCCC^oXXXIII^o*" for twelve years, rendering yearly 6s. Richard shall find timber for the building of a house; and Robert and his wife shall build it at the cost of Richard who will allow to Robert and his wife out of the rent paid the expenses respecting the building. At the end of the twelve years Robert and wife shall leave the house [etc.], in good condition. Richard and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Robert de Nortone, Radulphus de Rungetone, William son of Thomas de Stoketone, John de Redmershill, and others.

Two seals.

152 [B 66] Latin. Undated, but see deed 153.

Charter whereby Thomas de Fossure de Thokerington, son and heir of William Fossure de Thokeryngton, confirms a deed of his father's whereby the latter confirms to Roger his son

³³ Deed transcribed N.C.H., X, 439.

[and brother to Thomas] the toft with garden called Coppisgrene and 20 acres of land arable and 3 acres of meadow in Thokeryngton, viz. $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres upon the Battys between the land of Symon son of Thomas and that of Andrew Bulle, 1 acre at the Poteside between the land of Adam de Kirkeland and that of John the reeve, 1 acre upon Whiteside near the land of Nicholas de Yetham, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre upon the Erynshope near the land of John, son of the reeve, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at Laytehall near the land of Master de Chibburne, one rood at Botirlaw near the land of Nicholas de Yeteham, 1 rood at Milkewelside near the land of John de Redesdale, 1 rood at Thristilflate near the land of Nicholas de Yetham, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at the Milnedame near the land of the same Nicholas, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of land near the common moor, 1 acre at Hutirlaws near the land of the said Nicholas, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at Homyldonhendis near the land of Nicholas the remembrancer, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre upon Homyldonendis on the north part, and 1 rood in the northbanke of Homildon, 1 rood in the eastbank of Homyldon and $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres at Holden near the land of John son of the reeve, 1 rood at Longdyke near the land of the same John, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at Helleknole, 1 rood below Helleknoll, and an acre upon Opynlaw, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at the tofts near the land of John, son of the reeve, 1 acre near the cross against Swethope, 1 acre at Hundecastell abutting upon the Crokidrodis, 1 acre at Bellyslaw, 1 rood at Deppewelside near the land of William Dellau, and an acre in the same place, and another acre in the same place abutting upon Blaclau, and a $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at Manichestirs below the Cambe and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in the same place, and a rood below the Westbothe near the land of Symon son of Ranulph, another rood in the same place, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre abutting on Cromflate, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre at Moreflate, and an acre of meadow at Manychestirs, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow in Feldirleche, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow at Holden, and an acre of meadow at Blaclau; to have to the said Roger for life paying yearly 5s. Witnesses: Dno. Robto. de Insula, milite, Willo. de Swepthope, Waltero de Hauwyke, Gilberto de Babyngton, Johne. de Esschynden, Hugone de Whelpington et aliis. Thomas's confirmation is witnessed by the same.³⁴

Seal missing.

153 [B 67] Latin.

A.D. 1333-4: March 20. Dated "*apud Ebor. xiii Kal. April. anno Domini M^oCCC^o tricesimo tercio.*" Letter of proxy issued by John de Warena, canon of the Church of the Blessed Peter at York, rector and prebend of the Church of Thokrington in

³⁴ Transcribed in N.C.H., IV, 401.

the diocese of Durham appointing Sir Adam de Colwell, chaplain, and Thomas Fossor de Thokrington his proctors jointly and severally, in all things concerning him and his church, aforesaid.³⁵

Part of seal.

154 [B 56] Latin.

A.D. 1334: May 24. Dated "*in abbatia de Albalanda, [Blanchland], die Martis proxima post festum sancte Trinitatis, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu octavo.*" Quit claim by William de Herle to John, son of John de Corbrigge, of a messuage in Corbrigge situate in the Fishmarket, which John had of gift of Agnes, formerly wife of Hugh, son of Asselinus de Corbrigge.³⁶

Seal damaged. (*Durham Seals*, 1261.)

155 [D 115] Latin. Deed repaired in January, 1924.

A.D. 1335: Sept. 25. "*Dat[um] apud Novu[m] Castrum sup[er] Tynam in plena curia eiusdem ville die Lune p[ro]xima post festum S[anc]ti Mathei Apostoli et Evangeliste anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu nono.*" Charter whereby Normannus de Bidyk, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and Katarina his wife, daughter and heir of Ingelram [Ingram] de Colonia, confirm to Waleran de Lomley, Burgess of Newcastle, all that messuage with appurtenances in Newcastle in the street called the Clos, in longitude and latitude between the messuage of John de Frisco Marisco on the one part, and the "*communem grypam*" on the other. Katarina compelled neither by force, nor by fear of her husband, but of her own will and accord, has appeared in full court of the vill of Newcastle in the presence of the mayor and bailiffs thereof, and within the 4 benches of the court has sworn on the Holy Gospel that whatever may happen to her husband in the future she will never go against this deed nor attempt to contradict it; and she grants that by this deed she and heirs are for ever excluded [from any right] in the preceding messuage. To have to Waleran and heirs of the chief lords. Warranty. Witnesses: Richard de Aketon [Acton] mayor of the said town of Newcastle, Hugh de Hecham, Gilbert Haukyn, and Robert de

³⁵ Partly transcribed in N.C.H., IV, 401.

³⁶ Transcribed N.C.H., X, 437.

Haliwell, bailiffs at this time of the same town, William Thorauld, William de Aketon, William Hering, Robert de Shiluyngton, Hugh de Angerton, and others.³⁷ [At bottom of deed] ; "Reynald."

Seals missing.

156 [D 43] Latin.

A.D. 1336 : Dec. 27. Dated "*apud Est Kellaw die Veneris in festo Beati Johannis Apostoli anno Domini millesimo tricesimo tricesimo sexto.*" Charter whereby Hugh de Whytby and Julia, his wife, confirm to Thomas de Lawe de Whytby a toft and 3 bovates of land in Est Kellaw. To have of the chief lords. Hugo and Julia warrant. Witnesses : Johanne de Kellaw, Willo. de Kellaw, Waltero de Ludworth, Johanne Harpyn, Symone de Kellaw, Rogero de Heppedon, Johanne fireman de Cashopp.

Two seals. (*Durham Seals*, 2636.)

157 [D 49] Latin.

A.D. 1336-37 : Jan. 19. Dated "*Dunelm. decimo nono die mensis Januarii anno Domini millesimo tricesimo tricesimo sexto.*" Chirograph witnessing that Cecilia, widow of Patric de Kellaw, has confirmed to John cook ("*cocus* ") half an acre of arable land near the mill of the aforesaid Cecilia of Harbaruuse on the south. To have of Cecilia during her life; paying her yearly 2s. Power to re-enter and retain. Witnesses : Willo. de Lamptone, Rogero dno. de Neutone, Roberto Ayre de Lumley, Roberto de le Stobbis.

Seal of Cecilia Kellaw. (*Durham Seals*, 1466.)

158 [D 29] Latin.

A.D. 1338 : April 22. Dated at Durham "*die Mercurii proxima ante festum Sancti Marci Evangelistae anno Domini millesimo CCC^o tricesimo octavo.*" Indenture whereby Elizabeth Conyers delivered to Richard, son of Peter de Kellaw, charters, writings,

³⁷ Abstract of deed appears *Coll. Top. et Gen.*, IV, pp. 88-9. See also 137 *Sur. Soc.*, p. 23.

books, vestments, chalices and all other writings below, viz.: charter of Robert, bishop of Durham, made to William, son of Thomas de Kellaw, concerning 8 times 20 acres of land in Old Park ("in Veteri Parco"); confirmation of Richard, prior of Durham, of the same; writing of Ernaldus [Arnold], formerly vicar of the church of Kellaw and procurator of the house of Sherburn, concerning lands [etc.], in Parva Kellaw; charter of Ernaldus de Acland made to Geoffrey Bland concerning lands [etc.] in Parva Kellaw; charter of William de Byrteley made to Thomas de Kellaw concerning land formerly Ralph de Cestria's; charter of William, son of Jordan de Elmesden, made to William de Kellaw, concerning a toft and a bovaté of land in Kellaw; charter of Matilda de Kellaw made to Cristiana, her daughter, wife of Robert Taburer, concerning a bovaté of land in Kellaw; charter of William, son of Ralph Cestria, made to Thomas de Kellaw, concerning 36 acres of land in Tribeley; charter of Thomas de Kellaw, made to Robert le Taburer, concerning a bovaté of land in Kellaw; charter of John, son of Robert le Taburer, made to William, son of Thomas de Kellaw, concerning a bovaté of land in Kellaw; writing of Ralph Harpyn made to Robert le Taburer concerning a bovaté of land in Kellaw; indenture made between Peter de Kellaw and Thomas, son of Nicholas de Kellaw, concerning a messuage and 5 bovates of land for term of 24 years; indenture between (1) Alex. de Kellaw, William, son of Guy, and Thomas, son of Thomas of the same place, and (2) Jordan de Elmesdene and Denise his wife, concerning a bovaté of land and a villein with issue in Kellaw; one other indenture concerning the same, made between them; indenture between (1) Thomas de Kellaw, and (2) Nicholas, son of Alexander, and Henry, son of William of the same place, concerning $23\frac{1}{2}$ acres of moor; charter of Peter Wodewarde made to William de Kellaw concerning a messuage and $9\frac{1}{2}$ acres of arable land and $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of meadow in Corneford; indenture between (1) Peter Wodewarde and (2) Jan, son of Ralph de Corneford, concerning lands [etc.], in Corneford; charter of Peter Wodewarde made to William de Kellaw concerning 1 acre of land and $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of meadow in Trillesdene; indenture between Feliciã, wife of Peter Wodewarde, and William de Kellaw concerning her dowry in Corneforde; charter of Peter Wodewarde made to William de Kellaw concerning an acre of meadow in Trillesdene; writing of Felicia, wife of Peter Wodewarde, made to Emery, son of Thomas de Kellaw, concerning her dowry in Corneforde; writing of Thomas, son of Nicholas de Thurstantone, made to William de Kellaw concerning a toft and 3 bovates of land and an acre and a rood of meadow in Thurstantone; charter of William de Burnynghill made to William de Kellaw concerning the sale of Geoffrey, son of William the smith of Coxhow; charter of Walter de Routhbery

made to Thomas de Kellaw concerning the sale of John de Mortan, neif (" *nativi* "); charter of Joylan, son of Adam de Bradley, made to William, son of Thomas de Kellaw, concerning 20s. rent in Hurtheworthe; charter of Walter de Punchardun made to Alice, his niece, concerning the service of John, son of Thomas de Acle in Hurtheworthe; charter of William, son of Guy de Kellaw, made to Thomas son of Thomas de Kellaw concerning 20 pence rent in Raceby; charter of Walter son of William de Wardeley made to Adam de Bradeley concerning 20s. yearly rent in Hurthworthe; charter of G[eoffrey] bishop of Durham concerning lands in Durham and Kelfaw [Kelloe] made to William his chamberlain; charter of Laurence, prior of the chapter of St. Cuthbert, made to Luke de Rana concerning the moiety (" *medietatem* ") of Burdon; charter of Algar, prior of Durham, made to Hugo de Burdon; charter of William de Slaueley made to William de Kellaw concerning the mesnalty of the mill of Slaueley; charter of William de Slaueley made to William de Kellaw concerning 60 acres of waste land of Slaueley; charter of S[tephen] King of the English made to William, chamberlain, concerning Chillau, Plauswarde, Burdone, and land and houses in Durham; charter of H[enry] King of the English made to Luke de Rana concerning Plauswarde; charter of G[eoffrey], bishop of Durham, made to Uspaco concerning the land of Plausworde; charter of G[eoffrey], bishop of Durham, made to Roger Vittulus concerning land of Clibeford; charter of R _____ bishop of Durham, made to Luke de Rana concerning the land of Plausword; writing of Emery de Kellaw made to John de Funtayns concerning the manor of Uslin [? Upleatham] and 2½ acres of land; release of John son of Thomas de Kellaw made to William de Kellaw concerning 6 marks of yearly rent; a "*magnum cornu de Bugle*" called the charter of Kellaw; a book of the life of St. Thomas of Canterbury; two gradualls; a book of Amadas and Ydone; two missals and two "*corporalia*"; two manuals; Bible "*in Gallico*"; concerning the Real Presence "*in Gallico*"; three small vestments with white chasubles; a silver chalice "*deauratum*," with paten; "*unum tualle cum fruntello*," a silver cross "*deauratam*"; four "*olla enea*"; a basin, with wash hand basiñ, and 2 towels. Richard binds himself and heirs to keep Elizabeth and her executors indemnified against all persons for the delivery of the goods aforesaid, and to keep the goods for the chapels of Kellaw and of the manor in Old Park without alienation; otherwise he is held to Elizabeth [etc.], in £20. Witnesses: Domino Thoma Surtays, milite, Symone de Essche, tunc vicecomite Dunelmensis, Johanne de Kellaw, Bernardo de Thurstanton, Johanne de Dunelmo.

Seal missing.

159 [C 27] Latin.

A.D. 1339: Dec. 2. At Foxden the Thursday next after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle, A.D. "*millesimo tricentesimo tricesimo nono.*" Quit claim by William, son of William de Stodhou to Walter de Elstob and his heirs of all right [etc.], which he has, had, or may have in a messuage in the vill of Foxden lying near the toft of William Breton on the north, and in 15 acres of land lying upon Schalby with all their appurtenances. William and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Willo. de Mordon; Petro de Brakinbery; Eadmundo Dautre; Waltero de Biscoptone; Johanne de Elstob; Willo. Bretone; Willo. de Foxden, clerk; and others.

Seal missing.

160 [C 28] Latin. Undated. ? *Circa* A.D. 1339.

Charter whereby William de Stodhou confirms to Walter de Elstob a messuage in Foxden and 15 acres of land lying upon Schalby with all appurtenances formerly Thomas son of Osbert de Foxden's. To have to the said Walter and his heirs of the chief lords. William and heirs warrant. Witnesses: William de Mordone; Peter de Brakynbery; Robert de Hottone; John de Elstob; William Bretone; William de Foxden, clerk; John, son of Thomas de Schottone, and others.

Seal missing.

161 [D 42] Latin.

A.D. 1340: April 5. "*Apud Kellawe quinto die Aprilis, anno Domini, M^oCCC^o quadragesimo.*" Chirograph witnessing that Richard, son of Peter de Kellaw, has confirmed to John, son of Henry de Kellaw, and to Elizabeth, sister of John, his manor of Kellawe with the demesne lands and meadows and all other its appurtenances—the lands and tenements of the villeins ("*husbandorum*") and cottagers of Richard in the same vill being excepted. To have [etc.], to John and Elizabeth for their lives; they paying yearly to Richard and heirs, after the lapse of ten years, ten marks. If rent be in arrears Richard and heirs may re-enter and retain. If John and Elizabeth die within the ten years, Richard grants for himself and heirs [etc.], that John and Elizabeth, and particularly the one of them living the longer, may be able during the ten years to grant the manor, excepting the exceptions aforesaid, to their heirs or assigns. To hold of Richard and heirs. Richard and heirs warrant to John and

Elizabeth during their lives and to their heirs and assigns during the ten years. Witnesses: Waltero de Iudeworth, Johanne Harpin, Waltero de Hawyke, Johanne ffreman de Cazhope, Gilberto Warde de Shincliffe.

Seal missing.

162 [A 29] Latin.

A.D. 1340: Aug. 15. Dated "*apud Holum die Assumptionis beate Mariæ Virginis anno Domini millesimo treccntesimo quadragesimo.*" Quit claim by Gilbert, son of William, de Holum to John, son of Henry de Kellawe, and Eliz., John's sister, their heirs and assigns, of all right and claim which he—Gilbert—has or had in the manor of Holum, and in all lands, rents, services, profits alike with all services of free tenants, with serfs, chatteis, and their issue ("*bondis, catallis, et eorum sequelis*") as in a charter is set forth. Gilbert and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Gilberto fil. Thomae de Holum, Waltero de Luddeworthe, Waltero de Hawyke, Johe. Harpyn, Symone de Essche, Johanne Warde de Hotoun, Rico. de Meburne, clerico. [See deed 172.]

Seal missing.

163 [C 8] Latin.

A.D. 1340-41: Jan. 14. At Midilton juxta Denum the Sunday next after the feast of St. Hilary A.D. "*M^oCCC^o quadragesimo.*" Quit claim by Christiana widow of Henry, proctor "*de Midilton,*" to John de Thropton and his wife Isabella and the heirs of the same Isabella, of the manor of Ufferton and of all lands, tenements, rents [etc.], which she, John, and Isabella had of gift of William son of Robert de Denum in the manor of Ufferton and Wodhall in West Herington and Malburneley; and also of the reversion of all lands and tenements there held of the said William for life or term of years or "*in dotem*"; and also of the services of free tenants there. Christiana and heirs warrant. Witnesses: William de Faudon, Henry de Faudon, Henry de Midilton, Thomas Gray, John de Herll and others.

Seal missing.

164 [C 9] Latin.

A.D. 1341: June 2. At Uffurton the Saturday in the vigil of the Holy Trinity A.D. "M^oCCC^o quadragesimo primo." Indenture witnessing that [whereas] William, son of Robert de Denum, had enfeoffed Cristiana who was wife of Henry "le procuratour" of Midilton, and John de Thorpton and Isabella his wife, in the manor of Uffurton, le Wodhall, and Melburnley, with appurtenances in Westherington, alike with the reversions of lands and tenements at Uffurton and Westherington then held for life or for terms of years or in dower of the said William, to be held to the said Cristiana, John and Isabella and the heirs of Cristiana, of the chief lords, rendering yearly to William and heirs 40 pounds of silver; if rent be in arrears power to re-enter and to retain; and whereas Cristiana afterwards for herself and heirs had renounced to John and Isabella and the heirs of Isabella all right and claim she had or might be able to have in the lands; [now therefore] William grants for himself and heirs that if he die before he be re-enfeoffed by John and Isabella in the lands [etc.], to be held to himself and the heirs of his body, the rent of 40 pounds of silver shall be annulled, and if John and Isabella enfeoff completely William in the lands [etc.], to be held to himself and heirs of his body, he—William—grants, if he die without an heir of his body, the lands [etc.], shall revert to John and Isabella and the heirs of Isabella. Lands and reversion of rent [etc.], are acquitted against whatsoever heirs of William. Witnesses: John de Menevyll, sheriff of Durham, Simon de Essh, Walter de Ludeworth, John Harpyn, Gilbert son of Thomas de Holum, Richard Mirison de Herington, John Corur, and others.

Seals missing.

165 [D 46] Latin.

A.D. 1342: July 4. "Apud Magnam Kellawe die Jovis proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno Domini M^oCCC^o quadragesimo secundo." Indenture witnessing that Richard, son of Peter de Kellawe, has confirmed to John Milner de Kellawe and Cecilia his wife, 2 tofts, 2 bovates of land, and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow in Parva Kellawe, which William, son of Richard de Coxhowe, once held. To have to John and Cecilia for life, of Richard and heirs, paying, yearly to Richard 16s. It is free to John and Cecilia, or the longer liver of them, to brew in the aforesaid tofts or to retain the brew-house ("bracinam") without disturbance from anyone. Power to re-enter and retain. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Johanne filio Henrici de Kellawe,

Simone de Kellawe, Johanne Harpin, Nicholao filio Simonis de Kellawe, Johanne ffreman de Cazhopp.

Seals missing.

166 [B 68] Latin.

A.D. 1342: Nov. 10. At "Neubigg" *juxta Wodhorne die Dominica in vigilia Sancti Martini in hieme, anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo secundo.*" Charter whereby William de Actone, de Novocastro super Tynam, confirms to Adam de Actone and Agnes, daughter of Thomas Fossour de Thokeryngtone, five marks yearly arising out of land [etc.], in Neubigging, near Wodhorne, lying between the land of John de Wangforde in the moor and the messuage of John Shout, and out of his tenement [etc.], in the same vill, between the stream in the middle of the vill and the street called the Marketstede, and out of an acre of arable land lying in 4 selions, and also from his other lands and tenements in the same vill, unnamed as well as named. To have [etc.], to the same Adam and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies. Power to distrain. William and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Dno. Willo. de ffelton tunc vice comite Northumbriae, Robto. de Cressewelle, Robto. de Setone, Johe. de Setone, Johe. de Wangeford, Symone Mauger.³⁸

One seal, in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 27.)

167 [B 69] Latin.

A.D. 1342: Nov. 11. Dated at Neubigg. "*die lune in festo Sancti Martini in hieme anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo secundo.*" Indenture witnessing that whereas William de Acton, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, senior, has confirmed to Adam de Acton and Agnes, daughter of Thomas Fossour de Thokeryntone, 5 marks yearly arising out of lands of William in Neubiggin near Wodhorne, Adam and Agnes grant that if William or heirs within 3 years shall have enfeofed Adam and Agnes in 40s. worth of rent yearly arising from lands in Newcastle, the deed concerning the five marks of rent shall be void; saving that if Adam and Agnes be not enfeofed of the 40s. worth of rent within 3 years the deed concerning the 5 marks shall stand. Witnesses: Robto. de Seton, Johne. de Seton, Johne. de Killyngword, Symone Mauger, Johne. de Wangford.

One seal—not perfect. (*Durham Seals*, 27.)

³⁸ Deed is partly transcribed and partly translated, N.C.H., IV, 401-2.

168 [D 45] Latin.

A.D. 1342: Dec. 28. Dated "*apud Lumley die Sabbati in festo Sanctorum Innocentium anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo quadragesimo secundo.*" Charter witnessing that "*Henricus dictus Kellawman,*" son and heir of Robert de Birden, has granted to William de Kellawe, junior, the homage and services of his tenants in the vill of Est Birden alike with the rents connected therewith. To have to William and heirs for ever. Henry and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Rogero filio [?] Nicholai de Birden, Johanne de Haddam [?], Willo. de Yeland, Willelmo Cortes [?], Stephano dictus [*sic*] Abel.

Fragment of seal.

169 [C 29] Latin.

A.D. 1343: June 20. Dated "*apud Fontem Clericorum*" [Clerkenwell] near London, "*vicesimo die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} quadragesimo tercio,*" and 17th year of Edward III. Indenture witnessing that whereas William clerk de Foxdene holds of the prior and brothers of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England 2 messuages and 80 acres of land with appurtenances in Foxdene by fixed services, and for an unfixed portion of his goods to be rendered when he shall die, by way of obit, the same prior and brothers grant that the same William and any of his heirs and assigns, for 20s. rendered on entrance to or departure [from the property] to the prior and brothers, may be quit of the said portion of goods that by reason of his death they are held to pay. To the payment of which 20s. [as specified] William binds himself and heirs and all his goods.

Seal, obverse and reverse, imperfect. (*Durham Seals*, 3378.)

170 [C 10] Latin.

A.D. 1344: April 6. Tuesday in Easter week in the 18th year of Edward III, and in the 11th of Richard de Bury [bishop].

Pleas of Jury and Assise taken at Durham in the presence of Richard de Aldeburgh, Roger de Esch, Thomas de Fencotes, Roger de Blaykeston, justices of the bishop.

Thomas de Eboraco and Agnes, his wife, seek against John de Thropton and Isabella, his wife, and William son of the said

John a messuage and 10 acres of land [etc.], in Uffurton as inheritance of Agnes, and in which John, Isabella, and William had entry only after the disseisin which Thomas de Herington, chivaler, unjustly and without investigation made to John Marrays father of the said Agnes whose heir she is. Thomas and Agnes say John Marrays, father to Agnes, was seised of these tenements, etc., in his demesne as of fee in the time of Anthony [Bek] former bishop of Durham by taking thence rents, and the right descended from John to Agnes. John, Isabella, and William come and defend their right. William says he has nothing in the lands at present. John and Isabella say they are holders of the tenements [etc.]; and they say also that Agnes whilst still single, by deed, quit claimed every right she might have in the messuage and ten acres, to John and Isabella and the heirs of Isabella, and warranted to John and Isabella and heirs of Isabella. The deed is produced in court. Judgment is for defendants, and plaintiffs are "*in misericordia.*"

171 [D 113] Latin.

A.D. 1344-45: March 10. At Seham the Thursday next before the Feast of St. Gregory, Pope [as below]. Charter: William de Yelande confirms to Robert Punder de Daltun five acres of arable land at Seham called le Mairreflate for a sum of money paid in hand. To have to Robert, and to whom he may wish to assign [them], from the feast of St. Gregory, Pope, "*anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo quadragesimo quarto*" to the same day in the following year. [Endorsed:] *de quinque acris Shehame vocatis Mosseflatte.*

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 2726.)

172 [A 44] Latin.

A.D. 1345: April 10. Dated "*apud Mordone et Kellawe die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Ambrosii, anno Domini millesimo tricesimo quadragesimo quinto.*" Charter whereby Talbot de Northaluertoun, chaplain, confirms to John, son of Henry de Kellawe, and Elizabeth, sister of the same John, 3 parts of the manor of Mordone and a 3rd part of the manor of Magna Kellawe which he had of the gift of the same John, son of Henry de Kellawe. To have to John and Eliz. and heirs, of the chief lords, by the services due, with services of the free men, with suits and issue of villeins, with wards and reliefs [etc.]. Talbot and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Willelmo de

Mordone, Johe. de Elstobb, Willelmo de Blaykestone tunc vicecomite Dunelm., Robto. Nellesone de ffyshburne, Johe. Harpyne[?], Waltero de Luddeworthe, Nicholao filio Symonis de Kellawe, Johe. ffreman de Cassehoppe.

Seal missing.

173 [K 8] Latin.

A.D. 1345: June 13. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Lunae proxima post festum Sancti Barnabae Apostoli anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}XL^{mo} quinto.*" Charter whereby John son of Henry de Kellawe confirms to Talbot de Northaluerton, chaplain, 2 messuages, 40 acres of arable land, and 2 acres of meadow in Thornelawe which John had of the gift of Richard Pigiou and John de Dalton; further, he confirms to the same a messuage and 4 bovates of land with 6 acres of meadow called le Meremedewe which meadow and land Thomas son of William de Thornelawe holds of John in Thornelawe for a term of years; with common of pasture and several pasture of the lord of Thornelawe for his animals at any time. To have to Talbot and heirs, of the chief lords. John and heirs warrant. Witnesses: [as in No. 174].

Fragment of seal.

174 [K 7] Latin.

A.D. 1345: July 24. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Dominica proxima ante festum Beati Jacobi Apostoli anno Domini millesimo CCC^o quadragesimo quinto.*" Charter whereby Talbot de Northaluerton, chaplain, confirms to John son of Henry de Kellawe and Eliz. his sister 2 messuages, 40 acres of arable land and 2 acres of meadow in Thornelawe; also a messuage and 4 bovates of land with 6 acres of meadow called le Meremedewe in Thornelawe which he had of the gift of the same John son of Henry. To have to John and Eliz. and heirs, with common of pasture and "*pastura separali*" of the lord of the vill of Thornelawe to all their animals in any time of the year, of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Johe. Harpyne, Waltero de Luddeworth, Nicholao filio Symonis de Kellawe, Gilberto filio Thome de Holum, Willo. filio Gilberti de Hotone, Willo. clerico.

Fragment of seal.

175 [B 39] Latin.

A.D. 1346 : July 7. Dated "*apud Novum Castrum super Tynam die Veneris in festo translationis Sancti Thome Martiris anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu Anglie vicesimo, et Francie septimo.*" Chirograph witnessing that Robert Bertram, knight, has granted to Walleran de Lomley of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, a messuage with appurtenances in Newcastle, in "*le Clos*" [situate] between the messuage of John de frismareys and that of Thomas de Lomley and as it extends from the King's highway of the Close to the water of Tyne, except the 2 big cellars and warehouses beneath them in the south part of the same messuage upon the quay of the Tyne. To have to the said Walleran for life only, of the said Robert and heirs by the service of a rose yearly, and also by doing to the chief lords the services due. Witnesses : Robto. de Shilvyngton tunc majore ville Novi Castri super Tynam, Willmo. de Acton, Hugoe. de Angreton, Johne. de Emeldon et Johne. de Wake tunc ballivis eiusdem ville Novi Castri, Johne. de frismareys, Robto. de Angreton, Rico. de Cromclife, Thoma de Hexham, et aliis.³⁹

Seal complete. (*Durham Seals*, 225.)

176 [D 92] Latin.

A.D. 1347 : May 25. Dated at Northeaukeland the Friday in the week of Pentecost, "*anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo septimo.*" Charter whereby Thomas de Abirforth confirms to Robert de Sutton a burgage at the south end of the vill of North Aukeland lying between Abirforth's burgage and that of John Godale which burgage contains in front $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet and in length the same as his [Thomas's] burgage. To have [etc.], to Robert, heirs, [etc.]; rendering yearly to the chief lord a farthing, and to Thomas and heirs a half-penny [yearly]. Thomas warrants. Witnesses : John de Thropton, John Pollard, William clerk, Simon de Schapp, William, son of Gilbert fullon, Simon clerk, John de Norton, and many others.

Seals missing.

177 [K 41] Latin.

A.D. 1347 : Dec. 6. Dated "*apud Thornelawe in die Sancti*

³⁹ Transcribed in part in H.N., II, ii, 128.

Nicholai anno Domini millesimo CCC^o quadragesimo septimo." Quit claim by John Harpyn lord of Thornelawe to John, son of Henry de Kellawe, and to Eliz. his sister, heirs and assigns, of all right which he—Harpyn—had or has in homage and service and in 3 denarios of yearly rent arising from lands [etc.], which John de Maynisforth and William Oyewalle held of the aforesaid John, son of Henry, and Elizabeth in Thornelaw. Witnesses: Waltero de Luddeworth, Johne. Freman de Cashopp, Johne. de Parco de Wetelawe, Nicholao fil. Symonis de Kellawe, Gilberto fil. Thomae de Holum, Will. filio Gilberti de Hoton, Jurdano de Merley.

Seal missing.

178 [K 9] Latin.

A.D. 1347: Dec. 26. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Mercurii in festo Sancti Stephani anno Domini millesimo CCC^o quadragesimo septimo.*" Indenture made at Magna Kellawe Sunday in the octaves of St. Martin in winter A.D. 1347 whereby John, son of Henry de Kellawe, and Eliz. his sister, confirm to Thomas de Hoton, chaplain, 3 messuages, 64 acres of arable land, and 2 acres of meadow in Thornelawe, of which John de Maynesford holds at will 40 acres of land and 1 of meadow, and William O' the Wall holds one messuage, 24 acres of land and 1 of meadow at will. To have to Thomas for life, doing service to the lord. Thomas during his life must celebrate "*divina*" in the church of Parva Kellawe for the souls of John and Eliz., of their father and mother, and of all the parishioners, living and dead, and of all the departed faithful. If he shall cease celebrating for 40 days through his own fault—non-celebration being excused if justified by "a healthy conscience," e.g., going on pilgrimage, serious illness, etc.—John and Eliz. may re-enter and retain. After Thomas's decease the messuages [etc.], shall revert to John and Eliz. and heirs who warrant. Witnesses: Johne. Harpyne, Johne. freman de Cassopp, Gilberto filio Thomae de Holum, Willo. filio Gilberti de Hoton, Nicholao filio Symonis de Kellawe.

Two seals.

178* [K 9*] Counterpart. One seal.

179 [F 25] Latin. Five and a half rolls in one. First and fifth rolls slightly imperfect.

A.D. 1347 and 1348. Account roll—*compotus*—of Thomas of Thrisk, collector in Chester Ward, from the feast of St. Michael in the 3rd year of the consecration of Thomas bishop of Durham until the morrow of the same feast in the 4th year of the same bishop.

180 [B 49] Latin.

A.D. 1348: May 5. Dated "*apud villam Novi Castri super Tynam die Lune proxima post festum Invencionis Sancti Crucis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}XL^{mo} octavo.*" Robert de Wales gives power of attorney to Laur. de Hederington, John del Wra, and John de Wales his brother to deliver seisin to John, son of Thomas de Tyndale, "*cissorem*," in two tenements in Nonwyk with six acres of land formerly held by Robert del Neufeld and with four acres formerly held by John Sutor in Nonwyk, as is set out in a former charter.

Seal missing.

181 [B 48] Latin.

A.D. 1348: May 9. Dated "*apud Nonewyk die Veneris prox. post festum Invencionis Sancti Crucis anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}XL^{mo} octavo.*" Indenture witnessing that since Robert de Wales has enfeoffed John, son of Thomas de Tyndale "*cissorem*" in two tenements in Nonwyk with six acres of land which Robert del Neufeld formerly held and with four acres which John Sutor formerly held in Nonwyk, having and holding to the said John de Tyndale, his heirs [etc.], as in a charter of feoffment is set out, the said John de Tyndale grants to the said Robert that after the end of six years commencing 1348 it shall be free to the said Robert [etc.] to enter and hold the 2 tenements [etc.].

Part of seal. (*Durham Seals*, 2554.)

182 [D 126] Latin.

A.D. 1348: May 9. Dated at Sehame and Setone the Friday next after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, "*anno Domini*

millesimo CCC^{mo} quadragesimo octavo." Indenture between (1) Elias de Galuwaye de Sehame and (2) Robert de Coxside de Dunelmo witnessing that though Elias confirmed to Robert and heirs his lands and tenements [etc.], in Sehame and Setone near Daldene, to have to Robert [etc.], for ever, as in the charter of Elias to Robert is set out, yet Robert grants, for himself [etc.], that if Elias pay to Robert £40 in 1360 at Sehame, Elias may re-enter into the lands. If Elias fail in payment then he shall have time for payment to 1372. If he still fail in payment Robert and heirs shall have "*jus et feodum*" in the lands for ever. If Elias pay the £40 at either of the times stated and entering into the lands alienate them to any other than Robert, and Robert be willing to pay as much as that other, Elias binds himself in 20 marks to be paid to Robert. Robert binds himself and heirs in £40 to Elias and heirs if Elias or heirs be ready to pay the £40 and Robert or heirs be unwilling to take the sum, or absent themselves so that Elias or heirs are unable to enter into the lands. Elias grants that if he or heirs be unable to pay the £40 the aforesaid charter of feoffment made by Elias to Robert shall remain in full strength. Witnesses: Dominus Jurdan de Daldene, knight, Thomas de Haddam, Roger de Birdene, William Cort and others.

Fragment of seal.

183 [B 47] Latin.

A.D. 1348: August 26. Dated "*apud Nunwyk vicesimo sexto die Augusti anno*" [as below]. Indenture witnessing that Robert de Wales [Wallis of Knarsdale] has demised "*ad firmam*" to Hugh de Sadelyngstanes his messuage [etc.], in Nunwyk. To have [etc.], from the feast of St. Martin "*anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo secundo*" for 6 years—paying in the first year 20s., in the second 30s., and in the 3rd and following years 40s. Hugh shall make suitable and reasonable houses. For expenses incurred allowance shall be made to him from the rent in the 3rd year. If the lands [etc.], in part or in whole be destroyed or burned by the Scots, allowance in the rent aforesaid shall be made. Robert warrants. Witnesses: Alano de Belingeham, Willo. de Charleton, Willo. de Elryngton, Nicho. de Rideley, Willo. de Crawhall, et aliis. [Endorsed:] *Carta de Nunwyk Rob. Wayles de Knarysdale.*

Seal. Armorial, a fess.

184 [K 10] Latin.

A.D. 1348: Oct. 19. Dated and made "*apud Hertilpulle die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste anno Domini millesimo CCC^o quadragesimo octavo.*" Indenture witnessing that although John son of Henry de Kellawe and Eliz. his sister confirmed 3 messuages, 64 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in Thornelawe to Thomas de Hotone, chaplain, for life, to celebrate "*divina*" in the church of Parva Kellawe, now John, supplementing the previous endowment, grants to Thomas a yearly rent of 12s. arising out of a messuage in Hertilpulle in Soughgate which Nicholas Goldsmyth holds; also a yearly rent of 2s. from a tenement in Hertilpulle which Roger Markebroun formerly held in Fysshergate in Hertilpulle. To have these two rents for life. Power to distrain in both cases. On Thomas's death estates shall revert to John and heirs. John and heirs warrant to Thomas during Thomas's life.

Seal missing.

185 [D 93] Latin.

A.D. 1348: Nov. 10. Dated at Cletlum: Monday next after the feast of St. Leonard "*anno Domini M^oCCC^o quadragesimo octavo.*" Charter whereby Adam, son of Peter de Cletlum, confirms to Roger de Raby and Emma his wife the messuage with garden adjacent and the piece of meadow at Flitbirzyn, adjacent to the said messuage, which William Lely formerly held, and an acre of land lying upon Ellirstob with appurtenances in Cletlum. To have [etc.] of the chief lord. Adam and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Willo. filio Hugonis de Stayndroppe, Roberto de Raby, Henrico filio Ricardi, Alano Testard, Johanne Stott [? Scott] et aliis.

Seal missing.

186 [B 50] Latin.

A.D. 1348: Dec. 1. Dated "*primo die Decembris anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . vicesimo secundo.*" Charter whereby Robert de Walys confirms to Hugh de Sadelyngstanes lands [etc.], within the liberty of Tyndale, viz. in Nunwyk, Midelburne, Blaclawe, and Greneheued. To have to the said Hugh and heirs of the chief lords. Robert also quit claims to Hugh all right and

claim he had in lands in Nunwyk which Hugh has as a grant from Robert for a term of years. Robert warrants.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 2554.)

187 [B 51] Latin.

A.D. 1348: Dec. 2. Dated 2nd Dec., 22nd year of Edward III. Robert de Walys gives power of attorney to William de Burnetone and William de Wydmerpole to deliver seisin to Hugh de Sadelyngstanes of lands in Nunwyk, Midelburne, Blaclawe, and Greneheued.

Seal. (*Durham Seals*, 2554).

188 [K 12] Latin.

A.D. 1348: Dec. 10. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Mercurii proxima post festum conceptionis Beatae Mariae Virginis anno Domini millesimo CCC^o quadragesimo octavo.*" Grant by John, son of Henry de Kellawe, and Eliz. his sister, to Thomas de Hotoun, chaplain, of a messuage and 2 bovates of land with meadow adjacent in Thornelawe: [these being] the dower of the Lady Isabella, wife of Richard Harpyn. To have to Thomas for life, of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Johanne Harpyne, Willelmo de Iuddeworthe, Nicholao de Skeltone, Gilberto de Holum, Johanne Freman de Cassopp, Willelmo de Hotone.

Seals missing.

189 [B 52] Latin.

A.D. 1348: Dec. 20. Dated at London in the parish as below, 20th Dec., 22nd year of Edward III. Indenture witnessing that whereas Robert de Walys has confirmed to Hugh de Sadelyngstanes lands in Nunwyk, Midelburn, Blaclawe, and Greneheued, to have to himself and heirs as in a charter is set forth, yet Hugh grants for himself and heirs that if Robert will pay to Hugh 24 marks at London "*in parochia Sancti Johis. Zakarie in venella Sancti Vedasti*" in the feast of John the Baptist next following, the charter aforesaid shall be void and Robert may enter and retain the lands.

Seal missing.

190 [B 63] Latin.

A.D. 1348-9: Jan. 11. Dated at Edmansley the Sunday next after the feast of the Epiphany of the Lord "*anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} quadragesimo octavo.*" Deed whereby William de Edmansley⁴⁰ binds himself to William de Swethop in £10 10s. 8d. "*causa matrimonii contrahendi*" with Johanna, Edmansley's daughter, to be paid to William de Swethope or his attorney at times specified.⁴¹

Seal missing.

191 [K 53] Latin. Paper. Foolscap folio, eight pages.

A.D. 1349: June 23. Copy of Inspeximus, 9th Kalends of July, 4th year of bishop Hatfield and 23rd year of Edward III, by bishop Hatfield of bishop Puiset's foundation of the hospital, or house of leprosy, of Sherburn. [Transcribed, with textual variations, in S.D., I, 283-86.]

192 [D 47] Latin.

A.D. 1350: Dec. 16. Dated "*apud Dunelmum die Jovis proxima post festum Sanctae Luciae Virginis, anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo quinquagesimo.*" Indenture witnessing that Thomas de Cokside, cousin and heir of Robert de Cokside, has confirmed to John flossour, cousin of the said Thomas, the half of all his lands [etc.], which Robert had of gift of Helyas [Elias] de Galeway, in Seham, and Setun, near Seham. To have to John for life under the form following: until John be preferred to a benefice of the value of 20 marks, and then Thomas and heirs shall be free to enter the lands and to dispose of them. Moreover, Thomas grants that when Helyas's heirs pay to Thomas, or heirs, £40 for these lands, according to a certain indenture made between Robert and Helyas, then Thomas shall pay John £20 within 15 days after this payment made to Thomas or heirs. Moreover, John grants that he will not take steps to force the heirs of Helyas to make payment of the £40 to Thomas's detriment. Thomas and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Willelmo de Walton, Johe. Haliden, Willo. de Stappeltone, Johe. Heberne, Rico. de Stafforde. [See deed 182.]

Seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 726.)

⁴⁰ "In 1362 William de Edmansley died seized of the manor" [of Edmondsley]. See S.D., II, 198.

⁴¹ Transcribed N.C.H., IV, 409.

193 [D 74] Latin.

A.D. 1350-51 : March 2. Dated "*apud Dunelmum die cinerum anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo quinquagesimo.*" Quit claim to John Fossor, heirs and assigns, by Thomas, son of John de Wolveston, for himself and heirs of all his right and claim in two tenements and 16 acres of land lying in le Brome near Aldingridge between Richard de Witheparis's on the one part and le Bromhalle on the other. Warrant clause. Witnesses : Ricardo de Aldewode, Johne. de Whelpedale, Johe. Palmanne, Willo. de Langly, Johe. Bille, Waltero Underside.

Seal/ Armorial, a bar gemell.

194 [C 11] Latin.

A.D. 1351-2 : Jan. 10. Tuesday next after the feast of the Epiphany in 25th year of Edward III, and 7th of Thomas, bishop of Durham, at Durham. Final concord made in the court of the bishop of Durham in the presence of Thomas Gray, Thomas de Seton, Roger de Blaykeston and Peter de Richemund, justices, and of others of the bishop's faithful present, between (1) Richard de Scardeburgh, chaplain, plaintiff, and (2) John de Thropton and Isabella his wife, deforciant, concerning the manor of Uffretone with appurtenances, and a messuage and 116 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and 5 acres of wood in Westheryngtone with free fishing in the Wear ("*cum libera piscaria in aqua de Were*") in the same vill. John and Isabella acknowledged the said manor and tenements to be Richard's as those which Richard had of gift of the said John and Isabella; and for this recognition Richard granted to John and Isabella the said manor [etc.], and he returned them to them in the said court. To have [etc.] the manor, of the chief lords, and all other tenements, of the bishop and his successors during the life of John and Isabella, and after their decease the manor and tenements shall remain to John de Coupeland and Joan his wife and the heirs of John, to be held thus : the manor, of the chief lords, and the other tenements, of the bishop and his successors. Richard and heirs warrant. For this recognition and warranty John and Isabella, John and Joan give to Richard a sore sparrow-hawk ("*espervarium sorum*"). This concord, as touching the lands in Westheryngtone, was made by order of the bishop.

195 [K 11] Norman French.

A.D. 1352: Sept. 25. "*Escrit a Duresme Marsdy prochain devant la feste de Seint Michel l'Archangle lan du grace mille CCC synkant second.*" Indenture between (1) Elizabeth, sister of John, son of Henry de Kellaw, and (2) Thomas, son and heir of John Harpyn. Whereas Eliz. had granted and confirms to the said John Harpyn and to John his son those lands and tene-ments, rents and possessions which the said John son of Henry had of the gift of Sir Talbot de Northaluertone, chaplain, in the villis of Thornelawe and Mordon, excepting the lands [etc.], which Thomas de Hoton, chaplain, had of the gift of the said Eliz. and John son of Henry, for life in Thornlawe; to have and hold to the aforesaid John Harpyn and to John his son and to the heirs issuing of the body of the same John son of John, of the chief lords, so that if John son of John die without an heir of his body, the lands [etc.], shall remain to the right heirs of John Harpyn for ever; for this grant John Harpyn and John his son grant, for themselves, heirs [etc.], to pay to 3 chaplains singing mass yearly in the church of St. Elyn in Kellaw £10: Eliz. grants for herself and heirs that the said Thomas and heirs may not be impeached or molested on the ground that they have not paid £10 to the 3 chaplains nor found the said chaplains from time past until the Feast of St. Martyn last past, and that the said Thomas and heirs pay 5 marks from the term of St. Martyn aforesaid until the term of St. Martyn next to come to a chaplain singing mass in the same church, and from the term of St. Martyn next to come until the term of six years next following that the said Thomas and heirs pay yearly to 2 chaplains singing mass in the church aforesaid for the souls of the said John, son of Henry, and the souls of his father and mother and the souls of all Christians 10 marks, and after the six years the said Thomas and heirs pay yearly to 3 chaplains singing mass in the church aforesaid £10, according to the purport of the indenture aforesaid.⁴²

Seal missing.

195* [K 11*] Counterpart (with part of seal).

196 [K 14] Latin.

A.D. 1352: Oct. 14. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Dominica*

⁴² Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson supplied the translation of two passages in this deed.

proxima ante festum Sancti Luce Evangelistae anno Domini M^oCCC^{mo}LII." Deed whereby Richard de Westminster, vicar of Kellawe and William de Norton vicar of Dalton confirm all their goods, movable and immovable, their animals, and all they have in the manor of Thornelawe on the day of the making of this deed to Thomas Harpyn de Thornelawe and Alianore his wife. To have to Harpyn and his assigns.

Seals missing.

197 [K 15] Latin.

A.D. 1352: Oct. 14. Dated "*apud Thornelawe die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Luce Evangeliste, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo secundo.*" Charter whereby Richard de Westminster, vicar of Kellawe, and William de Norton, vicar of Dalton, confirm to Thomas Harpyn de Thornelawe and Alianore his wife and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten the manor of Thornelawe which manor Richard and William had of the feoffment of the same Thomas. To have to Thomas and Alianore and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten, of the chief lords. If Thomas and wife die without such an heir the manor shall remain to the right heirs of Thomas. Witnesses: Dominis Radulpho de Nevill, Alexandro de Hilton, Marmeduco de Lomley et Willelmo de Wessington militibus, Willelmo de Daldene, Willelmo de Ludeworth, Gilberto de Hoolom et Johanne ffreman de Cassop.

Seals missing.

197* [K 15*] Duplicate of above.

Seals missing.

198 [K 20] Latin.

A.D. 1353: April 2. Dated at Mordon "*die Martis proxima post quindenam Paschae anno Pontificatus domini Thomae episcopi Dunelmi octavo.*" Assignment of the dower of lands, and tenements, once Thomas Harpyn's, in Mordon, made to Alianora, formerly wife of the said Thomas, at Mordon by Robert de Bowes, sheriff of Durham, in virtue of a writ of the bishop of Durham sent to him. The messuages, tenements and

rents left to Alianora are specified. Persons named are: John de Cestre, Thomas Crispyn, John Eliot, Robert Milner, John Bene, William de Mordon junior, Alexander de Balton [? Dalton]. Place names are: le Brewster place, Linglawe, Hagetmedowe, le Croft, Queddohope, Aldcaltee, Lingetcroke.

Seal missing.

199 [K 40] Latin.

A.D. 1354: Jan. 2. "*Assisa capta apud Dunelmum coram Thoma Gray et sociis suis justiciariis dni. Episcopi assignatis die Jovis proxima post festum circumcisionis Domini anno Pontificatus domini Thomae episcopi nono Dunelmi.*" Exemplification of recovery by Nicholas de Kellawe from Matilda de Brunne, William her son, Ralph Harlot, and Robert de Croxdale, of 3 messuages and a carucate of land "*ut de libero tenemento suo*" in Thornlawe, and 7s. 4d. damages.

200 [D 44] Latin.

A.D. 1353-54: Feb. 25. Dated "*Apud Magnam Kellawe die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo quinquagesimo tercio.*" Charter whereby Nicholas, son of William de Kellawe, confirms to Elizabeth, daughter of Henry de Kellawe, all his lands [etc.], in the villis of Magna Kellawe, Hulome, Thornelawe and Plawesworth. To have [etc.], to Elizabeth, heirs and assigns, of the chief lords. Nicholas and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Roberto de Bowes tunc vice-comite Dunelmensi, Willo. de Ludeworth, Gilberto de Hulome, Willo. de Huton, Rogero de Newton, Johanne filio Cuthberti de Newton, Alano Taillour de Plawesworth.

Seal missing.

201 [D 50] Latin.

A.D. 1354: Dec. 25. Dated "*apud Lumley die Jovis in festo Nativitatis Domini, anno Domini milesimo [sic] trecentesimo quinquagesimo quarto.*" Deed whereby Alan de Walrygis grants to William de Kellawe all coals found under Alan's 2 selions upon Sulbradys. William and heirs may dig, take, and transport, and thence make profit ("*commodum*").

Seal missing.

202 [C 3] Latin. Undated, but *ante* A.D. 1356.

William Basset, knight, grants to John de Denum and his heirs [etc.], lands [etc.], in Uffurtone which Alice, daughter of Henry de Hornbi, and Peter, son of Alice, hold for life and which after their decease revert to the said William Basset; to hold of the chief lords. William Basset warrants. Witnesses: Domini Robert de Hilton, Walter de Wessington, knights, John de Bydyk, Roger de Esch, Robert de Lambton, Robert son of Henry de Lumley, William de Kincheley and others. [At the foot of the deed is written in another hand:] "*Hen. III.*" [See deed No. 204.]

Seal missing.

203 [C 3*] Latin. Undated.

A similar deed, worded slightly differently from No. 202, but to the same effect. Same names and same witnesses. Endorsed in later hand: "*t[emp]ore Hen. III et Ed. I.*"

Seal missing.

204 [C 12] Latin. Undated, but *circa* August A.D. 1356.

Quit claim by Hugh, son of William Basset, knight, to William, son of Robert de Denum, of all his—Hugh's—right in lands, in woods, in rents, in services of free-men, in serfs ("*bondis, bondagiis, cum eorum sequelis et catallis suis omnibus*") and in all things pertaining, once his father William Basset's, in Uffertone and in Pencher, which the same William has by hereditary descent after the death of John de Denum his brother. Hugh warrants. William de Denum and heirs shall have full lordship in the wood of Pencher and the manor of Uffertone together with the reversion of lands [etc.], which Alice de Horneby and Peter, her son, hold for life in Uffertone. Witnesses: Dominus Thomas Surtays, steward of Durham, William de Walleworth, sheriff, John Davey, Stephen de Birdene, Symon de Esche, and others. [See deed No. 202.]

Part of seal.

205 [D 78] Latin.

A.D. 1357 : March 29. Dated "*apud Gatesheued quarto Kal. Aprilis anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} quinquagesimo septimo.*" Mandate whereby the official of the bishop of Durham proclaims to the chaplains of the parochial churches of the Blessed Nicholas [and other churches] in the city of Durham that John flossour, kinsman of Robert de Coxhide, a citizen of Durham, makes complaint that certain persons, sons of iniquity, not having God before their eyes ("*iniquitatum filii, Deum prae oculis non habentes*") maliciously impede the carrying out of the last will of the said Robert touching certain legacies to the said John—to the danger of their souls, and the injury of the said John; and incurring [thereby] sentence of greater excommunication. Wherefore he commands the chaplains, or any one of them, under penalty of excommunication if they are negligent in the execution of this mandate that they, with bells ringing, candles kindled and extinguished, and crucifix upraised, shall announce, on each Sunday and Feast-day at the solemnization of that mass which the people do most attend, those to be excommunicated who, as authors or accessories, have fallen under the sentence of greater excommunication [by reason of being participants in the crime of impeding the execution of the will of the said Robert. Excommunication is to be pronounced upon the delinquents if after three warnings within the space of twelve days they do not withdraw the impediments to the execution of the will. Absolution is reserved].

Remnants of oval seal on verso.

206 [C 13] Latin.

A.D. 1357 : July 29. Dated at Uffretone, the Saturday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle "*anno regni regis Edwardi tercii . . . tricesimo primo.*" Deed whereby John de Couplande and Joan his wife demise "*ad firmam*" to Patrick Charters and Alice his wife and heirs their—Couplandes'—manor of Uffretone and the lands [etc.], they had of gift and feoffment of John de Thropton in the Bishopric of Durham. To have [etc.], for 100 years, to the aforesaid Patrick and Alice and heirs, rendering yearly to the said John and Joan and heirs one penny, if it be sought. John and Joan warrant.

Seals missing.⁴³

⁴³ On the tags to which the seals were attached are names as follows:—1st tag (left to right): [?] ryingtone, Rici. de

207 [B 46] Norman French.

A.D. 1357: Dec. 10, [if St. Lucy, virgin and martyr, is meant. If the other St. Lucy is intended, the date would be Sept. 17.] Given "*a la vile de Nove Chastelle sur Tyne Dimaigne prochein devant la fest Seint Lucie lan de grace, mile trois centz czinguant setisme.*" Indenture witnessing that Adam de Vaus and Alice his wife confirm to Roger de Woderington and William son of John de Meneville, lands [etc.] in Beaufront, Boclif, Bingfeld, Portyhet, and Hexsam, on condition that Roger and William enfeoff John, son of Adam and Alice, and Barnabe, daughter of the said Roger, and their heirs, in the aforesaid lands [etc. Conditions and phraseology not unlike those of deed 209 of date Jan. 18, 1357-58, of which see calendar.] Witnesses: Richard de Aske adonques baillif de Hexsam; Gilbt. de Vaus; Adam fitz Richard de flaloufeld; Robt. de Eryngton; Robt. Spenyn de Bingfeld, [etc.].⁴⁴

Two seals in good condition. 1, Roger de Widdrington's; 2, William de Meneville's. (*Durham Seals*, 2652, 1755.)

208 [B 62] Norman French.

A.D. 1357: Dec. 21. *Done a la vile del Neufchastell sur Tyne en la fest de Seint Thomas Lapostoill lan du grace mille tres centz sincquant setisme.* Indenture whereby Roger de Wideryngtone and John son of Adam de Meneville agree that they and their heirs [etc.], shall sue for 3 rent charges granted to the said John, his heirs [etc.], by Adam de Vaus from lands [etc.], in the county of Northehumbreland and Hexamschir and will contribute their costs equally until the case shall be finally settled and after the recovery thereof the costs incurred by the two shall be raised and repaid to the two who have incurred them so that they be fully paid of their expenses, and the remaining of the arrears shall be divided into three thirds [apparently *deux troys*; but is not *deux* in the deed an error for

Horsley, Hugonis Galound, Thome de Horsley, Willi. de la Vale, Willi. de Lilleborn, Willi. de By—?, Willi. de Rodom, Robti. de Esselington, Robti. de Ryhill; 2nd tag: *octavo coram Gerardo de Widingtone, Johanne de Coupland et Willo. del Strother per commissionem domini regis assignatis ad inquirendum super certis articulis in predicta commissione contentis per sacramentum domini Johannis Heroun, domini Edmundi de Craucestre et domini Robti. de la Vale militum, Rogeri de Wyd.*

⁴⁴ Deed of same purport but of different date is mentioned, N.C.H., IV, 202.

treies?], that is to say one third part shall be given to John, the son of Adam de Vaus, and Barnabe his wife, one other third part shall be given to Adam de Vaus and Alice his wife, the third third part shall remain to Roger de Wideryngtone and John de Meneville for their labour. And the said John son of Adam de Meneville grants for himself and heirs that the 3 rent charges, viz. one of £30, one other of £30, the third of £60 granted to him and his heirs may be delivered to John son of Adam de Vaus and Barnabe his wife when they shall be of age [etc., etc.].⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ [See deed No. 207.]

Seals missing.

209 [C 1] Norman French.

A.D. 1357-58: Jan. 18. "*Duresme Judy prochain apres la Seint Illarie lan de grace mile troiz centz czinquant setisme.*" Charter indented whereby Adam de Vaux and Alice his wife confirm to Roger de Woderingtone and William de Meneville their heirs and assigns, all their—the Vaux's—lands, tenements, rents, services [etc.], in Todehow, Gatisheued and elsewhere in the Bishopric of Durham, to hold to the said Roger and William and their heirs [etc.], of the chief lord, on condition that Roger and William make feoffment [of the lands, etc.] to John son of the said Adam and Alice, and to Barnaba, daughter of the said Roger and to the heirs issuing of the bodies of John and Barnaba, within 40 days after the feoffment to Roger and William, and that Barnaba will take to husband the said John and will assent to the marriage as soon as she shall be of age, [otherwise] the feoffment shall be of no value; paying to the said Adam and Alice 2 marks a year on condition that if the lands [etc.], are destroyed by war of the Scots or wasted by any charge ("*gastez par ascun charge a nulli fait*") by Adam so that they be not of their value at the making of the present deed allowance shall be made of the detriment. If rent be in arrears, power to distrain or to re-enter. And if [after re-entering] Adam and Alice have made "*mayoure*" [work?] in the lands, or corn of their "*maynoure*" [working?] be growing, compensation for this also shall be made to them before Roger and William can re-enter. Adam and Alice warrant.

One seal: Roger de Widdrington's. (*Durham Seals*, 2652.)

⁴⁵ Deed is transcribed N.C.H., IV, 201 ff.

⁴⁶ The late William Brown, of Sowerby, assisted in the interpretation of this deed.

210 [A 48] Norman French. Deed damaged.

A.D. 1357-58 : Jan. 18. "*Done a Duresme le Judy prochein apres la St. Hillarie l'an de grace mile trois centz czinquant setisme.*" Charter indented whereby Roger de Woderington and William de Meneville confirm to John, son of Adam de Vaus, and to Barnaba, daughter of the said Roger, and to the heirs of John which he may beget of the body of Barnaba, all lands, rents, services [etc.], in the vills of Tuddhow, Gatesheued and elsewhere within the Bishopric of Durham which they had of the gift of Adam de Vaus and Alice his wife. If it happen that John and Barnaba die without such an heir, Roger wills that these lands [etc.], shall remain to Adam de Vaus and Alice his wife and to the heirs of the body Adam shall beget. If Adam and Alice die without such an heir the lands [etc.], shall remain to Gilbert de Vaus and the heirs male of his body. If Gilbert die without heirs male, half the lands [etc.], shall return to Roger de Woderington and his heirs, and the other half to William de Meneville and his heirs. Rendering to Adam and Alice for the term of their lives 2 marks a year on condition that if the lands are destroyed by the enemy or wasted by any charge "*a nuly fait*" by Adam, so that they be not of their value at the making of this deed, allowance from the rent may be made. If rent is in arrears Adam and Alice may re-enter and retain until satisfaction be made. If, having re-entered and made work, or if corn of theirs or of their tenants be growing, satisfaction concerning these also shall be made by John and Barnaba before the latter can re-enter. If John and Barnaba be matched, and Barnaba assent not to the marriage when she shall be of age, or if she agree not to have John to husband when ("*el soi poet[?] a mariage assentir*"), then Adam and Alice may re-enter the lands, and the grants [etc.], be void. [Compare previous deed.]

Two seals in good condition. 1, Roger de Widdrington's; 2, William de Meneville's. (*Durham Seals*, 2652, 1755.)

211 [D 68] Latin.

A.D. 1360 : Sept. 28. Dated "*apud Ogle die Lunae proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} sexagesimo.*" Quit claim by Robert de Ogle to John son and heir of Thomas flossour of all actions whether of debt

or of account or of any other action real or personal whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the making of this deed.

Seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 1918.)

212 [A 36] Latin.

A.D. 1360: Dec. 7. Dated "*apud Luddeworth die Lunae prox. post festum Sancti Andreae Apostoli anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} sexagesimo.*" Indenture witnessing that although William de Luddeworth has confirmed to John, son of William Scot of Hessewelle, a yearly rent of 20s. to be received from lands of the said William in the Bishopric of Durham, yet John grants for himself and heirs that if Margaret, wife of William aforesaid, or the issue of William and Margaret, shall not have regained by a plea against John the messuage and land which John has of the gift of William which were Galfrid de Hertipulle's in Luddworth, that then the deed concerning the yearly rent of 20s. may lack in strength. And if John and heirs concerning the messuage and land shall be satisfied by Margaret and issue that these tenements may be regained, then the deed concerning the rent of 20s. shall remain in its strength. Witnesses: Gilbert de Hulton, William de Huton, Gilbert de Wessyngton, William de Hepdon, John de Shaldforth, William Grace, William de Sexsow de Luddeworth.

Seal (damaged) of William de Ludworth. (*Durham Seals*, 1648.)

213 [D 88] Latin. Writing of deed much faded.

A.D. 1360-61: Jan. 10. "*Datum apud Kellaw die Dominica prox. post festum Epiphaniae Domini anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo sexagesimo.*" Charter whereby Nicholas, son of William de Kellaw, confirms to Talbot de Northallyrton and Peter de Heswell, chaplains, his lands and possessions in Magna Kellaw, Thornelaw, and Plausworth and in Durham. To have [etc.], to Talbot and Peter, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords. Nicholas and heirs warrant. Witnesses: William de Claxton, knight, William de Luddeworth, Thomas Wayt, Gilbert de Hulem, William de Huton, and others.

Seals missing.

A.D. 1362. See entry 230.

214 [C 14] Latin.

A.D. 1362-63 : Jan. 29. Dated at Newham the Sunday next after the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, "*anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo secundo.*" Quit claim by Alicia, formerly wife of Patric Charters, to John de Coupelande and Joan his wife and heirs, of the manor of Uffretone and lands [etc.], called La Wodehall in Westheringtone.

Seal missing.

215 [D 57] Latin.

A.D. 1363-64 : Jan. 8. Dated "*apud Thrustanton die Lunae proxima post festum Epiphaniae Dni. anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}LX^o tercio.*" Indenture witnessing that William son of Richard de Kellawe has confirmed to Peter de ffenewyk and to Nicholas de Kellawe, chaplain, his manor of Aldpark with his lands and tenements [etc.], in the vills of Thrustanton, Huth-worthbryan, Corneford, Plausworth, and a field called Grymeselos in Hamsterley. To have to Peter and Nicholas and assigns, of the chief lords; paying yearly to William and heirs £20. Power to distrain and re-enter. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Robt. de Brakenbury, Willo. de Hett, Ricardo del Park, Ricardo de Hett de fiery, Robt. de Meryngton, Johne. fratre eius, Nicholao filio Simonis de Kellaw, Rogero de Whassyington.

One seal : St. Catherine.

215* [D 58] Latin. Counterpart to above. Two seals in fair condition : 1, Double-headed eagle on shield; 2, Pelican in her piety.

216 [D 73] Latin.

A.D. 1364 : May 11. Dated "*apud Gatisheued in vigilia Pentecostes anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} sexagesimo quarto.*" Charter whereby Walran de Byrteley demises to fee farm to William de Bedungham [or Bedyngnam] burgess of the vill of Gatisheued all his—Byrteley's—land in Gatisheued in the street called Pipewellegate as it lies in latitude between the land formerly Gilbert de Mitford's (west) and the land formerly Richard de Tesdale's (east), and in longitude from the "ground hebbe" of the water of Tyne unto the ditch or dyke

("fossatum") of the bishop of Durham. To have to William, heirs and assigns, of the chief lords; paying yearly to Byrteley, heirs, and assigns 6s. 8d. for all other services and demands. If rent be in arrears, power to distrain, and, if necessary, to re-enter. Byrteley and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Johe. Pelemor [Plummer], Waltero de Hesilden tunc ballivis de Gatesbeued, William de Spyridene, Thoma Vescey, Johe. Gray, seniore, Johne. de Layeburn, Willo. de Hadyngton, Rogero —? ⁴⁷

Seal missing.

217 [D 83] Latin.

A.D. 1364: June 30. "*Datum apud Beaurepaire die Dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno Domini, millesimo [C]CC^{mo} sexagesimo quarto.*" Agreement between John Fossour and William de Elmdene for the exchange of lands in common fields. Township not stated. Isabel de Hirtone and Alice de Allerdene named as former holders. Witnesses: Roberto de Brakynbery, Willelmo de Hete, Willelmo de Langley.

Seals missing.

218 [C 31] Latin.

A.D. 1366: Dec. 16. "*Apud ffoxdene die Mercurii prox. ante festum Sti. Thomae Apostoli anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} sexagesimo sexto.*" Charter whereby Sir Peter de ffoxdene, chaplain, confirms to John de Elstobb, his brother, all lands and tenements which he has of gift of Dominus William de ffoxdene, his brother, in the vill of ffoxdene. To have [etc.], to the said John and his heirs of the House of St. John Baptist of Chyburne by service. Sir Peter, chaplain, warrants. Witnesses: William de Mordone, William Breton, Walter de Esington, John de Suaynnistone [? Swainston], John son of Walter, and others.

Seal missing.

⁴⁷ This deed is in poor condition: it is perforated, is stained in places, and the ink is faded. Moreover, the writing is small. The correct reading of some words in the body of the deed, and of some of the witnesses' names, is doubtful.

219 [B 44] Latin.

A.D. 1367: August 1. Dated "*apud Novum Castrum super Tynam in festo Sancti Petri quod dicitur ad Vincula anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo sexagesimo septimo.*" Indenture witnessing that Isabella, daughter and heir of Robert Darayns, chevalier, confirms to Roger de Woderington lands [etc.], in Ellington descended to her after the death of her father. To have to Roger and heirs [etc.], of the chief lords. Isabella for herself and heirs warrants. For this grant Roger agrees if Isabella on the day of St. Martin in winter 1368 pay to Roger £10, it shall be free to Isabella to enter into the lands without any alienation thereof to anyone; and Roger and heirs immediately after the entrance aforesaid shall, by virtue of this deed, hold the lands to himself and heirs to the end of ten years paying to Isabella 20s. yearly. If it happen the rent of 20s. in any year or term be in arrears by 40 days Isabella may distrain. If it happen Isabella fail in payment of the £10 she agrees for herself and heirs that if Roger or heirs pay to her 5 marks, then Roger and heirs may have and hold the lands to himself and heirs for ever. Isabella also agrees that if it happen that Roger and heirs hold the lands [etc.], at the end of the ten years Isabella and heirs are precluded, by this writing, from alienating them, or granting their reversion, to anyone other than Roger and heirs for their true value. Witnesses: Willo. de Hesilrigge, Willo. de Heppescott, Johe. de Woderington, Johe. de Midelton, Simone de Weltevene, Edmundo de Hesilrigge, Willo. de Schaftehow et aliis.

Seal of Roger Widdrington. (*Durham Seals*, 2653.)

220 [D 72] Latin. Deed in bad condition.

A.D. 1367; or rather, as has later become clear,

A.D. 1377. Dated "*apud Branspeth die . . . [?] proxima ante festum Sancti Georgii anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum*" [the badly written year should be 51st]. Deed whereby John de Neville,⁴⁸ lord of Raby, appoints Thomas de Bicheburne his attorney for the delivery of seisin of all his lands [etc.], in Magna Kellowe to John son of Laurence Seton and to Elianor his wife. [See note under 255.]

Seal of John de Neville. (*Durham Seals*, 1873.)

⁴⁸ John, third lord Neville of Raby, succeeded his father, Ralph, as lord of Raby in 1373-74.

221 [A 54] Latin.

A.D. 1369: March 29. Dated "*apud Seton die Jovis proxima post Dominicam in Ramis Palmarum, anno Domini millesimo triscentesimo sexagesimo nono.*" Quit claim by John de Carrow, lord of Seton, to Thomas de Carrow, his brother, of an annual rent of 24s. 1d. for the term of his—Thomas's—life which John had from the lands, formerly John Peerismanson's, in the vill of Seton.

Seal of John Carrow. (*Durham Seals*, 539.)

222 [D 66] Latin.

A.D. 1369: Aug. 1. Dated "*apud Novum Castrum in festo Sancti Petri ad vincula, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}LXIX^o.*" Quit claim by Isabella formerly wife of William Kellawe, de Magna Lumley, for herself and heirs, of all right and claim she had or has in the vill of Elyngton to Roger de Woderyngton, heirs, and assigns; he paying to Isabella during her life 10s., to be paid at the usual terms. Isabella warrants. Witnesses: Willo. de Hesylryge, Johe. de Elvet, Edmundo de Hesilrig et Roberto de Eland, et Willelmo de Menewil.

Seal of Roger Widdrington—damaged.

223 [D 54] Latin.

A.D. 1370: Oct. 4. "*Datum apud Kellow die Veneris proxima post festum sancti Mikaelis Archangeli, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} septuagesimo.*" Indenture witnessing that whereas Thomas Holtale is held by bond to John son of Laurence de Seton in £100, John grants that if Thomas and Joan his wife will make such security to John as John shall suggest, viz. of the 3rd part of the manor of Magna Kellow, of a messuage and 60 acres of land in Thornelaw, formerly Nicholas, son of William de Kellow's; and also if Thomas will make John to have of Sir William Heron, Sir Thomas Hyldirdon, Thomas Wayete[?] and Robert Archer [? or] any of them, a release made to John of his—Thomas's—right concerning these lands, then the bond shall be void.

Seal defaced.

224 [D 61] Latin.

A.D. 1370: Nov. 11. Dated "*apud Dunelmum die Lune in festo Sancti Martini in Yeme anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} septuagesimo.*" Quit claim by Robert Archer for himself and heirs to John son of Laurence de Seton of all right which he—Robert—had in all the lands [etc.], in Kellawe and Thornlawe which he—Robert—had by demise of Joan formerly wife of Nicholas son of Simon de Kellawe, for the term of his life in these villis. [Apparently John's life is meant; but the construction is not clear. See next deed.]

Seal of Robert Archer. (*Durham Seals*, 88.)

225 [D 70] Latin.

A.D. 1370: Nov. 11. Dated as No. 224. Quit claim by William Heron, knight, for himself and heirs, to John son of Laurence de Seton of all right and claim he—William—has, or had, or may be able to have, in lands and tenements in Kellawe and Thornlawe which he—William—had by demise of Joan who was wife of Nicholas son of Simon de Kellawe, "*ad terminum vite sue in villis predictis.*" [See deed No. 224.]

Part of seal.

226 [K 42] Latin.

A.D. 1371: Sept. 14. Dated "*apud Thornlawe in festo Exaltacionis Sanctae Crucis anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} septuagesimo primo.*" Quit claim by John son and heir of Laurence de Seton to Thomas de Lumley and heirs of his right in a toft and 2 bovates of land called Maltonland in Thornlawe. Also, he quit claims to Thomas aforesaid and to Katerina, Thomas's wife, and heirs, his right in the manor of Thornlawe and Mordone, excepting a tenement and 60 acres of land and 2 of meadow in Thornlawe which came to him hereditarily after the death of Nicholas de Kellawe his kinsman. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Venerabilibus viris Domino Johanne de Nevill Domino Raby et Domino Alexandro de Neville fratre suo Archidiacono Dunelmi, Johanne de Ogell, Willelmo de Meneville, Thoma fratre suo, Radulfo de Beaufowe, Willelmo de Bakworwe.

Seal. The Holy Lamb, with banner.

227 [K 13] Latin.

A.D. 1371: Sept. 20. Dated "*apud Thornlaw vicesimo die Septembris anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quadragesimo quinto.*" Quit claim by John son of Laurence de Seton to Thomas Wayte, Alianora wife of Wayte, Thomas de Lumbley and Katarina Lumbley's wife, their heirs and assigns, of all right which he—Seton—has in lands and tenements with appurtenances in Thornlawe and Mordun which were John Harpyn's, and Harpyn's son John's, of the feoffment of Eliz. de Kellawe, with 2 bovates of land and a toft once John de Kellawe's—ancestor of Seton—in Thornlaw, called Maltonland.

Seal of Thos. Porter.

228 [D 53] Latin.

A.D. 1371: Sept. 28. "*Apud Kellawe die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno Domini M^oCCC^oLXXI^o.*" Indenture whereby John, son of Laurence de Kellaw, demises "*ad firmam*" to Thomas de Holtale and Joan his wife, all his lands [etc.], in Magna Kellaw which he—John—as kinsman and heir of Nicholas, son of William de Kellaw, entered into by inheritance. To have to Thomas and Joan for life and the life of the survivor of them; paying yearly to John 4 times twenty shillings. Power to distrain and re-enter. Warrant clause.

Fragment of seal.

229 [C 15] Latin.

A.D. 1371: Dec. 17. Dated at London 17th Dec., 45th year of Edward III. Deed whereby Thomas de Middleton, parson of the church of Lythe [near Whitby], confirms to Alan del Strother and heirs a rent of ten marks [as below] together with the reversion of the manor of Uffirtone within the liberty of Durham with the services as well of free tenants as of neifs ("*nativorum*"), with meadows [etc.], now held by Thomas de Hexham, of Thomas de Middleton and heirs during the life of Joan, widow of John de Coupland, at a yearly rent of ten marks, which manor [etc.], at the death of Joan is to revert to Thomas de Middleton and heirs. To have of the chief lords. Witnesses: Robert de Wiclyfe, clerk; Willel.

de Gascoyne; Willel. de Crayke, clerk; Ricard. de Middeltone; Sampson Hardyng, and others.

Seal missing.

230 [B 45] Latin. ? A contemporary transcript. There is no slit for seal. Should septagesimo be read as sextagesimo? If so, the date should be A.D. 1362, when the witness, Roger Widdrington, was sheriff of Northumberland.

A.D. 1372: May 20. Dated at Denton 20th day of May "*anno gracie millesimo trescentesimo septagesimo [sic] secundo.*" Indenture witnessing that William de Heselrygg, and John de Ebor., vicar of Chollerton, have confirmed to John de Vaux and Mary his wife, the lands, rents [etc.], in Newcastle, Benton, Heton, Jesmuth, Bradford, Coupon, Wyndesladesouth, Schotton, and Ayden in Northumberland, and the manor of Beaufrount, and the lands [etc.], in Boclif, Byngfeld, Porteyhat, and Hexsam within the liberty of Hextildesham, together with lands in Todehow and Gatisheued and others within the liberty of Durham, which first they had of gift of the aforesaid John son of Adam in the vills and manor aforesaid. To have [etc.], to John son of Adam and Mary his wife and to the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten, of the chief lords. If it happen that John, son of Adam, and Mary shall have died without legitimate heirs then the said lands [etc.], shall remain to the aforesaid John son of Adam and the legitimate heirs of his body; and if he die without an heir of his body lawfully begotten, after his decease a moiety of the lands shall remain to Roger de Wodryngton and his heirs, and the other moiety shall remain to William son of John de Menyvill and his heirs. Witnesses: Gerardo de Wodryngton, Willo. Heron, Johe. Heron, militibus; Rogero de Wodryngton tunc vicecomite Northumbriae, Roberto de Fenwik, Thoma de Fenwik, Willo. de Menevill, Johe. de Birtley, Willo. Heselrigg, Willo. de Hepescotes, et aliis.

231 [A 17] Latin.

A.D. 1372: Oct. 1. Dated "*apud Herdewyk juxta Nortone die Veneris prox. post festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo septuagesimo secundo.*" Charter whereby John, son of Richard de Herdewyk, confirms to Alice Blaunke de [?] Brauncepath all the lands, rents [etc.], which he had in Herdewyk near Norton. To have

[etc.], to Alice and heirs, of the chief lords. John and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Simone de Langtone, Alano de flulthorpe, Willo. de Blaykestone, Thoma de Hexham, Willo. de Heworth de Brafferton.

Seal, in good condition, of Roger de Wesingtone. Used by John of Hardwick. (*Durham Seals*, 2605.)

232 [D 89] Latin.

A.D. 1373: May 1. Dated at Durham "*die Dominica in festo Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo tercio.*" Charter whereby John de Neuton, son of Simon de Neuton, confirms to John flossour his [Neuton's] burgage with appurtenances as it lies in Alvertone-gate in Durham between the public lane of the same street on the one part and the burgage of the heirs of John de Hebern on the west side on the other part. To have [etc.], to the said John flossour, heirs and assigns, of the chief lords. John de Neuton [etc.], warrant. Witnesses: John Short, John de Plompton, William de Chilton, William de Hareholm, John Porter, John Lamb, Thomas Hert Barker, and others.

Seal missing.

233 [D 82] Latin.

A.D. 1373: August 18. Dated "*apud Herdwik die Jovis prox. post festum Assumptionis Dominae anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo tercio.*" Deed whereby Margaret formerly wife of John de Oggle and executor of his will acknowledges receipt from William de Kellow of 100s. in part payment of £10 in which the latter was held to the said John her husband.

Seal missing.

234 [K 19] Latin.

A.D. 1375: Feb. 7. Dated "*apud Dunelmum per manum Ricardi de Castro Bernardi clerici nostri septimo die february anno Pontificatus nostri tricesimo.*" Letters patent whereby Thomas, bishop of Durham, gives licence to Thomas de Lomley and Katerina his wife to enfeoff Will. de Brantyngham, chaplain, and John de Broughton, chaplain, of the manor of Mordon held

of the bishop, so that William and John, full possession of the manor being had, may be able to re-enfeoff Lomley and wife in the same manor. To have to Lomley and wife [in tail], of the bishop and his successors; [remainder to the] right heirs of Katerina. [See deeds 236 and 241.]

Chancery seal of Bishop Thomas of Hatfield. (*Durham Seals*, 3138.)

235 [D 90] Norman French.

A.D. 1375: May 31. Written at Lumley "*le Judy en la ascencion*" of our Saviour "*lan du grace mill. CCCLXXV.*" Indenture witnessing that Robert de Kellow, son and heir of William de Kellow, leases to William de Castel of the same vill a coal mine "*a un. howert*" in 3 selions of land lying to the south of Withendene, of which selions two belong to ("*deuz sunt a*") Isold Heyr and one to the said Robert, the first term commencing at the feast of Pentecost next after the date of this [deed], until the said feast in 1376; paying to Robert II marks sterling. Robert guarantees freedom to mine [etc.], to William against Isold Heyr and others, and all his reasonable profit.

Seal missing.

236 [K 18] Latin.

A.D. 1375: Dec. 6. Dated "*apud Mordon in festo Nicholai Episcopi anno Domini mille^{mo} tricentesimo septuagesimo quinto.*" Charter whereby Thomas de Lumley and Katerina his wife confirm their manor of Mordon with all its appurtenances as well in demesne as in service to William de Brantyngham, chaplain, and to John de Broughton, chaplain. Lumley and wife also grant their lands and tenements in Thornlawe to William and John aforesaid. To have [etc.], of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Domino Willo. de Wessyngton, milite, Willelmo de Elmeden, tunc vicecomite Dunelmi, Simone de Langton, Waltero de Hauwyk, Waltero de Etherdakers. [See deeds 234 and 241.]

Round seal (damaged), central annulet with six annulets round it. Second seal is missing.

237 [C 32] Latin.

A.D. 1375 : Dec. 15. Dated at Foxden "*die Sabati proxima post festum Scac. Luciae Virginis anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo septuagesimo quinto.*" Charter whereby John Elysson, living ("*manens*") in Schotton, confirms to Thomas son of Walter de floxdene and to Cecilia his wife, and to John, son of the same Thomas and Cecilia, his messuage in floxdene lying between the messuage of John, brother of the said Thomas (west), and the place formerly Gilbert de Mordone's (east), and 3 acres of land in floxdene which he had of gift of Elizabeth his friend [or perhaps aunt, but see deed] of which a half acre lies upon Kerbery, and towards the end[?] of Schotton a rood, and behind Swaynestongarth a rood, with meadow, and upon Elstanwell a half acre, and upon Wysset a rood, and upon Petronodell a rood, and upon les flattes 3 roods, and a rood abutting upon la Bradekerre with meadow. To have [etc.], to Thomas and Cecilia and to John their son and heirs [etc.], of the chief lords. Elysson and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Symon de Langton, Thomas Chauncelere, Robert de Langley, John de Herdwyk de Maynesforth, Thomas de Cramelington, and many others.

Seal missing.

238 [B 33] Latin.

A.D. 1375-76 : March 16. Dated at Corbrige the Sunday next before the feast of St. Cuthbert in March in the year "*millesimo CCC^{mo} septuagesimo quinto.*" Agreement between (1) John Fayt and (2) John de Penereth [? John Musgrave of Penreth] witnessing an exchange of tenements [location and areas are stated] in Corbryg; the tenements to be held as before, *i.e.* of the chief lords of the fee; the said two Johns and their heirs guaranteeing the two tenements against all people. Witnesses: Johe. Forster de Corbryg, Willo. Ayryk, Robto. de Hudespeth, Willo. Hog, Johe. de Neuham, Johe. Calvehirde et aliis.⁴⁹

One seal in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 958.)

239 [C 16] Norman French.

A.D. 1376 : April 18. "*Escrite a Duresme le Vendredy apres le fest de Pasche lan le Roy qor[e] est L.*" Covenants between

⁴⁹ Transcribed N.C.H., X, 438. See also Sur. Soc., 137, p. 214, *sub anno* 1343.

(1) Sir William de Wessyngtone, chivaler, and (2) William de Blakestone that the former will make feoffment to the latter and the heirs of his body of 8 marks from land of his [Wessyngtone's] heritage in the Bishopric of Durham ("*de VIII marche de terre de son heritage en leuesche de Duresme*"), saving to himself and heirs by default of legitimate issue the reversion of such feoffment. William de Blakeston will assure to the said Sir William half of the manor of Heltonfletham et Bemton, in Westmorland, and the third part of the manor of Wessyngton with appurtenances, saving the reversion to himself of the said lands in default of issue of the body of the said Sir William. On completion of deed William de W. will pay to William de B. £20.

Two seals in good condition. (*Durham Seals*, 2609, 282.)

240 [C 17] Latin.

A.D. 1376: April 18. At Durham "*die Veneris in septimana Pasche anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} septuagesimo sexto.*" Charter whereby William de Blaykestone confirms to William de Wessyngtone, chivaler, an annual rent of £20 issuing from his [Blaykestone's] lands [etc.], in the Bishopric of Durham. Witnesses: Thomas Surtays, Robert Coyngners et Robert de Umfrauville, knights, and others.

Seal of Roger de Blaykiston used by William. (*Durham Seals*, 282.)

241 [K 17] Latin.

A.D. 1376-77: Feb. 15. Dated "*apud Mordon die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo septuagesimo sexto.*" Charter whereby William de Brantyngham and John de Broughton, chaplains, confirm to Thomas de Lumley and Katerina his wife, the manor of Mordon alike with lands and tenements in Thornlawe, which manor and lands they [the chaplains] had of the gift of the same Thomas and Katerina. To have to Thomas and wife [in tail], of the chief lords; [remainder] to the right heirs of Katerina. Witnesses: Dominis Willelmo de Claxton, Johanne Darcy, Willelmo de Wessyngton, militibus; Johanne de Hyndeley, vicecomite Dunelmi, Thoma Menyvell.

Two seals, damaged.

A.D. 1377. The entry for deed 220, apparently of date 1377, should have been here. See under date A.D. 1367 : Calendar No. 220.

242 [D 79] Latin.

A.D. 1377 : May 17. Dated "*apud Kyncheley die et anno*," [as below]. Indenture whereby Robert de Kellow de Lomeley leases his manor of Kyncheley to Peter de Hedlame in like manner as Johannes Stobbes lately held it of Robert. To have [etc.], to Peter, heirs, and assigns from the day of the making of the present deed for 15 years, rendering yearly to Robert [etc.], 23s. 4d. Power to distrain is granted. The manor is to be delivered back in better state than when leased, the first payment beginning at the feast of Pentecost "*anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo septuagesimo septimo*." Robert and heirs warrant. Witnesses : Dominus Thomas Surteys, knight, Dominus Hugo de Redhughe, knight, John Roughheuyd, Peter de Heswell, Richard Aldwode, Robert de Taylour de Kyncheley, and many others.

Seal missing.

243 [D 71] Latin.

A.D. 1378 : July 3. Dated "*apud Hurworthbrian die Sabbati proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie secundo*." Indenture whereby William de Kellowe de Harbarows demises to farm to Thomas de Claxton his—Kellowe's—messuage in Hurworthbryan and 4 bovates of land in the same vill. To have and hold to Claxton for life, of the chief lords ; he paying yearly to Kellowe, heirs and assigns 8s. Kellowe and heirs warrant. Witnesses : Waltero de Hawik, Roberto de Karlele, Rado. de Beaufo, Rado. de Maltby, Johc. Bouer, Waltero de Ethyrdacres.

Signet of Thomas Claxton. (*Durham Seals*, 620.)

243* [D 71*] Latin. Counterpart to above. Seal.

244 [D 94] Norman French.

A.D. 1379-80 : J . . . 21 ? [Many words of deed indecipherable.] "*Done a* [Lemington ? near Newburn] *le xxi jour de J . . .*

lan de . . . Richard second puisse la conquest tierce." Deed whereby Johanna who was wife of John de Hyndley and executrix of the same acknowledges to have received of William de Kellaw and Thomas de Claxton 2 marks sterling in part payment of £10 in which William and Thomas were held and bound to Hyndley.

Seal defaced.

245 [D 75] Latin. Writing of deed much faded.

A.D. 1380: Feb. 20. "*Datum Dunelm. die Lune proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra anno pontificatus nostri [trigesimo?] quinto.*" Deed whereby Robert de Laton, sheriff of Durham, appoints Robert de Skelton, coroner, Thomas Russell de Kellawe, Alan Wyllyamson de Kellawe, John Russell as his sub-bailiffs, jointly and severally, to deliver to William de Kellawe his—Kellawe's—horses, goods, or cattle, as often as these shall be taken at Harbarowes and Kellawe through the agency of ("*per*") Peter Teillyoff, knight, his men or servants.

Seal of Robert of Laton. (*Durham Seals*, 1564.)

246 [K 21] Latin.

A.D. 1380: April 12. Dated "*die Jovis duodecimo die Aprilis anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum tercio.*" Quit claim by Katerina de Lumley, daughter and heir of Thomas Harpyn, of her right in the manor of Thornlawe, to John de Notyngnam and Alienora his wife during their lives or the life of the survivor. Katerina warrants.

Seal damaged. **15C**

247 [D 120] Latin.

A.D. 1381: March 26. At Durham, 26th day of March in the 36th year of our Pontificate. Letters patent granting the pardon of Thomas bishop of Durham—a fine of 20 marks having been paid—to William Lambard and John de Claxtone, for their transgression in having acquired to themselves and heirs, of William de Claxtone, "*chivaler*," the manor of Claxtone with appurtenances—the bishop's licence thereto not having been asked. Licence is now given that the said Lambard and

Claxtone may enfeoff Isabella, who was wife of William de Claxtone, in the said manor. To have [etc.], to Isabella for life, of the bishop [etc.]. After the death of Isabella the manor, with appurtenances, shall remain to the heirs of the said William de Claxtone.

Seal, damaged, of Bishop Hatfield.

248 [D 67] Latin.

A.D. 1381: Aug. 5. Dated "*apud Novum Castrum super Tynam quinto die mensis Augusti anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliae quinto.*" Quit claim by Agnes, relict of Hugh de Redehughe, knight, for herself and heirs, to Robert Kellow of all actions—real and personal—fines, debts, and demands which she had or has or shall be able to have against him by reason of any debt, action, transgression, or other thing whatsoever from the beginning of this world to the day of the making of this deed.

Seal missing.

249 [D 59] Latin.

A.D. 1381: Nov. 9. "*Datum Dunelm. per manus Hugonis de Westwyk cancellarii nostri Dunelmensis IX die Novembris anno regni nostri quinto.*" Charter whereby Richard, King of England, gives licence that William de Kellawe de Herbarowes may enfeoff John de Kellawe, cleric, and William Mawer, chaplain, in the manor of Herbarowes [and] 10 messuages, 200 acres of land, and 10 of meadow in Magna Kellawe [now] held of the King in chief by reason of the temporalities of the bishop of Durham being in the King's hands, the see being vacant. To have of the chief lords. John Kellawe, and Mawer, peaceful possession of the manor and lands aforesaid being had, may grant them to William de Kellawe and Agnes his wife; to have to William and Agnes and the heirs of the bodies of William and Agnes, of the chief lords. If William and Agnes die without such an heir the manor shall remain to the right heirs of William de Kellawe.

Seal missing.

250 [D 60] Latin.

A.D. 1381: Nov. 11. Dated "*apud Herbarowes undecimo die Novembris A.D. millesimo trescentesimo octogesimo primo et anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliae quinto.*" Charter whereby William de Kellawe de Harbarowes confirms to John de Kellawe, clerk, and William Mawer, chaplain, the manor of Herbarowes with appurtenances, 10 messuages, 200 acres of land and 10 of meadow in Magna Kellawe. To have to John, and to Mawer, and the heirs of John, of the chief lords. William and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Domino Willo. de Wessingtonc, milite; Thoma de Claxtone; Will. de Lamptone.

Seal missing.

251 [D 60*] Latin.

A.D. 1381: Nov. 12. Dated "*apud Herbarowes duodecimo die Novembris*" in the 5th year of the reign of Richard II. Charter whereby William Mawer, chaplain, and John de Kellawe, clerk, confirm to William de Kellawe and Agnes his wife, the manor of Herbarowes [as in 250]. To have to William de Kellawe and Agnes and the heirs of the bodies of William and Agnes, of the chief lords. If William and wife die without such an heir, the manor shall remain to the right heirs of William de Kellawe. Mawer, and John and heirs warrant. Witnesses: [same as of No. 250].

Two seals.

252 [D 65] Latin.

A.D. 1382-83: Feb. 26. Dated "*apud Lomley die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Mathiae Apostoli anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} octogesimo secundo.*" Charter whereby Robert de Kellawe son of William de Kellawe de Lomley confirms to William de Kellawe de Harbarowes a yearly rent of 20 marks arising out of Robert's lands and tenements in the vills [etc.], of Magna Lomley, Knytcheley, Grenecroft, and elsewhere in the Bishopric of Durham. To have of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Willelmo de Lambton, Thoma del Halle, Johanne de Kyrkbey.

Seal of Robert de Kellawe. (*Durham Seals*, 1481.)

253 [D 69] Norman French.

A.D. 1383: July 17. "*A Hilton le XVII jour de Juyll lan du regne le Roy Richard second puis le conquest septisme.*" Deed whereby "*William Seignour de Hiltone*" acknowledges to have received, on the day of the making of this writing, from Robert de Kellowe of Graunt Lumle, "*le fermour de Piers Tyliolle,*" £10 sterling in part payment of his "*ferme*" of the term of Pentecost last past.

Signet of William Hilton. (*Durham Seals*, 1353.)

254 [K 22] Latin.

A.D. 1383: Nov. 30. Dated "*apud Thornlawe in festo Sancti Andree Apostoli anno r. r. Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie septimo.*" Indenture whereby John de Notynggham and Alienora his wife confirm, and deliver seisin of, the manor of Thornlawe to John de Mordone and Katerina his wife. To have to Mordon and Katerina and the heirs of Katerina, of the chief lords; paying yearly to Notynggham and Alienora during the life of Alienora 24 marks, and after the death of Alienora to Notynggham during his life 12 marks. Power to distrain. Witnesses: Willo. de Elmeden seniore, Waltero de Hawik, Radulo. de Beaufo, Thoma de Menvill, Johe. de Sadbergh.

One signet.

255 [D 76] Latin.

A.D. 1384: July 14. Dated "*apud Brauncepath quarto decimo die mensis Julii anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliae octavo.*" Letter of attorney whereby John de Nevill,⁵⁰ lord of Raby, appoints William de Hoton and Robert de Belasys his attorneys jointly and severally for livery of seisin in his name to John flossour, of all lands, tenements, rents, and services in the vill of Magna Kellow.

Seal of Sir John Neville. (*Durham Seals*, 1874.)

⁵⁰ He was Sir John Neville, K.G., third lord Neville of Raby, who served in the wars in France, and was later Admiral of the King's fleet from the mouth of the Thames to the northward. Later he was Lieutenant of Aquitaine and Steward of Bordeaux. It is also said that for a time he was employed against the Turks. He died at Newcastle, October 17, 1388, and was buried in Durham Cathedral. [See deed 220.]

256 [D 77] Latin.

A.D. 1384: Aug. 26. Dated "*apud Brauncepath vicesimo sexto die mensis Augusti anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliae octavo.*" Quit claim by John de Nevill lord of Raby for himself and heirs to John flossour, heirs, and assigns, of all right which he—Nevill—has, or may be able to have, in lands, tenements, rents [etc.], in Magna Kellow. John de Nevill warrants. Witnesses: Walter de Hawyk, Thomas Menevill, Ralph de Malteby, and others.

Seal same as No. 255. (*Durham Seals*, 1874.)

257 [D 55] Latin.

A.D. 1385: Feb. 20. Dated "*apud Hureworth vicesimo die mensis Februarii anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliae octavo.*" Quit claim by William de Kellow to Thomas de Claxtone and heirs of all right [etc.], he had in lands, rents [etc.], in Hureworth near Kellow. William and heirs warrant.

Seal in good condition: Virgin and child.

258 [D 63] Latin.

A.D. 1385-86: Jan. 8. Dated "*Dunelm. die Lune proxima post festum Epiphaniae Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}LXXX^{mo} quinto.*" Charter whereby Robert de Kellawe de Lomley confirms his manor commonly called Wastehall with appurtenances to William de Langchestre, chaplain. To have to William, heirs and assigns, of the chief lords. Kellowe and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Willmo. de Hollestruther tunc tenente predicti manerii, Johe. de Berwyke, Willmo. de Hull [?] et Robt. Barkere.

Seal of Robt. de Kellawe. (*Durham Seals*, 1481.)

259 [B 59] Latin.

A.D. 1385-86: Feb. 27. At Westminster "*xxvii die Februarii anno regni nostri nono.*" Letters patent whereby Richard king of England revokes letters of protection for one year granted 12 Jan. last to John Vaus whom the king believed to be about

to set out on his dutiful service beyond the seas in the company of John Roche, knight, warden of the Castle of Brest, because he has not set out, nor, on trustworthy information, prepares to set out.

Seal missing.

260 [D 62] Latin.

A.D. 1386: May 6. Dated "*apud Dunelmum die Sabbati [sic] Dominica in festo Sancti Johannis ante portam latinam.*" A.D. 1386, "*regni vero regis Ricardi secundi nono.*" [There are signs of a stroke of the pen through Sabbati.] Letter of attorney whereby Robert de Kellawe of Magna Lumley appoints John Fossour and John de Bealassise, junior, singly and jointly, to deliver, in his name, seisin of his manor called le Wasthalle, near Langley, to Thomas de Claxtone. To have to Thomas, heirs and assigns, of the chief lords.

Seal of Robt. de Kellawe. (*Durham Seals*, 1481.)

261 [D 64] Latin.

A.D. 1386: May 6. Dated "*apud le Wasthalle die Dominica in festo Sancti Johannis ante portam latinam A.D. millesimo trescentesimo octogesimo sexto regni vero regis Ricardi secundi nono.*" Charter whereby Robert de Kellawe of Magna Lumley confirms to Thomas de Claxton the manor called le Wasthalle near Langley. To have to Thomas, heirs and assigns, of the chief lords. Robt. and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Gilberto Eglyn, Johe. Rougheued, Johe. de Gildforth, Willo. de Goureley, Willo. del Stobbes.

Seal of Robt. de Kellawe. (*Durham Seals*, 1481.)

262 [D 95] Latin.

A.D. 1386-87: Jan. 3. "*Tercio die Januarii anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Angliae decimo.*" Quit claim by Edmund de Claveryng to William de Kellaw, of Herberhowces, of whatever rights of trespass or of account he has, had or may be able to have against the said William from the beginning of the world to the date of the present deed.

Part of one seal.

263 [C 19] Latin.

A.D. 1389-90. Dated at Beautroue [Butterby] the Sunday next after the feast . . . [not legible] of the Blessed Mary Virgin in the 13th year of Richard II. Deed whereby Ralph de Lomeley, knight, acknowledges to have received from Thomas de Claxton £50 in part payment of £200 in which the latter is held to the former by written bond.

Seal missing.

264 [D 56] Latin.

A.D. 1392: June 24. Dated "*apud Magna Kellawe in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistae anno Domini millesimo trescentesimo nonogesimo secundo.*" Writing whereby Joan, widow of Nicholas, son of Symon de Kellawe, Thomas son and heir of the same, and John Harrpyn de Welbyr confirm to Henry Pillok de Seggesfeld a messuage and 2 bovates of land in Magna Kellawe. To have of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Johe. de Kellawe de Setone, Willmo. de Brantyngham tunc vicario de Kellawe, Willo. Smyth de Kellawe, John. de Mordone et Waltero de Hethirdakers.

One seal missing. Part of second remains; third, bearing R, is sound.

265 [K 24] Latin.

A.D. 1393: April 10. Dated "*apud Thornelawe decimo die mensis Aprilis anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie sextodecimo.*" Writing indented whereby John ffulloure, John de Egesclyffe, chaplains, and Robert Hunter, clerk, confirm to Alienore wife of John de Notyngham all their lands, tenements, rents [etc.], in Thornelawe. To have [etc.], to Alienore and the heirs begotten of her body by Thomas Harpin lately her husband, of the chief lord. If Alienore die without such an heir the lands remain to the right heirs of the said Thomas. Witnesses: Waltero de Hawik, Thoma Menville, Willo. de Kellawe.

Three seals: 1, human head; 2, bird on bush; 3, fleur-de-lys, damaged.

266 [K 25] Latin.

Same date and place as No. 265. Warrant of attorney given by John Fulloure and John de Egesclyff chaplains, and Robert Hunter, clerk, to John de Mordon to deliver seisin to Alienore wife of John de Notingham in all their lands [etc.], in Thornelawe.

Seals missing.

267 [K 23] Latin.

A.D. 1393: May 10. Dated "*apud Thornelawe decimo die mensis Maii anno regni regis Ricardi secundi sextodecimo.*" Quit claim by Ralph de Lumley, knight, of his right in lands, tenements, rents [etc.], in Thornelaw to Alienora wife of John de Notingham, and the heirs begotten of the body of the same Alienora by Thomas Harpin lately her husband—lands [etc.], which Alienora has of the gift of John Fulloure, John de Egesclyff, chaplains, and Robert Hunter, clerk. Witnesses: Waltero de Hawyk, Thoma Menville, Alano Lambarde, Willo. de Kellowe.

Seal missing.

268 [B 64] Latin.

A.D. 1393: August 10. Dated "*decimo die mensis Augusti anno domini millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo tercio.*" Deed whereby Robert Spenser and Richard de Herbotill acknowledge themselves bound in payment to Thomas de Blakedene, "*burgensi ville Berewici super Twedam*" in 103s. 6d. to be paid to the said Thomas or his attorney at times specified.

Parts of two seals. "*Et quia ego Ricardus non habui sigillum, sigillum Thomae Barker [or Birker] tunc clericus ville Berewici nomine meo apponi procuravi*" [sic].

269 [D 84] Latin.

A.D. 1398-99: Feb. 4. Dated "*IV die mensis Febr. A.D. millesimo CCC nonagesimo octavo.*" Indenture between (1) John [de Hemingburg], prior of the church of Durham [1391-1416], and

(2) John flossour and Richard Couhird whereby the latter bind themselves that they at their own expense will produce and deliver for the use of the said prior [etc.], at le Brome, near Aldyngrige, all coal reasonably to be used as well within the abbey of Durham as at the manor of the said prior at Beaurepaire. The prior [etc.] to have and receive the said coal from the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary Virgin last past for 7 years, paying yearly to flossour and Couhird roos. The coal shall be gained at the expense of flossour and Couhird in their own ground, and, from pits constructed by them at their cost upon land in the same ground, shall be carried to Durham at the cost of the prior [etc.]. Flossour and Couhird during the 7 years shall have passage granted by the prior [etc.], through the field of Aldyngrige for carriage of the coal of flossour and Couhird to be delivered and sold at Brome for which passage they shall give to the prior [etc.], 4 chaldrons of coal—each chaldron containing 6 quarters. The prior grants that if flossour and Couhird shall have supplied coal to the prior, as set out above, he—the prior—will not cause to be won or sold coal in the ground and mine within the boundaries of Aldyngrige and Bakstanforthwod, provided that the aforesaid mine of the prior is preserved whole—without damage to the mine or to the level [?] ("*passagio aquae*") in the mine. Flossour and Couhird agree that if, through failure on their part to supply coal as above, the prior [etc.] are put to expense in getting other coal, flossour and Couhird shall make satisfaction.

Seal missing.

270 [A 18] Latin.

A.D. 1399 : Feb. 10. "*Datum decimo die Februarii anno regni regis Ricardi secundi vicesimo secundo.*" Charter whereby William son of Jon confirms to Thomas de Weston, clerk, Robt. de Wycliffe, clerk, and Peter de la Hay all lands [etc.], which he had in Herdewyk near Stoktone. To have [etc.], of the chief lord. Warrant clause. Witnesses : Willo. de Blaykestone, Alano de ffulthorpe, Johe. de Mordon, Gilberto de Hotone.

Signet.

271 [A 18*] Latin.

Same date as previous deed. Gilbert de Hoton and William fitz Jon de Stoktone confirm to Weston, Wycliffe, as above,

and Peter del Hay, lands, as in previous deed. Warrant clause. Witnesses : as above and John de Kellow.

One signet.

272 [A 13] Latin. Undated. ? Fourteenth century.

Charter whereby Roger de Grenewell confirms to William de Wallewrth a plot of cultivated land with appurtenances in Grenewelle which is called le Morefeld. To have to William and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, freely in woods [etc.], paying yearly 3d. to Robert and heirs. If William die without such an heir the land shall remain to his appropriate heirs. To hold of the chief lords. Roger and heirs warrant. Witnesses : Nicholas de Thornileye, Will. de Wyluby, Thomas Bernard, John son of Nigell, Laurence Hamund.

Seal illegible. (*Durham Seals*, 1127.)

273 [A 14] Norman French. Undated. ? Fourteenth century.

Confirmation by Robert lord of Hilton of a grant made by his grandfather (" *aiel* ") Sir Robert de Hilton, to John de Alaynschelles of a rent of 40s. yearly; to have during John's life for loyal service, from lands which William son of Piers, and John Baite, husbandmen of the said Sir Robert, hold in the vill of Grendon near Uffirton (" *queux William le fuitz Piers et Johan Baite husbaundes le dit Monsire Robert teneynt en la ville de Grendone* "). Robert, lord, and heirs warrant to John, and Isold his wife, and their heirs. Witnesses : Johannes de Denum Seigneur de Uffirton, Walter de Ludworth, Piers de Trillesden, Robt. de Lampton, Robert son of Henry de Lumley, Thomas du Boys.

No slit for seal.

274 [C 30] Latin. Undated. ? Fourteenth century. Probably *circa* A.D. 1324.

Charter whereby William clerk de Foxden confirms to William Actionus[?] de Laton 3 acres of land in Foxden of the land of William de Foxden, his uncle, of which an acre lies west upon

le Langrap, east in a certain selion, and an acre lies north upon le Swtherflat on the north in 2 selions, and a $\frac{1}{2}$ acre lies east upon Baggeflet with a meadow extending in 2 selions, and a $\frac{1}{2}$ acre lying south of Baggflet in 2 selions. To have [etc.], to the said William Actionus[?] and heirs of his body by the service of one rose per annum paid at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, freely [etc.], with all liberties [etc.], in commons, moors, marshes [etc.]. William clerke de Foxden and heirs warrant. Witnesses: Walter de Elstob, William Breton, Gilbert de Wyndelsdone, John son of Thomas de Schottone, and others.

Seal missing.

275 [F 26] Latin. One long roll. Damaged.

A.D. 1402-04. Manor of Esh, Co. Durham, Court Roll.

Court of Thomas Colvell, clerk, held the last day of January in the 3rd year of the reign of Henry IV, in the presence of Robert de Belasys, sen.

Court, *ibidem*, held 17th May in 3rd year of Henry IV in the presence of the same.

Court, *ibidem*, held 13th [?] Feb. in the 4th year of Henry IV.

Court, *ibidem*, held 8th day of Jan. in the 5th year of Henry IV.

276 [D 110] Latin.

A.D. 1404: May 25. Dated at Grencroft in the feast of the Holy Trinity "*anno regni Regis Henrici quarti . . . quinto.*" Charter whereby Symon Gray, Burgess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, confirmed to John Rughead, lord of Grencroft, the tenement in Grencroft with appurtenances which he—Symon—had of Joan, daughter and heir of Walter Gybouson, viz: a toft with croft and 9 acres of land lying at Lydyate on the one part and on the other part [at?] Tyndale land, and 40 acres of land and meadow in Grencroft. To have [etc.], to the said John and heirs [etc.], of the chief lords. And all the lands [etc.], aforesaid are held of John Rughead lord of Grencroft by service. Warranty. Witnesses: William Sawer, Thomas de Coffingham, John Dygbelle, and Thomas Semer, and others. [Endorsed:] In the High Court of Chancery—between Sir Thomas Clavering, baronet, and others, complainants, and the Right Revd. Father in God Richard Lord Bishop of Durham and others, defendants, 24 Aug. 1757. This deed was shown unto Robert Hull, gentleman, a witness

produced, sworn, and examined on the part of the complts. at the time of his examination before us—David Hilton, John Widdrington, Jno. Mann, Geo. Cuthbertson.

Seal missing.

277 [E 8] Latin.

A.D. 1404-05 : Feb. 12. "*Datum Dunelm. sub sigillo officii nostri XII die mensis Februarii predicti anno Domini supra-dicto.*" Declaration by the official of the archdeacon of Durham that Sir ("*Dominus*") John de Huntle, perpetual vicar of Kellaw, being cited in the church of the Blessed Nicholas in Durham 12 Feb. 1404 for having, according to public report, caused to be solemnized a clandestine marriage between John Megson and Mariota Huntle in his church of Kellow, denies the charge ("*articulum*"), and that he is purged and freed from impeachment.

Seal missing.

278 [D 85] Latin.

A.D. 1407-08 : Feb. 1. "*Datum in vigilia purificationis Beatae Mariae Virginis anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} septimo.*" Indenture between John, prior of the Church of Durham, and John flossour, whereby for the purpose of working and winning coal at le Brome they agree to cause to be worked and won for one year from the date of this deed as much coal within the mine of the said prior in the said place as within the land and mine of the said John, at the cost equally of the prior and John, and with such workers as the two shall deem expedient. Neither the prior nor John shall sell separately by their servants or agents any coal from these mines without the consent of the other. The profit from the said mines during the said term shall be halved between them, for which agreement John flossour grants that the prior shall receive freely during the period 7 score chaldrons of coal by the old measure, in English [called] Grovemett⁵¹ ("*de mensura veteri Anglice Grovemett*") from the mine of John flossour and won at the cost of John flossour.

One signet. **RB**

⁵¹ Grovemett has been defined: "measure at the mine:" *Notes and Queries*, 13th Series, Vol. I, pp. 371, 435.

279 [D 99] Latin. Deed repaired in January, 1924.

A.D. 1409: May 1. Dated at "*Schirburne primo die Maii anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o nono.*" Indenture of lease from Alan de Newerk, master of the hospital of Schirburne, and the brothers of the same hospital, to John Boterell of a toft with garden in the vill of Gatesheuede lying between Colierchare on the one part and the tenement of John of the Bank ("John del Bank") on the other; also of a toft with croft in the same vill containing an acre of land in four seliones lying between the tenement of William de Langton and that of Robert de Bauneburgh; also of a toft with croft in the same vill containing an acre of land in six seliones between the tenement of William Gategange on both sides, with all its appurtenances. To have [etc.], to the said John, heirs [etc.], from the feast of Pentecost A.D. 1409 for the term of 47 years, rendering yearly to the said master, brothers, and their successors, 13s. 2d.—the first term of payment beginning at the feast of St. Martin in winter next to come after the date of the present [deed]—and to the chief lord of the fee yearly 10d. "*pro landemare*" for all other services. The said John at his own cost shall build new and sufficient buildings, on the two tofts first named, as habitations for the tenants of the same, and shall maintain them for the period aforesaid, and he shall leave them in good state at the end of the period, and he shall maintain the outside of the third toft during the same period. John [etc.], shall not make in the said tofts, crofts, or gardens [*sic*] a shaft or shafts, or a mine ("*minuram*") for the searching of coal, or dig or search for coal, or do anything of the kind whatsoever. If the rent of 14s. be in arrears, in part or in whole, for 40 days, power to distrain is given to the master, brothers, etc. If the aforesaid master [etc.], be impeded by John Boterell, his heirs [etc.], or his tenants in distraining or in retaining distrain, or if the tofts [etc.], provide insufficient distrains, or if John Boterell [etc.], or his tenants, by themselves or others, make shafts or a mine ("*minuram*") for the seeking of coal or shall seek coal in the said places, then the said master [etc.], may enter and possess the tofts [etc.]. Further, within the period aforesaid they—the master and brothers—may dig for, or make shafts for the search of, coal within the said tofts [etc.], if they wish, provided always that [if?] they in the said 4 or 6 seliones or in the gardens aforesaid shall dig for coal, [then,] for the rent of any selion by reason of the loss caused by the mine made therein, or of damage done to crops, they shall allow to John [etc.] 12 pence yearly in payment of his rent. If in the gardens they wish to make a mine [satisfaction shall be made], according to the survey of 4 good men of the county of Durham chosen by the parties

aforesaid, to John [etc.] to the extent that his holding be injured by reason of the mine. If these four shall not agree, the prior of Durham for the time being shall be judge, in accordance with whose decision the said master and brothers shall make satisfaction. Witnesses : John [?] Dolfanby; William Gategange de Gatesheuede; Thomas Corper, and William Bisshopton, bailiffs of Durham [but see deed]; and William de Leventon, then steward of the said hospital. [It is not clear whether the 4 persons mentioned were bailiffs, or the last 2 only.]

Seal missing.

280 [D III] Latin.

A.D. 1414 : June 16. At "*Herdewyk sextodecimo die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum secundo.*" Charter confirming a grant to Henry, King of England [etc.], from John Neuton, clerk, and John Thoraby, clerk, of a messuage, six tofts and six bovates of land with appurtenances in Herdewyk near Norton, within the County and Liberty of Durham, formerly belonging to Roger, son of Alan ffulthorp, of two tofts and two bovates of land with appurtenances in the same vill, formerly belonging to William, son of John, of one messuage and sixty acres of land with appurtenances in Ryton, formerly belonging to William, son of Thomas Categang [? Gategang], of forty-six acres of land [etc.], in Boldon, called ffladerlesfeld, of one toft and sixty acres of land [etc.], in Whitbern, formerly belonging to Stephen Whitgray and Thomas Potter, and of one messuage four bovates of land and two pennyworths of rent [etc.], in Cashope, formerly belonging to Thomas clerk de Elvet, also of one toft [etc.], in the bailey of Durham near the north gate in Owengate, and of the advowson of a chantry, called the chantry of the Blessed Mary and St. Cuthbert of Durham [? in Durham] by them lately founded. To have [etc.], to the same king and his heirs so that the same king shall give the same messuages, tofts, land and rent, with appurtenances, and the advowson aforesaid to the Venerable Father Thomas bishop of Durham, to have [etc.] to the same bishop and his successors in pure and perpetual alms together with the lordship and liberties of the County Palatine and the lordships, liberties, franchises, rights, profits, pleas, jurisdictions and royal prerogatives of every sort in the same messuages, tofts, and land, and as the same bishop and his predecessors had in the same messuages, tofts and land before they had come to the hands of the King, and as freely as the same bishop has and holds his other lands and tenements within the County and Liberty aforesaid; paying yearly to Master William Broun and John

Clayton, chaplains of the chantry aforesaid, and to their successors, chaplains of the same chantry, a yearly rent of six marks to be received from the messuages, tofts, land, and the rent of two pence aforesaid with appurtenances at the Feast of St. Michael, the Nativity of the Lord, Easter, and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, by equal portions. Witnesses: Ralph de Eure, knight, William Chaunceller esquire, John Mordone, and others. [Endorsed:] Charter of John Neuton, clerk, and John Thoraby, clerk, made to the king Henry V concerning certain lands within the liberty of Durham.

Two seals: 1, an eagle displayed; 2, a bird.

281 [K 26] Latin.

A.D. 1414: Oct. 24. Dated "*xxiiii die Octobris anno regni regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie secundo.*" Charter whereby John Trollope confirms to Thomas de Cleseby, esquire, John de Cleseby, clerk, Robt. Playce, David Trollope, and John de Mordon all his lands, tenements, rents [etc.], in the vills of Mordone and Thornelawe; to have on condition that these shall re-enfeoff in the lands John Trollope and his heirs or any others to whom he may wish to assign them. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Johe. Clervaux, Rogero de Ask, et Rogero Puddesay.

Signet.

282 [K 27] Norman French.

A.D. 1414: Dec. 4. "*Escript le quart jour de Decembre lan le regne le Roy Henry quint puis le Conquest second.*" A personal letter⁵² whereby John Trolhope empowers Thomas Cleseby, David Trolhop, John Mordon, John Cleseby, parson of the church of Mersk, and Robt. Playce, who had been enfeoffed in John Trolhope's lands in the vills of Mordon and Thornelawe by John Trolhope himself, to make feoffment, when required to do so by John Trolhope, of these lands and tenements to John Trolhope and Agneys his wife. If Trolhope die before he requires these [his trustees] to do this his said will, he prays that his wife be enfeoffed in the lands for life, with remainder to John's right heirs. If he and his wife die before his said will be performed he wills that Cleseby [etc.] make

⁵² Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson says "An indenture in the form of a personal letter is not a very common type of document."

feoffment of the lands and tenements to John Trolhope's right heirs. Witnesses: John Strech, Robt. Skerne, Henry Lamanby, Thomas Bridesalle, Roger Crome, Richard Ledes. Signed: John Trolhope. [See deeds 285-6.]

Seal missing.

283 [C 36] Latin.

A.D. 1415: May 8. Dated "*octavo die Maii anno regni regis Henrici quinti . . . tercio.*" Letter of attorney by which John de Lumley and Ralph de Eure, knights, Robert de Wyclyff, clerk, and William Mayhu, assign William Mylot to deliver seisin to John de Dalton, esquire, and William de Paxton, chaplain, of the manor of Morton near Hesilden with all rents, services [etc.], and of lands [etc.], in Hawthorn, according to the form and effect of a charter made by them.

Four seals; the fifth is missing. (*Durham Seals*, 1658, 932 and 2716.)

284 [C 37] Latin.

A.D. 1415: May 10. Dated "*decimo die Maii anno regni regis Henrici quinti . . . tercio.*" Indenture witnessing that although John de Lumley and Ralph de Eure, knights, Robert de Wyclyff, clerk, and William Mayhu have confirmed to John de Dalton, esquire, and William de Paxton, chaplain, the manor of Morton near Hesilden with all rents [etc.], and all lands [etc.], which the said [four] had in the vill [etc.], of Hawthorne as is set forth in a charter; nevertheless John de Dalton and William de Paxton grant for themselves and heirs [etc.], that when the said John de Lumley [etc.] shall pay or cause to be paid to the said John de Dalton and William de Paxton or to either of them, their heirs [etc.], 200 marks sterling at Wytton in Werdale, then the charter and seisin handed over "for null shall be had," and it shall be free to John de Lumley, heirs [etc.], "*ad comodum et proficuum*" of the same John de Lumley and heirs, in the said manor to enter and in his possession to retain to himself and heirs.

Four seals; the fifth is missing. Seals are the same as No. 283. (*Durham Seals* as No. 283.)

284* [C 37*] Latin. Counterpart of 284. Two seals. (*Durham Seals*, 763A, 1738.)

285 [K 28] Latin.

A.D. 1415: August 19. Dated "*die Lune proxima post festum Assumptionis Beatae Mariae Virginis anno regni regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Angliae tercio.*" Deed whereby Thomas de Cleseby, John de Cleseby, clerk, Robert Playce, Davyd Trolhope, and John de Mordon appoint John de Cleseby esquire, William de Dent, and John Burgh de Gillynge to be their attorneys for delivery of seisin to John Trolhope and Agnes, his wife, of and in all lands [etc.], in Mordon and Thornelawe.

Seals: 1, Thomas Cleseby's (damaged); 2 and 3, fragments only. (*Durham Seals*, 635A.)

286 [K 29] Latin.

A.D. 1415: Aug. 19. Dated as deed 285. Charter whereby Thomas de Cleseby, John de Cleseby, clerk, Robert Playce, Davyd Trolhope and John de Mordon confirm to John Trolhope and Agnes his wife, lands, tenements, rents [etc.], in the vills of Mordon and Thornelaw which lately they—Cleseby [etc.],—had of the gift of the said John Trolhope. To have [etc.] to John and Agnes and the heirs of the body of John, of the chief lords. If John die without such an heir, the lands shall remain to the right heirs of John. Witnesses: Johanne Clervax, Rogero de Ask, Rogero Pudsay, Johnne. Kelyngale, Nicholao de Heworthe. [*See deeds 290-1.*]

Five signets, of which three are in fair condition.

287 [C 38] Latin.

A.D. 1416: Oct. 8. Dated "*octavo die Octobris anno regni Regis Henrici quinti . . . quarto.*" Letter of attorney by which John de Lumley, Ralph de Eure, knights, Robert Wyclyf, clerk, and William Mayhu appoint William Mylot and Robert de Dalton to deliver seisin to John de Dalton and William de Dalton, esquires, and to William de Paxton, chaplain, of the manor of Hesilden, near Morton, with all rents [etc.].

Four seals, all imperfect.

288 [C 39] Latin.

A.D. 1416 : Oct. 10. Dated 10th Oct. "*anno regni regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum quarto.*" Indenture witnessing that although John de Lumley and Ralph de Eure, knights, Robert de Wyclyff, clerk, and William Mayhu have granted to John and William de Dalton, esquires, and to William de Paxton, chaplain, the manor of Hesilden, near Morton, with all rents [etc.], as is set forth in a charter, yet the said John and William de Dalton and William de Paxton grant for themselves and heirs [etc.], that if the aforesaid John de Lumley or heirs [etc.], pay, or cause to be paid, to the said Ralph de Eure [etc.], 200 marks sterling at Wytton in Wardalle, then the charter and seisin delivered may be void ("*pro nullo habcantur*") and John de Lumley or heirs may re-enter and enjoy.

Four seals. (*Durham Seals*, 1658, 932, 2716.)

288* [C 39*] Latin. Counterpart of 288. There have been three seals, of which the first remains : same as first on 284.*

289 [M 17] Undated.

A.D. 1416. Copy in French of the letter of Poggio Bracciolini to Lionardo Aretino, or Bruni, concerning the trial of Jerome of Prague [1416] at which he was present.

290 [K 30] Latin.

A.D. 1417 : March 30. Dated "*apud Thornelawe penultimo die mensis marcii,*" A.D. 1417, "*regni vero Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie quinto.*" Charter whereby John Trolhope confirms to John Clesseby, rector of the church of Mersk in Richemondschire and to Robert Plais the manor and vill of Thornelawe within the parish of Kellowe in the Bishopric of Durham, with all lands, rents [etc.], which he—Trolhope—has in the said vill. To have to John Clesseby and Robert, heirs and assigns, of the chief lords. Trolhope and heirs warrant. Witnesses : Thoma Surteys, Robto. Conyers, Willo. Lumley, militibus, Robt. Conyers, Johe. Mordon, Robto. Beleseys, armigeris.

Signet : R.B.

291 [K 31] Latin.

A.D. 1417: April 1. Dated "*apud Thornelawe primo die Aprilis anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}XVII^o regni vero Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie quinto.*" Charter whereby John Clesseby, rector of the church of Merske, and Robert Plais confirm the manor and vill of Thornelawe, and lands and tenements which they had in the said manor to John Trolhope and Agnes his wife. To have to Trolhope and wife and the heirs of Trolhope, of the chief lords. If Trolhope without an heir of his body should die, which God forbid, then after the decease of Trolhope and wife the manor and vill shall remain to the right heirs of Trolhope. Witnesses: Thoma Surteys, Roberto Conyers, Willo. Lumley, militibus; Roberto Conyers, Johe. Mordon, et Roberto Beleseis, armigeris.

Two signets.

292 [E 19] Latin.

A.D. 1419-20: March 18. "*Datum in Vico Sancti Egidii in Dunelm. die lune in festo Sancti Cuthberti in martio anno regni regis Henrici V post conquestum Anglie septimo.*" Charter whereby Robert Walker of Gilesgate, Durham City, confirms to John Mykley of the same place, tailor ["*cissor*"] a burgage and an acre of meadow lying "*in campo Sancti Egidii*" (south) between the meadow of the prior of Durham (east) and that of William Palman, chaplain, formerly Thomas de Seton's of Hertilpulle (west), and abutting on the king's highway to the wood of Pellow. To have [etc.], of the chief lord. Robert warrants. Witnesses: Will. Karr; Henry Hunter; John Smyth; John Shakelok; John Bull; and others.

Seal missing.

293 [K 32] Latin.

A.D. 1428: Jan. 20. Dated "*apud Richemond in festo Sancti Sabastiani anno regni regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum Anglie sexto.*" Charter whereby Harsculfus son of Thomas de Clesby de Merske confirms 3 tofts, 64 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of marsh in Thronlaw which he had of the gift of Dame Elienora de Notynggame, to John Trolhope de Thronlaw, esquire. To have to John Trolhope and his assigns, of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Willo. Franke,

Johe. Clesby rector. de Merske, Robto. Clesby domino de Merske,
et Thoma Langton de Wynzerde.

Part of seal.

294 [D 98] Latin.

A.D. 1431 : Sept. 5. Dated "*apud Kellowe quinto die Septembris, A.D. millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo primo.*" Charter whereby John flossour, senior, confirms to his son John flossour and Elizabeth Hesilrig two messuages and 140 acres of land with appurtenances in Kellow. To have [etc.] to them and the heirs between them lawfully begotten, of the chief lords. Should John Fossour, son, and Elizabeth die without such an heir the messuages [etc.] shall revert to John Fossour, senior, and heirs. Warranty. Witnesses: John Trollope, esquire, Thomas Cook de flysshburn, esquire, William Mordon, coroner of Esyngton, Robert Loweson.

Seal defaced.

295 [K 33] English.

A.D. 1443 : March 23. Indenture betwix (1) William Bowes, squyer, of [erased] and (2) John Trolhope of Thornlawe, squyer, the 23rd day of Marce, 21st yere of the regne of Kynge Henry sext that the saide John Trolhop sall wedd and take to wyffe Isabell the doghter of the saide William before whiche mariage John Trolhope sall make a sufficient estate [to certain men] in certeine landes [etc.] in Mordone to the yerely value of £10 over all maner of charges and reprises [deductions]. To have to thame, theire heires [so that] the feffes shall make estate again to the saide John Trolhope and Isabell after the saide espouselle so hadd betwix thame; to have landes [etc.] to the value of ten marks to the saide John Trolhope and Isabell his wyffe and to his heires of his body comyng; and landes [etc.] remanant of the saide 10£ worth of land to the value of V. marks to be gyven to the saide John Trolhope and Isabell and to the heires of ther two bodyes comyng. For defaute of such issue the saide £10 worth of land to remaigne to the right heires of Trolhope. Trolhope sall take ane estate and be soule seised the day of the said espousells of all the lands and tenementes, rentes [etc.] the whiche that he hase or any man or men to his behove; [and] possessions that the saide John Trolhope sall purches he sall take estate therein soule

to that extent that the saide Isabell may have hir dower.
[For the] mariage the saide William sall pay £100.

Seal missing.

296 [K 34] English.

A.D. 1447: Jan. 14. Marriage agreement "*Wryten the mornoc efter the fest of Seint Hillary the yere of Kyng Henry the sext cftere the conquest XXV.*" Endenture betwene (1) Rauf Pudisay, esquiere, and (2) John Trolhope, esqwyer, that John son and here apparant of the said John schall wed and tak to wife one of the doghters of the said Rauf at thelection of the said John the fadire als hym thynke thaire age will best acord, the mariage to be made in all gudly hast that kan be had efter the fest of Pasch next comyng, the said Rauf to make the costage of the said mariage, for the whilk mariage the said Rauf schall paye to the said John the fadire four score marc and five for the whilk mone the said John the fadire schall gyf to the said John the son and to his wife landis and tenements to the value yerly of X marc over all charges, to have to thayme and to theres of thair two bodies lawfully begotync. John the fadire schall alene no landis nor tenements that come or schall come to him be any of his auncestres and also he byndis hym to the said Rauf be this writyng that his lifelod [livelihood] is nowe of yerly value of XL marc over the repricez [deductions], beside the manere of Thornlawe. If it happen John the son and his wife to dye wit out issue of thaire bodis begetyn, that God defend, the said landis and tenements to thayme so gefen schal revert to the said John the fadire and to his heire for evermore ("and if it happen the wyfe of the said John the son to die before the age of XIII yere that then the said John the son schall wedd anoder of the doghters of the said Rauf.") Note: This clause in parentheses is struck through. There are other clauses.⁵³

Signet: a molet.

297 [D 97] Latin.

A.D. 1456: May 17. Dated at Durham "*decimo septimo die Maii anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo sexto.*" Charter whereby Johanna flossour in pure widowhood confirms to Thomas Whorton and his wife Johanna, daughter

⁵³ This and some other Thornley deeds are quoted in S.D., I, 85-6.

of William flossour, her son, a tenement with appurtenances as it lies in the North Bailey, Durham, between the "*hospicium*" of the archdeacon of Durham and the tenement of the prior of fynkall. To have of the chief lords. Johanna and heirs warrant. Moreover, she wishes that should Thomas and Johanna or their heirs be expelled from, or dispossessed of, the tenement by her heirs or by any other in their name it shall be free to Thomas, and wife and heirs to enter and enjoy for ever her manor of Herberhous, holding of the chief lords. Witnesses: Thomas Glasier, chaplain, Johannes Beke, Henry Lieuchid and others.

Fragment of seal.

298 [D 96] Latin.

A.D. 1456: Oct. 16. Dated "*sextodecimo die Octobris anno regni regis Henrici sexti tricesimo quinto.*" Charter whereby Thomas Whorton and Johanna his wife, daughter of William Fossour, after their decease and the decease of their children give and confirm to John Fossour, son and heir of John Fossour, and to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, a messuage, with appurtenances in the North Bailey, Durham, situate between the tenement of the archdeacon of Durham and that of the prior of Fenkall. To have [etc.] of the chief lords. Thomas and Johanna warrant. Witnesses: Robert Hawethorn, chaplain, Thomas Middilham gentleman, Henry Lewchild and many others.

Seal imperfect.

299 [D 122] Latin.

A.D. 1466: Aug. 14. Dated "*apud eandem villam Novi Castri quartodecimo die Augusti anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie sexto.*" Writing indented whereby Thomas Ilderton, esquire, confirms to Robert Harden 2 messuages of waste land ("*mesuagia vasta*") with appurtenances in Newcastle-upon-Tyne—one lying in the street called "*le Clos*" between the tenement formerly Thomas Castell's, east, and that which Alan Birde holds, west, extending from the street named, north, to the Tyne, south; the other messuage lying in Pilgrem Strete between the tenement formerly William Grome's, south, and that of the vicar of Wodhorne, north, extending from the same street, west, to the stream called Arikburn, east. To have [etc.] to Robert, his heirs [etc.] of

the chief lords. Rendering yearly to the said Thomas, his heirs [etc.] for each of the said messuages [etc.], 12 pence. Power to distrain, to re-enter and re-hold. Warranty. Witnesses : John Nikson, Robert Baxter, John Baxter, aldermen of Newcastle; Robert Brigham, William Undrewood, and others. Signature at bottom of deed : tomas ilderton.

Signet, a bouget.

300 [K 35] English.

A.D. 1472 : July 21. 21st July, 12th year of King Edward IIII. Marriage agreement between (1) John Trolhope, the elder, esquier, and (2) John Sayer, esquier, that John, son of the former, shall marry Katerin, daughter of the latter. Settlement of lands in Mordon. [Phraseology and conditions more or less like those of 296.]

Seal missing.

301 [K 36] Latin.

A.D. 1476 : Oct. 30. Dated "*apud Hertilpole.*" "*Penultimo die mensis Octobris anno Domini millimo. CCCC^{mo}LXX^{mo}VI^{to}.*" Will of John Trollope senior of Thornelaw esquire. He gives his body to be buried within the church of the Friars Minor at Hertilpole; his mortuaries to his own vicar of Kellaw. He gives for tapers to be burned at his exequies [blank]; to the priest appearing in his exequies [blank]; four marks to brother John Fery and to brother William Durham who shall celebrate for 2 years within the church of the Friars Minor of Hertilpole (where he was to be buried) for his soul, for the souls of his wife and his parents, and for the soul of Sir John Clesby, formerly Rector of Marske : and to the Convent of the same place ten marks. He bequeaths to a secular priest who shall fittingly celebrate within the church of the parish of Kellow for one year for his soul and the souls of those aforesaid and of all the faithful departed, 7 marks. He bequeaths to his brother Robert 4 marks yearly for life out of his farm of Litill Edene; to his son Thomas Trollope for life yearly 5 marks from [the same source]; to his son Andrew yearly for life 4 marks; to Thomas Groudy his servant for life for his office as bailiff of Thornelawe, 13s. 4d.; to Thomas Richardson, his servant for good service, yearly for life 20s.; to Agnes, Katerina, Anne, daughters, £20 each at marriage; to John son and heir 4 silver spoons ("*coclearia*"), a

large brazen pot called Olde Thornelaw, a red antique bed with hangings; to Thomas Trollope his son 4 silver spoons, and a whole bed: 1 federbed, 1 pare sheites, 1 pare blanket, a big coverlet with hangings, a cloth "*de twilde*" and "*1 towaylle et 1 franche bille.*" He bequeaths to Andrew his son 4 silver spoons, 3 mattresses, 1 pare sheites, a plain cloth, "*unum le towaille planum sericatum in finibus.*" He leaves all his "*arma excepto mortuario meo*" to his sons Thomas and Andrew equally, together with all his "*vasis de stanno*" [pewter]; to the Guild of Holy Trinity, Durham, 6s. 8d.; to both convents of the Friars Minor of Hertipol and Richemond, 20s., and to both convents of the same order of Newcastle and Carlisle, 10s.; to brother William Durham for the Trental of St. Gregory 10s.; his vestments to Thomas and Andrew his sons; to Jacob Forster a cow value 6s. 8d. He gives money, pounds of wax, and torches to altars at Kellow. He wishes that his executors receive yearly from his estate of Thornelaw 20 marks and that they pay his debts. He leaves to the Priory "*de Monte Gracie,*" 6s. 8d.; to the brethren of St. Robert of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 3s. 4d. He leaves to Robert Crawfurth, 13s. 4d. The residue of his goods he leaves to John Trollope his son and heir and to Robert Trollope his brother who are executors and as such get 40s. between them. Witnesses: Ricardo Wavesoure, majore de Hertipole; Lionello de Claxton; Thoma Morley.⁵⁴

Signet damaged.

302 [C 33] Latin.

A.D. 1478. Indenture made "*Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo octavo*" witnessing that William Elstob, gentleman, lets to Robert Talzor, yeoman, a toft, now in decay, for 21 years next following, and that Robert shall build upon this toft, and William shall find timber necessary for the building, and also that Robert in common pasture shall have a horse or a mare, 2 cows, 20 sheep, a hog or a sow with litter, a gander, and a goose with goslings, and a cock with hens, Robert rendering 12d. for rent per annum. And the pact between them is that he [presumably Robert] shall have licence for a tavern: ("*habebit licentiam tabernandi*"). Robert Talzor at the end of the 21 years shall give up the building, suitably and substantially built.

Seals missing.

⁵⁴ Mentioned S.D., I, 85.

303 [K 37] English.

A.D. 1479: Nov. 28. Indenture made 28th November, 19th year of King Edward IV. between (1) Jon Trowloppe, esquier, and heres and (2) Richarde Baynbryg and Alleys hys wyffe concerning a division of lands and tenements betwixt the town and lordship of Thornlaywe and the lands and tenements off the grange place called Qwetlawy; and agreements as to cost of repairs, and impounding and distraining of cattle.⁵⁵

Seals missing.

304 [K 38] Latin.

A.D. 1480: April 30. Dated "*apud Thornelawe ultimo die Aprilis*" A.D. 1480 "*regni vero Regis Edwardi quarti post Conquestum Angliae vicesimo.*" Charter whereby John Trolhope de Thornelawe esquire, confirms to Robert Sotheron clerk and John Sayer, esquire, the manor and vill of Thornelawe, in Kellowe, and the lands, rents [etc.], which John has in the same place. To have of the chief lord. Warrant clause.

Signet.

305 [K 39] Latin.

A.D. 1480: May 15. Dated "*apud Thornelawe quinto decimo die Maii anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo octogesimo,*" and 20th year of Edward IV. Charter whereby Robert Sotheron, clerk, and John Sayer, esquire, confirm to John Trolhope, esquire, and Katerina his wife the manor and vill of Thornelawe, and lands [etc.], which they have within the said vill, of the feoffment of the said John Trolhope. To have to John and Katerina and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten, of the chief lord. If John and Katerina die without such an heir then the lands remain to the right heirs of John. Warrant clause.

One damaged signet.

306 [M 4] Latin.

A.D. 1482: Nov. 9. Dated "*apud Haveryng nono die mensis*

⁵⁵ See S.D., I, 100.

Novembris anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo." Quit claim by Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, and Thomas Calvard, gentleman, to Alberedus Cornburgh, esq., of all right and claim they have or had in the manors of Dagenham and Cokerelle and 500 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 100 acres of wood, and 66s. 8d. rent in Haveryng at Bowre, co. Essex, which jointly they had with the said Cornburgh [and others named] by demise of Richard Illyngworth, knight, [and others named]. Warrant clause. Witnesses: Thoma Mountgomery, milite pro corpore domini Regis ac Senescallo Domine Elizabeth Regine Anglie manerii de Haveryng, Rico. Isham subsenescallo manerii predicti, Johe. Kyng ballivo predictæ Domine regine ibidem, Rico. Barley, armigero, Philippo Coke, armigero, Thoma Herde, Johe. Piers de Haveryng.

Part of the seal of Henry Percy, fourth earl of Northumberland.

307 [M 24] English. Paper, four pages, foolscap folio.

A.D. 1483 to about 1680? Inventory of the lands of the Featherstonhaughs in Stanhope [Stanhope Hall and other tenements named. Personal names mentioned: Sir Thomas Tempest, Ralph Hedworth, Henry follanceby, Thomas Appleyard, Thomas Dearry or Darry]. Signed: "All these particulers within mentioned were examined by the records remaininge in chancerie per me Jo. Heath."

308 [E 9] Latin.

A.D. 1495: Nov. 1. Dated "*primo die Novembris anno regni regis Henrici septimi . . . undecimo.*" Charter whereby Robert Lambton, esq., son and heir of Richard Lambton, esq., grants and confirms to Thomas Lambton, esq., to Robert Heghyngton, clerk, to John Rakell, gentleman, and to Percival Lambton, brother of the said Robert, all the lands [etc.], he has in Magna Kellaw, co. Durham, which belonged to Richard Lambton, his father. To hold to the use of the said Percival and heirs, of the chief lords. Robert Lambton warrants. He appoints Thomas Smyth and John Smyth his attorneys to take and to deliver seisin.

Seal missing.

309 [E 15] Latin. Deed damaged badly.

A.D. 1498 : Sept. 5. At Norwich "*quinto die mensis Septembris anno . . . regni regis Henrici septimi post conquestum quarto-decimo.*" Indenture between (1) John Neel, dean of the Collegiate Church of the Blessed Mary in the Fields in Norwich, and the secular canons thereof, and (2) Thomas Smert, citizen of Norwich, shoemaker, by which the former let "*ad firmam*" to the latter an orchard in the parish of St. George "*ad portas Christi*" lying between another garden (north) lately rented by Robert Hagoner, and another now rented by John [?], chaplain (south), abutting upon the enclosure now rented by Robert Broken, "*bocher*" [butcher?] (west) and the common way (east). To have from Michaelmas 149[8] for [?] paying yearly 2s.

Seal missing.

310 [C 34] Latin.

A.D. 1501 : February 11. Dated 11th February in the year of the translation of the lord Richard [Fox] bishop of Durham, the 7th. Deed whereby Robert Elstobbe de ffoxtene in the parish of Seggefild in the county of Durham, gentilman, and William Elstobbe, of the same place, gentilman, are bound to Roger Layburne, clerk, archdeacon of Durham, in £4 [to be paid at a time stated. There is in English a condition to be void:] if Robert Elstobbe and his executors [etc.], pay or cause to be paid 6s. 8d. [at times fixed] towards "the sustentacione and fyndyng of the Gilde prest of our blessed ladye within the parisshe church of Seggefild the which 6s. & 8d. the seid Robert of his goode disposicione and free will hath graunted towards the fyndyng of the seid prest . . . and also if the seid Robert delyver or cause to be delyvered x [? xi] ewes of lawefull goode and merchauntable, that is to say neyther roten scabbed croxe ner pelters to the iiii masters . . . of the seid Gilde" or "failyng of eny of them for everye pece to paye xiiijd."

Seals missing.

311 [B 60] Latin.

A.D. 1505-06 : March 20. Dated 20 March in the 21st year of Henry VII. Charter whereby Thomas Ilderton, of Ilderton,

Northumberland, knight, son and heir of Thomas Ilderton, lately deceased, confirms to Edward Shafftow, gentleman, the messuage called Twestreg, with meadows [etc.], lying between Magna Hetone and Kirk Hetone, Northumberland; also lands [etc.], in the vill of Cald Stroder in the same county which lands of Twestreg and Cald Stroder descended to him by hereditary right after the decease of the said Thomas Ilderton. To have [etc.], to the said Edward, his heirs [etc.], of the chief lords. William Musgrave, junior, and George Anderson of Kirk Hetone, yeoman, were appointed attorneys for delivery of seisin. He adds his seal with a clause to this effect: and because my seal to many is unknown the seal of the office of mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne to my present charter I have taken care to be added. Witnesses: Humfrido Lysle, tunc vicecomite Northumbriae, milite, Roberto Anesly, Roberto Ilderton, Roberto Johnson, capellano, et aliis.

One seal. (*Durham Seals*, 1427.) The second seal, that of the mayoralty, is missing.

312 [K 43] English.

A.D. 1509: Oct. 9. Indenture made 9th Oct., 1st year of Henry VIII. Jointure for life settled by John Trollope upon Alice Morland, whom he intends to take "to wyff" within 8 days: viz. the chief house of Litill Eden with half of all the other lands and tenements in Litill Eden [amounting to] the yearly value of 10 marks over all charges. Other personal names: William Blaxton, Sir Willyam Bulmer, Willyam Bulmer, esquier, John Rakett, Rouland Tempest, Thomas Tempest. Place names: Thornlawe, Mordon.

Seal missing.

313 [D 100] Latin.

A.D. 1520-21: Jan. 26. 26th January in the 12th year of the reign of the king Henry VIII. Quit claim by Nicholas Hare of Norwich "gentylman," an executor of the will of Thomas Hare, doctor of laws, lately dean of the Collegiate church of the Blessed Mary in the Fields in Norwich, for himself and heirs [etc.], to Nicholas Carre, doctor of laws, now dean of the same church, and to the chapter and canons secular of the same and their successors, of all rights, suits, fines, debts, trespasses, contracts, covenants, arrears, surpluses and demands which against the same dean [etc.], or any one of them whether in his name alone

or in his name with that of others, he has, or may have, equally in respect of the execution of the testament and last will or of the administration of the goods of the aforesaid Thomas Hare, as in respect of any other thing or act from the beginning of the world to the day of the present deed.

Seal.

314 [K 44] English.

A.D. 1522: April 10. "The Xth day of Aprell the yere of our Lord God a thousand fyve hundreth and XXII." Will of John Trollop of Thorneley, esquier. He makes various bequests: to altars and churches: Kellowe, Esyngton, Petyngton, Segefeld; to a priest—Sir Thomas Cotnay—to sing services for his soul for 2 years. Sums are left to the Friars of Hartilpole "to synge a trentall" for his soul; to the Observants of Newe Castell, and to the other three houses of Friars of Newe-Castell. He bequeaths to every one of his servants, men and women, 12d.; to John Cowndon and Richard fflissheborne either of theym a colt stagge. Bequests are made to John Trollop of Newcastell and to Jane Robynson of Durham; to his daughter Eliz. 20s. "to bye household stuffe with"; to his daughter An Spence 10s.; to his bedeman [beadsman] Roger Rede of Eden Chapell 6s. 8d. who is also to hold that office for life and to have the "gate of two kye and a horse in somer and sufficient hey for theym in wynter with the garthynges and orchard perteyneng therto." His sons Lawrence and Roger are to receive a yearly rent of £3 6s. 8d. and, in the event of the death of either, his son Francis receives a share. He bequeaths to his wife "suche goodes within the house as she brought frome Petyngton for her parte of insighte. If soo bee that hir nappery or beddyng be decaied that then I will they be amended with as good. Also, I bequeath to my wife a cadron that I bought of John Blaxton with a fetherbed that she and I lieth upon, and the bolster therewith with a covering of a bed that I bought of John Blaxton with trees and bestis theruppon of tapstre warke with all the yarne and lyne that she hathe under hande with a spruse coffer with all thynges belonging to hir body with a copborde in my chambre with all such other stuffe as she bought with hir money." His son John receives "two silver saltes with a bordcloth and two towels, a dozen napkyns of diaper warke with a stepelede, and an oche of golde with a chayne of gold and a signet of gold, and the seale of myne harmes [arms] with the evidence chest, the brewe house as it stondeth that is to say a brewelede with a masshefat and a tapstone with a

bolteng arke, and two bras pottes called Thorneley pot and Herry pot and all these to be ayrelomes to the place. Also I bequeth to my said son and heire my best gowne except my corsprisand, with a dublet of blak velvet." His wife is to have her 3rd part of all his goods, one other part is to be divided amongst his children "not promoted," the other 3rd part goes for the performance of this his will. "Also though by the auctorite of the law I may bequeath diverse thynges to be doone of my londes and profettis therof yet for the entier favor which I bere to my son John Trollop I will not by commandement soe charge hym;" yet the father requires his son John to give his —John's—sisters not married 40 marks. Witnesses: Master Thomas Tempest, squyer, Sir John Elleson, vicar of Kellowe, John Hull and Thomas Whymes. [There are many other clauses in this deed.]

Seal missing.

315 [E 7] Latin.

A.D. 1527: Sept. 10. 10th Sept. in the 19th year of Henry VIII. Quit claim by Edward Dent, subdeacon, to Cristofer Carre "*villc Novicacstri super tinam*," merchant, of all actions—real and personal, suits, fines [etc.], which he had, has, or may have against the said Cristofer.

Signet, a cross paty.

316 [M 49] Latin. Deed in poor condition.

A.D. 1531: July 12. Tested at Westminster, 12 July, 23rd year of reign of Henry VIII. Precept to the sheriff of Berks and Oxfordshire to distrain the executors of the will of John Lytell [etc.], and to have their bodies [etc.], on the morrow of St. Michael to render account of the issues forthcoming from the farm of 10 acres of land, 3 roods, and 5 perches of arable land in New Wyndesore at 15d. an acre per annum, viz. from 22 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. to Michaelmas 3 Hen. VIII. whereof account has been not yet rendered.⁵⁶

⁵⁶ Deed 316 was shown to Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson, whose full translation is with the deed itself. See 334.

317 [K 45] English.

A.D. 1542: July 20. 20th July, 34th year of Henry VIII. Marriage settlements. Indenture between (1) Henry Pudsay of Barfurthe, county of York, and (2) John Trolloppe of Lyttle Eden, co. Durham, and Thomas Trolloppe, son and heir apparent of the said John, by which settlements are made on the marriage of Thomas Trolloppe to Grace Metham, sister of Henry Pudsay, and on the marriage of John Trolloppe, son and heir of Thomas Trolloppe, to Maud Metham, daughter of Grace.

John Trolloppe agrees to make an estate to Grace Metham for her life of the yearly value of 10 marks over all charges, the land to be discharged of all forms, feoffments [etc.]. He also agrees to make to Grace an estate of the yearly value of £3 6s. 8d. over and above all charges, for the term of her life immediately after his death.

John Trolloppe the elder, and Thomas his son, agree to make to John Trolloppe and Maud a good estate for the term of their two lives, and the survivor of them, of the messuage in Thorneley, now in the holding of William Bell, of the yearly value of £11 over all charges. They also agree that all their lands shall descend to the said John the younger and his heirs, except such lands as Anthony Trolloppe, Roger Trolloppe, and Laurence Trolloppe, brother [*sic*] of the said John Trolloppe the father, have for the term of their lives, and also except such lands as Margerye now the wife of John the elder has for her life, and except [certain other lands].

For the marriage between, and the estate to be made to, John Trolloppe, the younger, and Maud Metham, Henry Pudsay grants to pay to Thomas Trolloppe 200 marks.

Part of one signet.

318 [D 101] Latin.

A.D. 1550 [or A.D. 1549: the regnal and episcopal years do not concord]: Dec. 20. At Durham, 20th Dec. in the year of the reign of Edward VI. "*Dei gratia Angliae, Franciae, et Hiberniae regis fidei defensoris et in terra Ecclesiae Anglicanae et Hiberniae supremi capitis quarto, et anno translationis nostrae vicesimo.*" Letters patent of Cuthbert [Tunstall] bishop of Durham pardoning [etc], in consideration of a fine paid into the bishop's chancery, Ralph Dalton, gentleman, who had lately acquired to himself and heirs, from Marmaduke Lambton gentleman, and had entered into possession of, a third part of the manor and vill of Kellow, county of Durham, with appurtenances, without

having obtained the bishop's licence—the 3rd part of the manor being held of the bishop in chief by the service of the 20th part of a knight's fee: the bishop wishing that neither by himself nor his successors, justices, sheriffs [etc.], should Ralph "*qui modo seisitus existit de predicta tercia parte manerii*," or his heirs, be annoyed or burdened. Witness: Robert Hyndmer, clerk of the chancery of Durham. "Executed by me Robert Meynell."

Bishop Tunstall's seal in chancery, imperfect.
(*Durham Seals*, 3170.)

319 [C 35] Latin.

A.D. 1551: July 14. Dated "*quartodecimo die Julii anno regni Edwardi sexti, Dei Gratia* [as in 318] *quinto*." Deed whereby Lancelot Nevell de Headlam, county of Durham, esquire, is bound to John Elstobe de floxstone, gentleman, in £100 to be paid at the Feast of St. James the Apostle next. There is in English a condition to be void: if Nevell obey [etc.], and keep the award of Sir William Babthorpe and Sir Thomas Gargrave, knights, and of Robert Mennell, serjeant at law, and of Robert Challoner, esquire, arbitrators chosen to arbitrate and "juge all maner of maters, suytes, quarrels, trespasses, dettz, debaytes, and demaundes, had, movid or stirryd" between the sayd Lancelot Nevell of the one partie and the [said] John Elstob of the other partie as well for and concerning the right tytill use and possession of the manor of floxstone and all other the landes of the said John Elstob as also of all goods and catalls clamyd by the said John Elstob as all other maters and causes between the said parties ffrome the begingng of the world to the day of the makyn of this presente obligacion.

[Signature] Lanslot Nevylle.

Signet. (*Durham Seals*, 1875.)

320 [K 46] English.

A.D. 1552: Jan. 16. 16th day of Jan., 5th year of Edward VI. Covenant between Robert Meynell, serjeant-at-law, and Thomas Troloppe, gentleman, as executors of Margaret Pudsey, late of Barfurth, co. of York. [Names mentioned:] John, lait lord Scrope, Thomas Rokebye, William Wycliff, Sir Christofer Metcalfe, Mathewe Phillopp.

Signet.

321 [E 11] Latin.

A.D. 1555 : Sept. 25. Halmot held at Chester 25th Sept., 26th year of the translation of Cuthbert [Tunstall] bishop of Durham. By leave of the Court Richard Dounsforth let to Edward Leper half a husband land (" *dimidiam terram husbandi* ") in Chester with meadows and pastures to the same belonging, and half an acre of land lying within the field called Newbrigfelde and another half acre lying in the Southfelde; with eatage (" *cum oris morsu* ") for the cattle of the said Edward within le Kell [—?]. To have to Edward and assigns from the feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary next [for] 6 years without payment to Richard other than the rent due to the lord, viz. 4s. 8½d.

322 [B 61] Latin.

A.D. 1555-56 : Feb. 3. Dated "*tertio die Februarii anno regnorum Philippi et Marie Dei gratia regis et regine Anglie Francie Ncapolis Jherusalem et Hibernie fidei defensorum principum Hispaniarum et Sicilie Archeducum Austrie ducum Mediolani Burgundie et Brabantie comitum Haspurgi Flandrie et Tirolis secundo et tertio.*" Indenture whereby John Kyllingworth of Kyllinworth, Northumberland, gentleman, for 26s. 8d., grants to fee farm to John Hayton, of Newcastle, maryner, and his heirs, 2 selions called tuo leasses, in Gesimonde lying between the land of William Carr, of Newcastle, gentleman, north, and Sandeforde Deane, south, and the lands of the Hospital of the Blessed Marie Magedeline, east, and the King's highway, leading to Gesimonde, west. To have [etc.], to the said John Hayton, his heirs [etc.], of the chief lords; rendering yearly to the said John Kyllingworth and his heirs a grain of pepper if it be sought. William Lawson, of Newcastle, merchant, and John Pereson of Benton, yeoman, are appointed attorneys for delivery of seisin. [Signed] by me John Kyllingworthe. [Endorsed :] "2d. Phil : and Mar : 1555-6 Newcastle."⁵⁷

Part of seal. (*Durham Seals, 1511.*)

323 [K 47] English. The writing is in parts obscure and defaced.

A.D. 1558 : Aug. 29. [Transcript of a will, the spelling being

⁵⁷ Abstract of deed is translated, *Arch. Ael.*, 2nd Ser., I, 32.

modernized, and doubtful words or parts abbreviated being enclosed in parentheses.] In the name of God, amen, the 29th day of the month of August in the year of our Lord God Almighty, 1558. I Thomas Trollope of Thornley in the parish of Kellowe within the County of Duresme, esq., being at this present time, thanks to our Lord God, in good health of body "not crased nor seke," and in good and peaceful remembrance, calling to memory the frailty of this vain and transitory world, considering also how that we for our sins and misery are daily plagued with war and sickness, that death to every living creature is certain, the hour and time thereof most uncertain, minding therefore and willing by God's grace not to depart out of this world intestate, do constitute, ordain, and make this my present testament containing therein my last will. First of all I declare and confess to be a true Christian man holding all the articles of our Catholic faith and all other ceremonies as our mother Holy Church doth observe and keep. My soul I bequeath to Almighty and Saviour Jesu Christ who renewed and bought the same with his most precious blood beseeching the most Holy and pure Virgin Mary mother of our Lord Jesu Christ and all the saints of Heaven to pray for me, willing also that my corpse shall be buried within my porch in the parish Church of Kellowe aforesaid if it shall please God that I depart within the same parish, and if I shall depart [in] any other parish then to be buried in that parish church where I shall so depart, and to have solemnn mass and "*dirige*" with all other obsequies as becometh a man of my (behaviour?) at the discretion of my executors. Also, I give to the high altar, for tithes negligently forgotten, in discharge of my conscience 20s. Also I give to amending of the church of Kellowe and ornaments of the same 20s. (Also, whereas God hath given unto me?) an honest part in his world, which is a good wife who hath been and is not only much comfortable to me but also much profitable, knowing also that her mind and will is that I shall be good father to my children, not only with those whom I have had with her but also with my children of my first wife, and that she will keep herself content and pleased with the third of all my goods and chattels, therefore I give and bequeath to my 3 daughters, that is to say, Dorothy, Elizabeth, and Margaret, to every of them towards their advancement in marriage £100 a piece in full payment of other portions filial and children [*sic*] parts of my goods and chattels, and besides this I give to Margaret my daughter £6 13s. 4d. which was legate and bequeathed to her by her late grandmother mistress Pudsey. Also for as much as my son Robert is young, and if I should leave a sum of money or goods which might be soon consumed and wasted without good governance, therefore I am thus minded towards him that wherein [by] the last covenant of marriage made betwixt me and my wife I reserved 20 marks to

declare my will and testament, of the which 20 marks I do give and bequeath to my said son Robert one annuity or yearly rent of £6 13s. 4d. during his life natural to be taken forth of the said 20 marks to be paid yearly by the hands of my son John or other my heirs whom it shall please God to succeed. (If annuity is not paid, power is given to distrain, and if Robert will not be content with this annuity but will have his filial portion of goods, his annuity shall be void. Twenty shillings yearly are left to his base gotten son John Trollope.) Also, I give to my daughter Ann Metcalf £6 13s. 4d. for a token of remembrance. Also I give and bequeath to mine Uncle Roger Trollope a horse or a mare worth 40s. Also I give to my servant Richard Thompson a whye with calf and to every of my other servants a quarter's wages beside the due wages as well men servants as women. Also I give and bequeath to Thomas Trollope, son to my son John Trollope, my chain of gold and my brooch of gold. Also, I give and bequeath to every one of my wife's sons a French crown a piece except Sir Thomas Metham, knight; to my mother an ambling mare or an ambling nagg and to my uncle William Blaxton a French crown for a token. Also, I give to my brother John Trollope, of Mordon, a cow, and to his son Thomas, my godson, a stol [stool]. The residue of my goods, chattels and leases I give unto my son and heir John Trollope whom I ordain, constitute and make sole and full executor of this my testament and last will, trusting that he shall pay my debts and dispose the same to the glory of God, my soul, health, and his profit. And I require my dear friends Sir Thomas Metham, knight, and my cousin Robert Tempest, esq., to be supervisors of this my said will and testament to see the same truly performed and fulfilled in every article, legacy and clause thereof as my trust is in them; and for their pains therein I give to either of them 5 marks. In witness hereof to this my testament I have subscribed my name and put my seal the day and year above written in the presence of Anthony Preston, esq., Cristofer Hall, and Roger Trollope, gentlemen, and Cristofer Chaytor, notary.

Probate seal very imperfect, shield of royal arms.

324 [K 48] Latin. Paper.

A.D. 1559: May 6. Copy of the *Inquisitio post mortem* of Thomas Trollop of Thornely, taken at Durham 6th day of May, 1st year of Elizabeth, made by Daniel Richardson, deputy clerk to the Court of Chancery, Durham, Nov. 12, 1684. Mentions lands in the manors of Little Eden, Thorneley, Mordon, viz.:

12 messuages, 10 cottages, 500 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 800 acres of pasture, 500 acres of heath, and lands in Seaton Karewe, viz. 2 messuages, 7 cottages, 90 acres of land, 10 of meadow, 20 of pasture. Little Eden, Mordon, and Seaton Karewe were held of the bishop by knights' service and suit of court; the manor of Thorneley was held of the earl of Westmorland in socage.

325 [F 18] Latin.

A.D. 1560: Oct. 2. Dated "*secundo die Octobris anno regni dominae nostrae Elizabeth . . . secundo.*" Charter whereby Robert Dalton, of West Aukeland, co. Durham, esquire, confirms to William Hylton, junior, John Hedworthe and Marmaduc Thirkelde, esquires, and Thomas Layton, gentleman, and heirs, his messuages, lands [etc.], in Aukeland *alias* St. Ellene Aukeland, and the messuage in Kellowe, now ("*modo*") in the tenure of Christopher Hall, yeoman, and another in Kirke Sedeham in Cleveland now in the tenure of Thomas Ellyot yeoman; [another] messuage in Newbye, in Cleveland, now in the tenure of Richard Harding, yeoman; [another] in the Northe Bayllie in the city of Durham now in the tenure of Cuthbert Sympson yeoman. To have of the chief lords "*ad opus et usum*" of Dorothee Dalton ("*modo*") wife of the said Robert Dalton, for life, and after her death "*ad opus et usum*" of the said Robert Dalton and heirs. Warranty. John Heydon and William Cooke are appointed attorneys. Signature: Robert Dalton.

Fragment of signet.

326 [K 49] English. Paper.

A.D. 1563-64: March 16. "16th day of March the year of our Lord God, 1563." Will of Dorothy Trollop daughter of the late Thomas Trollop, esq., of Thornley. [In addition to members of the Trollop family, including her married sister Ann Metcalf, named in the deed, Sir John Thompson, priest, and Sir John Stephenson, curate, are also named. Endorsed, with a pedigree.]

327 [D 123] English.

A.D. 1567: May 2. Deed of sale, 2nd May, 9th year of Elizabeth, between (1) Richard Bellasses of Jerrowe, countie of Durham,

esquier, and (2) Margaret Wall of Stanhoppe in the said countie, wedowe, and Christopher Wall of the same ye[o]man witnesseth that Richard Bellasses for £22 to himself in hande before the seallinge hereof by the sayde Margaret Wall and Christopher Wall well and truelie contented [*sic.* ? counted] and payde whiche £22 the said Richard knowelegeth himselfe to have resaved and hadd, and therof and everie parte therof clearlie acquiteth [etc.] Margaret Wall and Ch. Wall [etc.], by these presentes haithen geven [etc.], and fullie sold and fullie sellth unto the said Margaret Wall and Ch. Wall and their assigns one messuage and a close and 11 acres of land withe appurtenntes [in] Stanhoppe nowe in the tenures of the sayd Margaret and Christopher Wall and of one Michael ffetherstonhaugh, esquier, also the messuages, landes, tenementes, meadowes, moores, pastures, commons, rentes, reversions, suites, woodes, and underwoodes and all other his hereditamentes with all and singular the appurtenntes to the said messuages [etc.], belonging, and also all providences, chartores, dedes [etc.], whiche concerne the premisses onelie; withe a true coppie of [certain other] writings now in the possession of the said Richard Bellasses [etc.]. To have unto the said Margaret Wall and Ch. Wall [etc.]. Warranty. Signature of Richard Belassiss. Witnesses to sealing and delivery: John Gailfar, sen., Richard Heveside, George Stobbes, Robert Ricarbie, William Wilkinson, Thomas Wilkinson and John Gailfar, jnr., withe others moo.

Signet.

328 [D 124] Latin.

A.D. 1567: May 4. Dated 4 May, 9th year of Elizabeth. Confirmation of sale [as in previous deed], and conveyance from Richard Bellasses to Margaret Wall and Christopher Wall of the messuage [etc., named in that deed]. To have to the said Margaret and Christopher of the chief lords. Warranty. Richard Bellasses appoints Robert Garthewhayte de Bradelyburn and Richard Heveside de Jerrowe his proxies jointly and separately. [Signature] "*per me Richarde Belassys.*" Witnesses as in 327. In a memorandum that peaceful possession was enjoyed on the 13th May, the following witnesses' names appear: Richard Wall, Richard Atkinson, Thomas Robinson, John Richardson, Radulph Stobbes, George Wall, Richard [Lerg?], Robert Wrighte.

Signet.

329 [K 50] English. Paper.

A.D. 1569: Jan. 3. "The third day of Jan. 1569 and in the eleventh yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne lady Elizabeth the Quene's Majestie reigne that now ys." Will of John Trollop, of Thorneley, esquier ["who lived 40 years after and died February in the 9th year of James." The Maud of deed 317 was his wife. One clause of this very long document may be given:] "Also I do wyll that my neighbors shall have an honest dyner the day of my buryall att the discretion of my executors."⁵⁸ [Endorsed with a pedigree.]

Seal missing.

330 [K 51] Latin.

A.D. 1570: March 12. Survey, by virtue of a commission dated 12th day of March, 12th year of Elizabeth [but see deed] showing that Grace,⁵⁹ wife of John Trolloppe, held the capital messuage of Thorneley with all its buildings and appurtenances, with closes of pasture named as follows: Cadwell close, Moore close, Gibson's close, the Carre and Eldercarre, Pondeclose, Ley Fylde, and half a croft; containing in all 400 acres which were in the hands of the said John at the time of the Rebellion. These premises came to the Crown by the attainder of John Trollope and so continued until the 11th year of the reign of James I. [Endorsed:] "Survey of part of Thorneley held in joynture by Grace Trolopp. Certificate of ye recovery thereof from ye Crown anno 11^o Jacobi." [1613-14.]

331 [K 52] Latin.

A.D. 1574: June 23. "*Apud West: vicesimo tertio die Junii anno regni nostri sextodecimo.*" Elizabeth by the grace of God. Deed endorsed: "A pardon to John Trollop of Thorneley esq. for the rebellion with the earles of Northumberland and Westmorland anno 11^o Eliz."

Seal missing.

⁵⁸ Some personal details of this John, and extracts from his will, are given in S.D., I, 86-88.

⁵⁹ Is there an error in this deed? Should this name be Maud? Grace was the wife of Thomas (this John's father), and mother-in-law of John. See deeds 317, 329 and 350.

332 [M 3] Latin.

A.D. 1576 : March 1. "*Dat. apud London primo die Martii anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabeth . . . decimo octavo.*" Presentation by Henry, earl of Northumberland, to the Dean and Chapter of York, of Edward Cowston to the vicarage of Chatton, Northumberland, vacant by the death of Hugh Erington. Signature : Northumberland.

Signet of the earl.

333 [M 18] English. Large foolscap sheet, much frayed.

Book of depositions "*ab anno 15 : . . . ad 1576. No. 46 fol. 133.*" Evidence of John Johnson, Co. of Durham, yeoman, aged 35, concerning the burial of a child by the father in Sedgfield churchyard, the curate being absent. Signed John Johnson.

334 [M 50] Latin. Deed damaged.

A.D. 1577 : May 20. 19th Eliz. Westminster. Precept to the sheriff of Warwickshire to distrain John Wirley and Dorothy his wife by all their lands and chattels in his bailiwick, and to have their bodies before the barons of the Exchequer at Westminster to do homage and fealty for the manor of Rokeby [*i.e.*, Rugby] with the appurtenances in the aforesaid county, and 100 messuages, 60 cottages, 20 tofts, 4 windmills, 2 watermills, 100 gardens, 1,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 200 of pasture, 40 of furze and heath, £10 rent with the appurtenances in Rokeberye [*sic*], also the advowson of the church of Rokeberye aforesaid, and two fairs and markets in Rokeberye, held of the Queen in chief; and which the aforesaid John and Dorothy his wife lately held to themselves and the heirs of the same John of the grant of Ambrose Dudley and Eliz. his wife.⁶⁰

335 [D 128] Latin.

A.D. 1577 : Sept. 25. 25th of Sept. in the 19th year of the reign of Elizabeth. Certificate that John Eden de Belsys in the parish

⁶⁰ Deed 334 was shown to Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson, whose full translation is with the deed itself. See 316.

of Byllyngham in the county of the Bishopric of Durham, gentleman, and Robert Eden de West Auckland son of the above John are held and bound to John fforser de Herberhouse, gentleman, in £600. [There is a condition of obligation in English.] Signatures of John and Robert Eden. Witnesses: And. Trollopp, Thomas Salven, Ant. Garfurth[?], Robert Huton, Nicholas Johnson, Wm. Blacoff[?].

Two signets.

336 [K 54] Latin and English.

A.D. 1585: June 26. "*Apud Westm. vicesimo sexto die Junii anno regni nostri vicesimo septimo.*" Exemplification of an Act of Parliament defining the incorporation [etc.], of the Hospital of Sherburn: the name shall be "the master and bretheren of Christes Hospytall in Sherbourne nere Durham." The then master and brethren are named. The Bishop of Durham shall nominate the master. — Trollop and heirs [of Thorneley] shall have the nomination of a brother.

First great seal of Elizabeth, as used 1559-86. (Slightly imperfect.)

337 [L 1] English.

A.D. 1586: April 7. 28th year of reign of Elizabeth. Whereas Queen Elizabeth had granted and to farm let to James Dale, of Stanthrope, co. Durham, the tenement [etc.], in Langton in the Bishopric of Durham, now or late in the tenure of Cuthbert Potter, and part of the possession of Charles, late earl of Westmorland, attainted, for 21 years at the yearly rent of 31s. 3d.; [now] Dale sells his interests in the tenement to John Bathe of the city of Durham, gentleman, [for the remainder of the 21 years]. Witnesses to sealing [etc.]: John Comandell, William Rydlye, George Freend.

Seal missing.

338 [K 55] English. Paper.

A.D. 1588: Oct. 14. Memorandum that Ralph Bowes, esq., one of Her Majesty's gentlemen pensioners, has received payment

of £100 due to him from John Trollope, esq. Memorandum that Richard Greshame, servant unto Ralph Bowes, has received, the day and year above written, of Anthony Trollope, gent., the sum of £100 to the use of Ralph Bowes. Witnesses: Anth. Dixson, Cuthbert Meynell, Robt. Meynell, Roger Gibson.

339 [F 17] English.

A.D. 1593-94: Jan. 20. Indenture made 20th Jan., 36th year of Elizabeth whereby Fraunces Troulhope of Lytle Eden, co. Durham, gent., for £4 to him payd by Phyllyppe Tayler of Hurworth on the moore, *alias* Hurworthe Bryan, co. Durham, blackesmyth, doth graunt unto the said P. Tayler and Margret his wife one cottage in Towne Kellowe, now in the occupation of Eliz. Tayler of Towne Kellow, widow, together with the 8th part of one close called the Midle Moore and also the 8th part of 2 parcels of ground as they are now dowled and set fourth, the one knowne by the name of Ravens Peace and the other by the name of thre Roodes with all th apptenantes, wayes [etc.] belonging. To have [etc.], to Tayler and wife [etc.], from the feast of the Invention of the Holie Crosse next ensuing the date of these presents unto the full end of thre score yeares if they so long do leyve, paying yearlie the rent of 6s. 8d., and also one henne. Signed: "Phillip Tailer."

Fragment of signet.

340 [D 102] English.

A.D. 1594: Nov. 24. Nov. 24 in the yeare of the reigne of our Sovereaine Lady Quene Elizabeth that now is, the 37th. Deed of bargain, sale, and assignment by and from Francis Trollope of Little Eden in the countie of Durham, gentleman, to John Trollope, of Thorneley, in the "countie of Durham, esquier, Francis Metham of Wigginthorpe in the countie of Yorke, gentleman, William Hodgson of the mannour house and Anthony Welberie of Castle Eden in the countie of Durham gentlemen," their executors [etc.], of 2 parts, in 3 parts to be divided, "of the mannour or fermes, landes and tenementes called Harborthouse, Kellow and Northwaistes," with appurtenances "of the landes and tenementes of Thomas fforser gentleman and Margaret fforser, wedow, late wife of John fforser gentleman deceased." To have [etc.], "the state, right, interest, clame and demand whatsoever of the said Francis Trollope of in and to the aforesaid mannour, landes, tenementes and hereditaments to the said John Trollope" [and the others named] in as large, ample

and beneficial manner as the same was conveyed to Francis Trollope by letters patent [wherein more is set forth], of Queen Elizabeth bearing date 17th Sept. 1593.⁶¹ Witnesses to sealing and delivery: William Widrofes, (his mark); Robert Wilson, (his mark); Lanslet Potter, (his mark); Robert Clarke, (his mark).

Signet.

341 [E 16] Latin.

A.D. 1597: June 18. "*Datum Dunelm. . . . XVIII^o die mensis Junii anno domini millesimo quingentesimo nonagesimo septimo.*" Deed whereby Clement Colmor, Doctor of Laws, vicar general "*et officialis principalis legitime fulcitus*" of Tobias [Matthew] Bishop of Durham, appoints as tutors and guardians of the 4 children of Ralph Billingham late of "Crokehall," [?] chaplain of St. Margaret's, Durham city, deceased, during their minority and not beyond, their kinsmen Anthony Hutton, esq., and Thomas Laiton, gentleman, who are also appointed trustees of the property involved.

Fragment of seal.

342 [M 52] Latin.

Bishopric of Durham. In the pell of receipts. [The following ten entries are on one roll.]

A.D. 1599: May 3. Easter term, 41st year of Elizabeth; Thursday, 3rd May. From Thomas Wright, gentleman, farmer of two parts of the manor of Hardwick and from parcel of the land of Robert Mayer, of John Swinborne, and of Thomas fforcer, recusants, £24 7s. 6½d., due for half year ending at the feast of the Annunciation, 41st year of Elizabeth.

A.D. 1599: Nov. 8. Michaelmas term, 41 and 42 Elizabeth, Thursday, 8th Nov. From Thomas Wright, gentleman, farmer of two parts of the manor of Hardwick and from parcel of the land of Robert Mayer and Thomas fforcer, recusants, £15 14s. 3d., due for half year ended at Michaelmas, 41st of Elizabeth.

A.D. 1601: Nov. 7. Michaelmas term, 43 and 44 Elizabeth, Saturday, 7th Nov. From Ralph Downes, from the farm of

⁶¹ The lands had been in the hands of the Queen because of the recusancy of Thomas and Margaret fforser.

two parts of the capital messuage called Harberhouse, and from lands and tenements in Magna Kelloe, and from parcel of the possessions of Thomas fforcer and Robert Mayer, recusants, £15 13s. 11½d., due for half year ended at Michaelmas, 43rd Elizabeth.

A.D. 1602 : May 3. Easter term, 44th Elizabeth, Monday, 3rd May. *Same details as in preceding entry.* Money due for half year ended at the feast of the Annunciation, 44th of Eliz.

A.D. 1602 : Nov. 8. Michaelmas term, 44 and 45 of Elizabeth, Monday, 8th Nov. *Same details as in 3rd entry.* Money due for half year ended at Michaelmas, 44th of Elizabeth.

A.D. 1603 : May 30. Easter term, 1st year of James [I.]. Monday 30th May. *Same details as in 3rd entry.* Money due for half year ended at the feast of the Annunciation. 1st of James [I.].

A.D. 1603 : Nov. 7. Michaelmas term, 1st of James [I.], Monday, 7th Nov. *Same details as in 3rd entry.* Money due for half year ended at Michaelmas, 1st year of James [I.].

A.D. 1604 : May 4. Easter term, 2nd year of James [I.], Friday, 4th May. *Same details as in 3rd entry.* Money due for half year ended at the feast of the Annunciation, 2nd year of James.

A.D. 1604 : Oct. 20. Michaelmas term, 2nd year of James [I.], Saturday, 20th Oct. *Same details as in 3rd entry.* Money due for half year ended at the feast of St. Michael, 2nd year of James.

A.D. 1605 : May 4. Easter term. 3rd year of James [I.], Saturday, 4th May. *Same details as in 3rd entry.* Money due for half year ended at the feast of the Annunciation, 3rd year of James.

343 [M 16] English. Paper.

A.D. 1601 : Oct. 18. At Auckland. Certificate from Jo. Marshe [steward] to Simon Comin, auditor, of amounts due to the tenants of Auckland for carriage of wood and coals for his Lordship's provision.

344 [M 27] English. Four pages of foolscap, and one piece of a fifth.

A.D. 1603, Nov. 6; and 12 May, 1605. Will, "not formall and accordyng to law" of George Bowes, of Biddick, co. Durham; with alterations made therein on May 12, 1605.⁶²

⁶² Part of this, or of a similar, document is transcribed in Surtees' *Durham*, I, 200-1. A close examination of the Library's document shows that it lacks some words which Surtees gives in his partial transcript.

345 [L 2] English.

A.D. 1603 : Nov. 15. 1st year of James. Indenture between (1) James Dale, of Staindroppe, gentleman, (2) Fardinand Huddleston, of Thwayts, co. York, esq.; Anthony Kathericke, of Stanwidge, co. Yorke, esq., and William Franke of Croswayte, co. York, gent, and (3) Henry Dale, of Staindroppe, gentleman, witnesses that James Dale grants to Huddleston, Kathericke, and Franke, his messuage in Staindroppe, with closes as follows : The House, The Broad, The Bottom, Cooke's, The Mayster, The Great Water and Little Water Closes, The Crooke and Calf Closes, and also his messuage in Staindroppe in the occupation of Dale [himself], and also his tenement in Shotton, co. Durham, in the occupation of Peter Vickers; to hold to the uses of James Dale and Margaret his wife for life, and after their decease to the use of Anthony, son of James Dale, and to the heirs males of his body, and for default of such heirs males [several remainders]. Witnesses to livery of seisin, and to sealing : Richard Vaghan [?], Henry [?], John Hutton, Thomas Tod, Richard Jones, Robt. Carliell [?] (mark), John Humbey, Robt. Tode (mark), John Aykrigg, Tho. Smythe (mark), John Sparrow (mark), Tho. Lawson (mark), Chrfer. Robinson (mark).

Two signets remain : Huddleston's and Cathericke's.

345* [L 3] Counterpart to L 2. Same signets remain.

346 [F 22] Latin.

A.D. 1605 : Dec. 19. 3rd year of James [I.]. Charter whereby Radulph Maddeson, of Unthanke, co. Durham, esquire, confirms to Peter Blackett of Greneheade, near Stanhope, gentleman, and his heirs, that parcel of land containing about an acre in the Lowe Townefeilde near Stanhope adjoining Sturdieflatt (south), Friehill (west), Lowe Prie (north), and Cowlson's Dale (east), together with the pastures and advantages pertaining thereto. To have of the chief lords [on terms not now legible.] Signature : Raph Maddeson.

[Two endorsements:]

(1) Signed and sealed in presence of : Cuthbert Morgan, Bryan [?], Alexander ffetherstonhalgh, [?] Blackett, William Westwood, Anthony Phillipson.

(2) Witnesses to livery of seisin : Cuthbert Morgon, Wyllm ieff [?], John ffetherstonhalgh, Alexander ffetherstonhalgh, Thomas Phillipson, Richard Westwood, with others.

Seal missing.

347 [M 46] Latin.

A.D. 1605-6. From roll of recusants, 3 James I., in [the membrane headed] *Adhuc Item Ebor.* Durham: John Welbery owes £40 per annum from the farm of all those two thirds of two thirds of two thirds of the manor of Great Kelloe with appurtenances in the Bishopric of Durham divided into 3 parts of the yearly value of £13 6s. 8d. and of all those two thirds of two thirds of a capital messuage called Harberhouse in the Bishopric aforesaid divided into three parts, of the yearly value of £6 13s. 4d. together with divers other messuages, lands [etc.], with appurtenances in the Bishopric aforesaid specified in the said roll of 3 James "*Adhuc Item Ebor*," being parcel of the lands [etc.], in the possession of Thomas florcer of Kelloe, gentleman, recusant, viz. of the same farm from Michaelmas in the 3rd year of the lord king James that now is until the same feast in the fourth year, to wit, for one whole year. In the treasury £20, 3 May, 4 [James I.], of the same farm, by payment . . . in the treasury £20, 6 Nov. 4 [Jas. I.], for Martin Hardrell and others in regard.⁶³ [See deed 340.]

348 [M 45] Latin.

A.D. 1606: May 3. In the pell of receipts of Easter term, 4th year of James [I.], Saturday 3rd May. Durham. From John Welberie, gentleman, farmer of 2 parts of certain lands in Kellow and from parcel of the possessions of Thomas florcer, gentleman, recusant, £20 due for the half year ended at the feast of the Annunciation, 4th James.

349 [M 47] Latin.

A.D. 1606: Nov. 6. In the pell of receipts of Michaelmas term 4 James [I.], Thursday, 6 Nov. Durham. From William Constable, kt., farmer of two-thirds of certain lands in Kellow, parcel of the possessions of Dorothy Constable, widow, recusant, £7 10s. due for the half year ending Michaelmas, 4 James. £7 10s. for Martin and Abraham Harderell in regard.⁶⁴

⁶³ Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson completed this translation, and added the following note: "The manor and capital messuage are each divided into three parts, of which Welbery had the lease of the fractions formed by subsequent tripartite divisions of two out of the three. I expect that the third was probably held entire as somebody's dower."

⁶⁴ Dr. A. Hamilton Thompson saw and revised this translation.

350 [K 56] Latin and English.

A.D. 1607: May 18. At Westminster 18th May, 5th year of James [I.]. Deed endorsed "An exemplification of depositions in the Exchequer Chamber, 29th Eliz., between Mr. [Ralph] Bowes [complainant] and Mr. [John] Trollope [defendant] concerning lands in Thornly and Little Eden." Also endorsed, in another hand "Mr. Alexander Davison's estate." [No attempt has been made to read every word of this very long document of four large parchments; but the undermentioned personal names and names of closes have been extracted]: Thomas Bainbrigge, of Wheatly, co. Durham; Robt. Bowes, of Aske; William Carre, of Lytle Eden; Nicholas Deareham of Wingate; Sir William Druerie; John ffetherstonehagh, of Durham; John Foster; Percivall Gunston; Christopher Hall; Phillipp Hall of Wingate Grange, Durham; Frances, Rowland, and Thomas Metham; Anthony and Thomas Midleton; Isabel Morden; Michael Percker, of Lytle Eden; Alex. Rigby; Ralph Scridmore; William Selby; Henrie Spence, of Thornley; Andrew, Anthony, and Frances Trollope; Grace Trollope, widow, mother-in-law of defendant; John Trollope, of Mordon; Margerie Trollope, wife of John; Michael Trollope, of Wardell. Closes as follows: Broome; Calfe; Carlowes; Carre, otherwise Eller Carre; Elder Carre; Cawewell; Cowe close; Dowcote Bank; Gibson's close; The Gore; Great Meadow; Leyfeild; Malton and Manton Garthes; Meadow field; Milne Field; The Moore; The Pound; Wheatley Croft Leyes. The writ of Eliz. was addressed to: Ralph Talboys, esq., Nicholas Girlington, esq., William Wetenhall, esq., and Christopher Davyle, esq. The witness to making of letters patent at Westminster was Thomas Flemynge, knight.

Seal broken.

351 [F 1] Latin.

A.D. 1609-10: Jan. 16. "*Apud Dunelm, decimo sexto die Januarii anno regni domini nostri Jacobi dei gratia Anglie Scotie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris et regnorum suorum Anglie Francie et Hibernie septimo; et consecrationis nostre anno quarto.*" Letters patent whereby William, bishop of Durham, of his special grace, and for a fine paid, gives licence to Thomas florcer de Harberhouse, co. Durham, gent., to grant to John Claxton de Nettlesworth, knight, and William Carr, de Cocken, co. Durham, esquire, the capital messuage, manor [etc.], of Harberhouse and Kelloe with the northwaistes with appurtenances to the use of Thomas aforesaid for life and after

his decease to the use of Peter, son of Thomas, or of the heirs male of his—Peter's—body lawfully begotten, and in default of such issue to the use of the right heirs of the said Thomas, which lands they hold in chief of him [the bishop]. Witness: Richard Hutton, serjeant at law, chancellor. Signature: W. Dunelm.

Great seal—slightly damaged—of bishop James.

352 [E 14] English.

A.D. 1610: July 10. Indenture, 10th July, 8th year of James [I.], betwene (1) John Sayer of Workshall, co. Yorke, esq., and (2) William Lister, Marmaduke Wyld, esq., Anthony Metcalf, and Francys Sayer, gent.; whereby after reciting that the said John Sayer haith already estated a great part of his landes unto his heirs generall, viz. upon Dorathye Sayer, doughter and heire of George Sayer, deceased, brother of the said John Sayer, and upon Dorathye Errington wife of John Errington, gent., doughter and heire of William Sayer, deceased, one other of the brothers of the said John Sayer, and so to Lawrence Sayer, sonne and heire of Richard Sayer, deceased, one other of the bretheren also of the said John Sayer, he, the said John Sayer (beinge desirous to have his ancient landes he now standeth seased of so estated as the same may remaine in his name and blode): agrees to conveye before Michaelmas next, unto the said William Lister, Marmaduke Wyld, Anthony Metcalf, and Francys Sayer, or to some of them and their heires, the manor or lordship of Great Workshall with appurtenances, co. Yorke, with one messuage called Hillaye Leys, and also his messuages, landes [etc.], in Kirkby, Staynton, Staynsby, Maltbye and South Kilvington, in the countie of Yorke, with their appurtenances, and also the demesne landes, messuages [etc.], in Coulborne, co. Yorke, with the tithes, also his lands [etc.], in Yarme, with the freradge of Yarme, with appurtenances, together with his messuages, tenements [etc.], in Faceby and Carleton, with appurtenances, co. Yorke, also his messuages, landes [etc.], in Preston on Tease, Norton, Seaton, Stockton, Hartlepole and Nesham, with 12 acres of meadowe called Elvett Myer in the towne feildes of Egliscliffe, with appurtenances, co. Durham, together with courtes leetes, courtes baron, profittes and perquisites thereof, waifes, estrayes, goodes of felons and fugityves, liberties, franchises, and all meadowes, fedinges, commons, mylnes, rentes, services, [etc.], whatsoever belonging to the same. To have [etc.], to the said William, Marmaduke, Anthony, and Franceys [as above], their heires [etc.], for ever, to the use of the said John Sayer and of the heires of his body

lawfullie begotten, and for default of such issue to the use of the aforesaid Lawrence Sayer for life, then to the use of his first sonne and of the heires males of such first sonne, and for default of such issue to the use of his second sonne and of the heires males of such second sonne, and for default of such issue, to the use of the 3rd sonne and of his heires males, and for default of such issue to the use of the 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th sonnes of Lawrence and of the severall heires of each. And for default of such issue to the use of the heires of the bodye of the said Lawrence Sayer; and for default of such issue, to the use of the said Dorathye Sayer, doughter of the said George Sayer, for life, and then of her first [to 7th sonnes similarly as above]; and for default of such issue, to the use of the said Dorathy Errington, daughter of the said William Sayer, for life and then to the use of the first [to 7th] sonnes of the said Dorathye Errington [similarly as above]; and for default of such issue, to the use of the eight heires of the said John Sayer for ever. Provided . . . [There are several reservations. Endorsement:] Signed, sealed [etc.], in presence of Geo. Stockdaile, John Sayer, Junr., James Grimie[?], Thomas Hakinge, Henry Clifton (his mark), Thomas ffaugett (his mark), George Dent (his mark). Shown to John Errington, esqr. and Thomas ffaucet before the courts 5 Jan. 1652, [O.S., as certified by] Jo. Readinge, and to Richard ? 4 March 1652 [as certified by] Jo. Readinge.

One signet.

353 [M 51] Latin.

A.D. 1611: April 29. 9th year of James [I.]. In the pell of receipts of Easter term, 9th year of James, Monday, 29 April. Durham: From John Welbery, gentleman, farmer of two parts of certain lands in Kellowe and from parcel of the possessions of Thomas fforcer, recusant. £20 due for the half year ended at the feast of the Annunciation, 9th year of James.

354 [M 26] English. Twenty-six folios with two preliminary leaves.

A.D. 1614: Oct. 15. Modern copy of "Commission and inquisition touching the manor of Brancepeth in the county of Durham, taken 12 James 1st."⁶⁵

⁶⁵ Brancepeth was one of the estates forfeited through the attainder of Charles, earl of Westmorland, for his part in the rebellion of 1569.

355 [F 23] Latin.

A.D. 1615 : July 8. 13th year of James [I.]. Quit claim by Ralph Walle, Riding House, Stanhope, yeoman, and his wife Elizabeth for £100 paid by Peter Blacket of Greenhead, Stanhope, gentleman, to the latter, of all right, claim [etc.], which they have or had in a messuage, a close and 11 acres of land with appurtenances in Stanhope. Warrant clause. [Signatures:] Radulphi Walle, Elizabethe Walle. Witnesses to sealing and delivery: George Hall Clarke, Wyllm. Blackatt, Robert Chapman, Mark Atkinsen, And. Geo. Applebie, et aliis.

Two signets (imperfect).

356 [M 33] Latin. A long roll.

A.D. 1615 : April 19. List of recusants in the county of Durham indicted in the 13th year of James I. [The roll begins:] Durham. Extract from the peace session held at Durham, 19th day of April, 13th year of James, in the presence of William, bishop of Durham, George ffrevile, knight, Henry Anderson, knight, Charles Wrenn [?], knight, Clement Colmor, doctor of laws, John Calverley, esq., Christopher Place, esq., Ralph Conyers, esq., William Bellasys, esq., John ffetherstonhalgh, esq., Robt. Cooper, esq., and their associates, custodians of the peace in the county of Durham and Sedberg; and also of the justices of the king.

357 [E 17] Latin.

A.D. 1615-16 : March 3. 3rd March, 13th year of James [I.]. Bond from Hugh Pattison of Witton Gilbert, co. Durham, gentleman, to Dorothy Pattison, of the same place, spinster, in £6. There is a condition of obligation in English. Witnesses: Croferi (mark) Hopper; Jo. Lithophale[?]; Edward Lillfare[?].

Seal missing.

358 [L 4] English.

A.D. 1616 : Sept. 6. 14th year of James [I.]. Indenture between (1) Anthony Dale of Staindroppe, and (2) Ambrose Apelbye of Clove Lodge, co. Yorke, gent., and Francis Apelby, of Greye's Inne, co. Middlesex, gent., witnesseth that Dale in consideration

of the marriage solemnized betwixt him and Mary his wife, sister of Ambrose and Francis, and for a joynture for the said Mary, grants to the said Ambrose and Francis his—Dale's—messuage [etc.], in Staindroppe [lands as in 345, with additional lands, viz. :] in Cleatlam, Long Newton, and Wakerfield, co. Durham. To have to the use of Anthony and Mary for life and after their decease to the use of their first son and the heirs males of the first son, and failing such issue [several remainders]. Witnesses to sealing: Cuthbert Thoresbye, Gab. Apelbye, Reignold Brunskell, Ambrose Brunskell, Thomas Apelby, George Copperthwaite (mark). Witnesses to livery: Hen. Dale, Gab. Apelbye, Reignold Brunskell, Charles Brabant, John Appleby of Staindrop, William Watson (mark), Robart Naetby[?], Charles Wattson, Thomas Apelby.

One signet remains: Amb. Apelby's.

358* [L 5] Counterpart to 358. Signature and signet of Anthonye Dale.

359 [L 6] English.

A.D. 1616: Sept. 9. 14th year of James [I.]. Indenture between (1) Anthony Dale of Staindroppe and Margaret Dale widow, mother of Anthony Dale and (2) Ambrose Apelby of Clove lodge, co. Yorke, and Francis Apelby, of Grayes Inne, co. Middlesex: whereas the said Anthony and Margaret be feied for life in a farmhold called Gilfield als. Guildfield in Hunderthwaite, Rombaldkirke, co. Yorke, and in 2 messuages called Carnygill and Maybutts, both in Baldersdale, Rombaldkirke, and in a tenement called Gillhouse, in parish of Rombaldkirke, and in a watercornemilne [etc.], in Baldersdale, under leases from Anthony and Fardinand Huddleston: now Anthony and Margaret grant unto Ambrose and Francis the said messuages [etc., so that] Anthony Dale shall have the rents [etc.], for his life, and after his decease they be employed to the use of the heirs of the body of the said Anthony issuing of the body of Mary his wife, and for default of such issue to the right heirs of Anthony Dale [and under certain conditions to Mary, his wife, for life]. Witnesses to sealing: Cuthbert Thoresbye, Gab. Apelbye, Reignold Brunskell, Robart Naetby[?], Thomas Apelby. Witnesses to livery of seisin: Gab. Apelbye, Cuthbert Thoresbye, Reignold Brunskell, Robart Naetby[?], Thomas Apelby.

Two armorial signets, six martlets; Ambrose and Francis Apelby.

360 [F 4] Latin.

A.D. 1618: August 17. 16th year of James [I.]. Indenture whereby Robert Millott de Whittell in the county of Durham, gent., is bound to John Tailor de Raerden in the same county, yeoman, in [?]. Several words in this deed are not now legible. There is a condition of obligation in English.] Signature: Robert Mylott. Witnesses: William Lambton the elder, Jo. Mylott, Chr. Barnes, Thomas Taylor, William Lambton, the younger.

Signet.

361 [F 5] English.

A.D. 1618: August 17. 16th year of James [I.]. Indenture of confirmation by Robert Millott of Whittell, co. of Durham, gent., of bargain and sale of land in Satley, co. Durham, to John Tailer of Raerden in the same county, yeoman, as follows: Whereas William Lambton, of Lambton, knight, William Wray, of Beamish Park, knight, and Rauffe Lambton, of Tribley, co. Durham, gent., by indenture of 10 August 1618 did sell unto John Tailer messuages and houses in Satley on the north side of the street leading through Satley and now in the occupation of the said John Tailer and of one William Beamont, with a croft in the possession of the said William Beamont near to one of the said messuages, and also the closes [etc.], in Satley hereafter mentioned [some of the names are not now legible]—"the milne and grounds to it belonging excepted," which messuages and closes do amount by estimation to the full half of Satley, and have granted to John Tailer and heirs a free liberty of passage, on the west part of the other ground of Satley not thereby granted, to and from and betwixt the ground granted and Raerden, with all houses, common of pasture, rents, [etc.], pertaining: now Robert Millott confirms the sale and quit claims his estate, right title [etc.], in the said messuages, [etc.]. It is agreed betwixt the parties to these presents that the curate's wage of the parish church of Satley be proportionally borne amongst all the inhabitants of the parish, everyone according to his rate and proportion of land. Tailer and heirs shall at all times pay, and contribute to all cessments, largesses and taxes to be imposed upon the said premises above mentioned for the church, his Majesty's service, or the country, after the rate and proportion of 29s. 8d. of old rent of assise.

Signature: Robert Mylott. Witnesses: William Lambton the elder; Jo. Mylett; Chr. Barnes; Thomas Tayller; William Lambton, the younger.

Seal missing.

362 [E 18] Latin.

A.D. 1619: March 25. 25th March, 17th year of James [1st]. Bond from Hugh Pattinson of Witton Gilbert, co. Durham, yeoman, to John Snaith, junior, of the same place, yeoman, in £40. There is a condition of obligation in English. Witnesses: Wm. Snaith, John Walton; [for] Robert Watson; [for] John Watson; [for] John Sander; [for] Richard Wheatley.

Part of signet.

363 [E 10] English.

A.D. 1619: Sept. 4. 17th year of James [I.]. Award: Whereas wee whose names are underwritten and John Booth late of the cittie of Durham, deceased, were chosen by the inhabitants of Hetton in the Hole, co. of Durham, to make partition of the lands belonging to the said township, and whereas the said neighbours were agreed to stand to our awarde: we certifie that our awarde concerning William Todd's parte and portion was and is that the hedges, ditches, and fences that were to be made for that parcell of ground and close which was assigned to the said William Todd of Hetton, and his heires, lying and adjoining on the south side of the ground called the Lady Meadow assigned to John Robinson, should be cast, made, repaired and maintayned with good repairs by William James late lord bishop of Durham, his heires and assignes at their coste and charges. In witness whereof wee have hereunto sett our hands and seales. Geo. Collingwood, Robt. Robson, William ? Witnesses: Ra: Rokeby, Robt. Collingwood, Robert Megson (mark), [and other names not legible].

Seals missing.

364 [K 76] English.

A.D. 1625: May 20. 1st Charles [I.]. Indenture between (1) Robt. Collingwood of Hetton on the Hill, co. Durham, gent., and (2) Thomas Davyson, son of Alex. Davyson of Newcastle,

merchant and alderman, after reciting that John Trollopp of Thornley by indenture of demise dated July 31 [1615] did to farm let, unto John Baynbrygg of Wheatley Hill, gent., Robt. Eden, of West Aukland, gent., and John Watson of Sheraton, co. Durham, gent., the closes called Thorneley Gore, then divided into tillage, meadow, and pasture, one close called the East Fence, then in the occupation of John Welburye, gent., and a meadow with some tillage in it in the occupation of Rauffe Rede, to hold to Baynbrygg [etc.], for 21 years paying yearly to Trollopp 4d. if demanded, and again reciting that Baynbrygg [etc.], did [in Nov. 1615] sell to the said Robt. Collingwood the said closes, to hold for the residue of the said term : now witnesses that Collingwood [in turn] conveys the closes to Thomas Davyson for the residue of the 21 years. Signature : Robt. Collingwood. Witnesses to sealing : J. Swynburn, William Power [and others as in 365].

Signet.

365 [K 57] English.

A.D. 1625 : May 23. Indenture, made 23rd May, 1st year of Charles [I.], between (1) William Poore, of Farnton Hall, co. Durham, gent., Edward Dale, of Dalton, and Nicholas Todd of Eppleden in the same county, yeomen, and (2) Alexander Davyson, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant and alderman : Whereas John Trollopp of Thorneley did grant to Poore [etc.], the messuage and lands known as Thornley Gore, excepting the north meadowfield, to have to Poore [etc.], upon consideration that if Trollopp pay to Poore [etc.], the sum of £660 at the house of George Collingwood of Dalden, co. Durham, the grant be void, and whereas Davyson having bought the said premises of John Trollopp for £660 to be paid to Poore [etc.] : now this indenture witnesses that Poore [etc.], in consideration of £660 do, with the consent of Trollopp, sell to Davyson the said messuage. Sealed and delivered in the presence of J. Swynburn, Geo. Collingwood, Robt. Collingwood, Geo. Martyn, Rauffe Cocke, Ian[celot] Holtby, Henrie Cocke, Tho. Richardson, Tho. Blenkinsopp, Geo. Clerk, Thomas Jackson.

Two signets.

366 [K 58] Latin.

A.D. 1625 : May 25. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Charter whereby John Trollopp of Thornley confirms to Alexander

Davyson of Newcastle, merchant and alderman, those closes and lands in Thornley called Thornley Gore now divided into 7 several closes with the house called Le Gore House, and all houses, buildings [etc.], with the meadows Le East Fence, North Meadow field, West Meadow field. To have of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses to sealing as in 365 with the addition of William Power.

Seal missing.

367 [K 60] English.

A.D. 1625: May 25. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Indenture betwixt John Trollop of Thornley, and Alexander Davyson, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant and alderman, witnesseth that Trollop for £2,470 paid by Davyson confirms unto Davyson the closes and grounds in Thornley named Thornley Gore divided into 7 several closes with the house called the Gore House and all other buildings, and meadows, viz.: East Fence, North Meadow field, West Meadowfield, on the north side of the street there; with all commons, common of pasture [etc.]. There are conditions concerning a highway from the north west corner of the west field parcel of the ground belonging to Wyndgate over and through the ground belonging to Thornley called the Newmilne field unto the East Fence; and concerning a rent of 33s. 4d. yearly to Sherburn Hospital. Signed: John Trollop. Witnesses to scaling same as in 365 with the addition of William Power.

Signet.

367* [K 59] Counterpart to above. Signed: Alexander Davyson.

368 [K 61] English.

A.D. 1625: May 27. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Assignment by William Poore, E. Dale, and N. Wood to A. Davyson, of the remainder of a lease for 12 years granted [in 1622] by John Trollop, esq., of premises then in the possession of Anne Trollop, widow, and Robt. Wilson, viz.: Newmilnefield, South Meadowfield, the pasture called Cawdwell, the ground called Maultongarthes, Westmeadow field, in the occupation of Anthony

Busby, of Cassopp, Wheatley Croft leazes, Pondclose, The Hawefield, 2 closes in the possession of Christopher Chilton, The Horseclose.

Parts of two signets.

369 [K 62] English.

A.D. 1625: June 1. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Bargain and sale by John Trollope of Thornley, esq., to Alexander Davyson, of Newcastle, merchant and alderman, of the close in Thornley called The South Meadow field [its *locale* is defined]. Signed: John Trollope. Sealed and delivered, etc.: Thomas Lambert, George Winters (mark), John Winters (mark), George Clerk. John Bowland gave 2d. in name of attornment. Witnesses: Tho. Richardson, Samuel Robinson.

Part of signet.

369* [K 64] English.

A.D. 1625: June 1st, 1st year of Charles. Counterpart of 369 [above]. Signed Alexander Davyson.

Seal missing.

370 [K 63] Latin.

A.D. 1625: June 1st. 1st year of Charles I. Confirmation by John Trollope of Thornley, esq., to Alex. Davyson, of Newcastle, of that close called Southmeadowfield [as in 369]. Signed John Trollope.

Part of signet.

371 [K 65] English.

A.D. 1625: June 10. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Indenture: John Trollope is bound to Alex. Davyson in £5,000. To be void if articles in indentures dated 25 May and 1 June [1625] be performed. Signed John Trollope. Witnesses: Tho. Heathe, William Smyth [and others].

Seal missing.

371* [K 66] Counterpart to 371. Signed : Alexander Davyson.

372 [K 68] Latin.

A.D. 1625 : June 10. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Bond from John Trollopp, of Thorneley, esq., to Alex. Davison, merchant and alderman of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in £5,000. Witnesses : William Hall, W. Jackson, clr.

Seal missing.

373 [K 67] Latin. Two strips of parchment.

A.D. 1625 : Aug. 15. Final concord made at Durham 15 Aug., 1st year of Charles [I.] in the presence of John Denham, knight, and Francis Harvy, justices. Alex. Davison, merchant, plaintiff; John Trollopp and his wife, deforciant. Concerns one messuage, 4 cottages a garden, an orchard, 300 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 300 of pasture, and 20 of wood, which deforciant recognize to be plaintiff's who gives £2,000 to Trollopp and wife.

374 [K 70] Latin. Two strips of parchment.

A.D. 1625 : Aug. 15. Final concord made at Durham 15 August, 1st year of Charles [I.] : John Denham, knight, and Francis Harvy, justices. Alex. Davison, merchant, plaintiff; John Trollopp, esq., and Isabella his wife, deforciant. Concerns 20 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow in Thornley, which Trollopp and wife recognize to be Davison's who gives £200 to Trollopp and wife.

375 [K 69] Latin.

A.D. 1625 : Aug. 16. At Durham 16 Aug., 1st year of Charles [I.]. *From* Pleas enrolled at Durham at the Court held there 15 Aug., 1st year of Charles I. John Denham and others unnamed, justices. Exemplification of a recovery of one messuage, a garden, 300 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 300 of pasture, and 20 of wood in Thornley : Ralph Cocke and Thomas Richardson : demandants. Alexander Davison, merchant : tenant. John Trollopp : vouchee.

Seal missing.

376 [K 71] Latin.

A.D. 1625: Aug. 16. "*Apud Dunelmum XVI die Augusti regni nostri primo*" [Charles I.]. From Pleas enrolled at Durham at the court held there 15 Aug. [1625]. Exemplification of a recovery of 20 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow in Thornley. Ralph 'Cocke and Thomas Richardson: demandants. Alex. Davison, merchant: tenant. John Trollope: vouchee.

Seal missing.

377 [K 72] English.

A.D. 1625: Dec. 2. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Quit claim by John Trollope of Thornley to Alex. Davison, of Newcastle, of Trollope's right in a messuage, a garden, 300 acres of land, 200 of meadow, 300 of pasture and 20 acres of wood in Thornley purchased by Davison from Trollope. Witnesses: Richard Belt, Ralph Metcalfe, and 2 others. [See also 373, 1625, Aug. 15; 375, 1625, Aug. 16.]

Seal missing.

378 [K 73] English.

A.D. 1625: Dec. 2. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Quit claim by John Trollope of Thornley, to Alex. Davison, of Trollope's right in a close called Southmeadow field containing 20 acres of land and 40 of meadow, more or less, in Thornley, purchased by Davison from Trollope. Witnesses as of 377. [See also 369-370, June 1, 1625; 374, Aug. 15, 1625; 376, Aug. 16, 1625.]

Part of signet.

379 [K 74] English.

A.D. 1625: Dec. 6. 1st year of Charles [I.]. Bargain and sale by John Trollope, of Thornley, to Alex. Davison, of Newcastle, of a close in Thornley called Newmilne Close or Leafield containing 50 acres more or less. [Boundaries are set forth.] To be void if £105 be paid to Davison. Witnesses to sealing: Geo. Martyn, Thomas Lambert, William Andrewe (mark), Geo. Clerk.

Signet.

380 [K 75] Latin.

A.D. 1625: Dec. 6. Dated "*sexto die Decembris anno regni domini nostri Caroli . . . regis primo.*" John Trollope of Thornley confirms to Alex. Davyson of Newcastle Newmilne Close, of 50 acres. To have of the chief lords. Warrant clause. Witnesses to sealing and delivery of seisin: as of 379.

Part of signet.

381 [F 19] English.

A.D. 1626-27: March 20. 20th March, 2nd year of Charles A.D. 1626. Deed poll of Sir Thomas Tempest of Stelley, co. Durham, baronett, whereby, after reciting that Richard, bishop of Durham, did, at the request of Sir Thomas Riddell, of Gateshead, knight, by letters patent bearing date 11 Oct. in the 2nd year of Charles, confirm unto him—Tempest—the wardship and custodie of the mannors, landes [etc.], which lately did belong unto Peter fforcer, gentleman, deceased, which he held of the bishop in chief by knightly service at the time of his death and which after his death and by reason of the minoritie and nonage of John fforcer his sonne and heire came unto the bishop; and after reciting also that the said bishop did confirm unto him—Tempest—the wardship of the body of the said John fforcer together with his marriage, he—Thomas Tempest—granted unto the said Thomas Riddell and his assignes the wardshipp and custodie of the said mannors, and wardship and custodie of the body of the said John fforcer, and his marriage. Signature: Tho. Tempest.

Armorial signet.

382 [K 79] English.

A.D. 1627: June 18. 3rd year of Charles [I.]. Bargain and sale by John Trollope, of Thornley, to Alex. Davyson, mayor, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, of lands in Thornley, viz.: the close called the Moor bordering upon Kellow (west and south) and upon Cassopp (north), and 2 closes, called Judson's closes, abutting upon the moor (south) and upon Busbye's Milnefield (north) to secure £600. Proviso for redemption. Witnesses to sealing: Geo. Meynell, Ralph Calverley, Robt. Myrremann, Thomas Hobsoun [and others].

Signet.

382* [K 80] Counterpart to 382. Part of signet.

383 [K 80*] Latin.

A.D. 1627: June 18. Dated "*decimo octavo die Junii anno regni domini nostri Charoli . . . tertio.*" John Trollopp confirms to Alex. Davyson, mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, the closes [as in 382]. To have to Davyson and heirs: to hold of the chief lords. Trollopp and heirs warrant against himself and heirs.

Part of signet.

384 [K 83] English.

A.D. 1627: June 20. 3rd year of Charles [I.]. George Mennell [Meynell] of Dalton, co. York, gent., releases all his interest in lands in Thornley, i.e. the moor and 2 closes: Judson's Closes, unto Alex. Davyson, now mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. To have to Davyson. Witnesses: J. Swynburn, Geo. Martyne, Ralphe Calverley, Geo. Clerk.

Seal missing.

385 [K 81] English. Paper.

A.D. 1627: June 20. Deed poll whereby Alex. Davyson covenants with John Trollopp that if the latter does not reclaim within 5 years a mortgage of £600 granted on lands in Thornley [i.e., the moor and Judson's closes, as in 382], or if Trollopp be content to release his absolute interest in the lands to Davyson then he—Davyson—will pay to Trollopp six score pounds. Witnesses: as of 384, Geo. Meynell being additional.

386 [K 82] Latin.

A.D. 1627: July 24. At Durham, 24 July, 3rd year of Charles [I.]. *From* Pleas enrolled at Durham at a session held there, 23rd July, 3rd year of Charles I. in the presence of James Whitelocke, justice. Exemplification of a recovery of 80 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, and

100 of moor in Thornley. Ralph Cocke and Thomas Richardson :
demandants. Alexander Davison, merchant : tenant. John
Trollopp : vouchee.

Part of signet.

387 [L 7] English.

A.D. 1628: April 24. 4th year of Charles [I.]. Indenture between (1) Henry Dale of Beverley, co. Yorke, gent., son of Henry Dale, late of Staindropp, co. Durham, deceased, which said Henry Dale, deceased, was son of James Dale, late of Staindropp, and (2) Ambrose Apelbie, of Lartington, co. Yorke, and Francis Apelbie, his brother, of Lartington : witnesseth that the said Henry Dale for a sum of money bath confirmed unto Ambrose and Francis his messuages [etc.], in Staindropp, Shotton, Cleatlam, Wakerfield, and Long Newton, co. Durham, now in the occupation of Anthony Dale, of Staindropp, to have for ever. Witnesses to sealing : Thos. Rosse, Michael Tinckler, John Hudsonne, Francis Walker, sen. Witnesses to delivery of possession : William Johnson, Robert Temple, William Appleby, Anthony Watson, John Simpson.

Signet of Henry Dale.

388 [K 77] English.

A.D. 1628: June 5. 5 June, 4th year of Charles [I.]. John Trollopp, of Thornley, bargains and sells to Alex. Davison, of Newcastle, lands in Thornley, viz. : [as in 382] the moor, and Judson's closes; to secure £720, for £600 whereof the premises above specified were mortgaged by Trollopp to Davison, and £120 whereof were lent to Trollopp by Davison after the sealing of the mortgage deed. Witnesses to sealing : Cliburne Kirkbryd [and 2 others].

Seal missing.

388* [K 78] Counterpart to 388.

389 [K 84] English.

A.D. 1628: Aug. 1. 4th year of Charles [I.]. Indenture witnessing that Alex. Davison, of Newcastle, alderman, for £179 paid to him by John Trollopp, the younger, gent., son and

heir of John Trollopp, the elder, of Thornley, esq., bargains and sells to Trollopp the younger New Mylue Close in Thornley. To have to Trollopp the younger and heirs. Sealed [etc.], in the presence of : Hen. Lawson, Geo. Martyne, Thomas Trollopp.

Seal missing.

390 [K 85] English.

A.D. 1631 : August 25. 7th year of Charles [I.] Indenture witnessing that John Trollopp, the elder, of Thorneley, esq., and his son John, for £450, have bargained, sold and confirmed to Alex. Davison, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant adventurer, one close of pasture and one of meadow known by the name of the 2 Carlowes, bordering (south) upon Kellow moor and (west) upon Thorneley Moor, containing about 40 acres, and a close of 30 acres, called The Lowe Field bordering upon (north) Busbis' Close and (west) Judson's Close. To have to Davison. Witnesses to signing, sealing and delivery : Lancelot Dawson, Cliburne Kirkbrid, George (mark) Jopling.

Seal missing.

391 [K 86] English.

A.D. 1631 : Aug. 26. 7th year of Charles [I.]. Indenture : Alex. Davison for a yearly rent of £30 leases to John Trollopp, the elder, of Thorneley, the 2 closes Carlowes, and the close Lowefield [as in deed 390], for 7 years. Power to re-enter. He covenants also to make void the lease and to convey the closes to Trollopp upon payment of £450, and any arrears of rent. Witnesses as of 390.

Seal missing.

392 [K 87] English.

A.D. 1631-32 : Jan. 24. 7th year of Charles [I.]. Indenture between (1) Alex. Davison, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant adventurer, and (2) Ralph, one of Alex.'s sons, witnessing that Alex. is seized of closes and grounds in Thornley, viz. : Thornley Gore, Gore House, the field East Fence, the closes North Meadowfield, West Meadowfield, the 2 Carlaws, Lowefield,

the Moor, Judson's Closes, South Meadow Field, New Milne Close; to the use of Alex., then to the use of Ralph and heirs of his body; failing such issue, then successively to Alex.'s other sons: Edward, Samuel, Joseph, and Thomas. Void if Alex. should pay to the mayor of Newcastle 10s. for the poor. Witnesses to signing, sealing [etc.], Francis Tempest, Thos. Riddell, junior, Thomas Lambert, Samuel Robinson, Thomas Vertue, Richard Fawdon.

Deed is endorsed to the effect that Alex. Davison has tend[er]ed and paid to John Marley, esq., now mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, the sum of 10s. for the use of the poor, and declares his meaning is to revoke and make void the deed within written. 13 Jan. [1638]. Signed: John Marlay, maior. Witnesses: Henrie Cocke, Nicholas Cole, William Cocke, Henrie Brabant.

Seal missing.

393 [F 20] Latin.

A.D. 1632: Dec. 20. Dated "*apud Dunelm. vicesimo die Decembris anno regni domini nostri Caroli . . . octavo et translationis nostrae ad Episcopatum Dunelm. anno primo.*" Letters patent whereby in consideration of a fine paid Thomas [Morton] bishop of Durham pardons Peter Blackett of Grenehead [Stanhope], co. Durham, gentleman, and Elizabeth his wife, for having purchased, by indenture bearing date 21 Nov., 1596, to themselves and heirs of Christopher Wall of Grenehead, yeoman, a messuage with appurtenances and a close and 11 acres of land in Stanhopp now, [or lately] ("*modo*") in the occupation of the said Christopher Wall or his assigns, license thereto not having been obtained—the messuage [etc.], being held of the bishop in chief in his right of bishop of Durham.

Fragment of bishop Morton's great seal.

394 [F 24] English.

A.D. 1633: July 4. 9th year of Charles [I.]. Indenture whereby Elizabeth Wall of Brownehouse in Wardale, widow, in performance of an award made 22 May last, grants to Elizabeth Blackett of Grenehead, Wardale, widow, that flarneshould with appurtenances, at Greanehead; also a close and 11 acres of land reputed part and parcel of the same tenement in Stanhopp in Wardale before in the possession

of Christopher Wall. To have [etc.], of the chief lord and lords.

[Two endorsements:]

(1) Signed and sealed in presence of Ra. Fetherstonhalgh, Rowland Thompson, George Baxter's marke.

(2) Witnesses to livery of seisin: Thomas Johnson, Rap. fatherstonhalgh's marke, Robert Steveson his marke.

Seal missing.

395 [K 88] English.

A.D. 1633: Dec. 4. 9th year of Charles [I.]. Indenture witnessing that John Trollopp the elder, of Thornley, for £500 has bargained and sold to Alex. Davison, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, the closes: the two Carlawes, and the Lowefield, all now in the occupation of Trollopp. To have [etc.] to Davison and heirs. Witnesses to sealing [etc.]: Nicholas Hull, Nicholas Wake, Martyn Cumyne (marks), Thomas Vertue.

Signet: eagle displayed.

396 [K 90] English.

A.D. 1633: Dec. 11. Indenture made Dec. 11, 9th year of Charles [1st] whereby Alex. Davison, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant, let to farm unto John Trollopp the closes: the 2 Carlawes and the Lowefield, in Thornley. To have for 9 years, paying £33 yearly. This deed to be void if Trollopp within 9 years pay to Davison £500, and any charges due. Davison will then re-assure the land to Trollopp. Sealed and delivered: J. Swinburn, Geo. Malton, Geo. Malton, A. Calverly. Endorsed to the effect that if the rent be in arrears: power to re-enter, and this deed be of non-effect.

Seal missing.

397 [K 89] Latin.

A.D. 1634: Aug. 6. At Durham: 6 Aug. 10th year of Charles [I.]. *From* Pleas enrolled *coram* George Vernon, knight, at Durham at the session held there 4 Aug., 10th year of Charles. Exemplification of a recovery of 36 acres of land, 26 acres of meadow, and 26 of pasture in Thornley. Thomas

Riddell, esq., and Ralph Cock, merchant: demandants. Alex. Davison, merchant: tenant. John Trollope, esq.: vouchee, called to warranty, Aug. 5.

Part of palatinate seal for briefs, etc. (*Durham Seals*, 3062.)

398 [K 92] English.

A.D. 1635: Dec. 12. 11th year of Charles [I.]. Deed whereby John Trollope, of Thorneley, quit claims to Alex. Davison, for £1050, the power of redeeming lands in Thorneley [as in 382]. Witnesses to sealing: Francis Tempest, Geo. Martyn, Thomas R. Horalie [or Thomas Thorabie], Frances Taylor.

Seal missing.

399 [K 91] English. Paper. Undated, but after A.D. 1636.

Petition to the King from John Trollope, esq., for a pardon for his only surviving son, 2 other sons having been lost in the King's service, who had slain Mr. William Selby in a duel, the result of a quarrel at a horse race in 1636.⁶⁶

400 [K 93] English.

A.D. 1637-38: 15th day of [not stated], 13th year of Charles [I.]. Indenture between (1) Alex. Davison, of Newcastle, and (2) William Bellasis, of Morton, co. Durham, knight, high sheriff of the county, and (3) Ralph Davison, gent., one of the sons of Alex. Davison, and Tymothea Bellasis, one of the daughters of Sir W. Bellasis, witnessing that the said Alex. in consideration of a marriage intended between the said Ralph Davison and the said Tymothea, covenants to convey unto Sir W. Bellasis, Ralph, and Tymothea, their heirs [etc.], the closes in Thornley viz.: Thornley Gore and Gore House, and the meadows: East Fence, North meadow field, West meadow field, The Two Carlowses, Lowefield, The Moor, Judson's Closes and South meadowfield, to the uses hereafter expressed viz.: The High Gore and The Low Gore in the possession of Robt. Peacock and Thomas Corneforth, yearly value £69, [and

⁶⁶ See S.D., I, 89.

certain closes, the names of which have been omitted in the deed though space has been reserved for them, in the possession of William Busby, William Huntley, and John Trollope] to the use of Ralph and Tymothea for their lives and for the life of the survivor of them for her joynture; and after their deaths to the use of the heirs of the body of Ralph; and in default of such issue, to Edward, Samuel, Joseph, and Thomas [sons of Alex.] successively. Concerning the lands not formerly limited: to the use of Alex. for and during his life, and after his death to the use of Ralph and of the heirs of the body of Ralph, then to Edward [and so on]. Reservation, if covenant be not completed. Witnesses to sealing: J. Swinburn, Jarrard Salvin, Henry Simpson, William Cock, James Dobson.

Two signets. Signed: Alexander Davyson (damaged) and Will. Belasys.

401 [K 94] English.

A.D. 1638: Jan. 15. 13th year of Charles [I.]. Deed of same import as 400: almost word for word, the one being a copy of the other. 400 is in the hand of one scribe, 401 in the hand of three scribes. Same witnesses to sealing.

Three armorial signets: 1, Ralph Davison; 2, Timothea Belasys; 3, Will. Belasys.

402 [K 96] Latin.

A.D. 1641-42: Feb. 18. "*Decimo octavo die Februarii anno regni Domini nostri Caroli . . . decimo septimo*," 1641. Bond in £1100 from John Trollope of Thornley, esq., to Alex. Davyson, Newcastle, knight, to pay £550. Witnesses to signing, etc. Raiphe Haswell, Simon Comyn.

Seal missing.

403 [M 22] English. Twelve pages, foolscap folio, six being blank.

A.D. 1644-45. "Antient rents due and arreared to the late Deane and Chapter of Durham from the 25th of March 1644 to the 25th of March 1645." The rents were due from lands as named

below, and were received by Gilbert Marshall and Anthony Smith of the city of Durham. The names of the tenants at the respective places are stated; but for these see the document itself. Aickliff (bis), Aldinridge, Allerton, Allertongate, Bearparke, Belsis, Billingham (ter), Blakiston, Broome, Broomehall, Bruntoft, Burnhopp, Bursblades, Claipath, Copelaw [? Copclaw], Crookehall, Crossgate (ter), Croxdale, Dalden, Edesbridge, Edmundbyers (bis), Ellingham (bis), Elvet (bis), Elvett Baronic (ter), framwelgate (bis), fullwell (bis), Gateside (ter), Gilligate (bis), Great Chilton, Hartinpoole (bis), Hartlepoole, Harton (bis), Hedworth, Heseldon, Hunterbanks, I[s]landshire, Ketton, Mainsforthe, Merrington (bis), East Merrington, Milburngate, Moorehouse, Morton, Muggleswick (ter), Munckwearmouth, Netherheworth, Newcastle—Cuthbert Close, Newton Beawly, North Baylie (bis), North Pittington (bis), Pittington, Porve, Pruddo, Rellywalkmilne, Sadberge, Sadlergate (bis), Sheraton, Shinkley (ter), Shinkliff, Silksworthe (bis), Southsheeles (sexies), Stotfeildburne, Southstreete (quater), Underside, West Rainton (bis), West Thickey, Westoc (ter), Wolveston (quater), Woodham.

404 [M 23] English. Eight pages, foolscap folio.

A.D. 1644-48. Stipends and wages "paid and disbursed out of the receipts of the Deane and Chapters rents of Durham from the 25th of March, 1644, to the 25th of March, 1648."

405 [M 14] English. Paper.

A.D. 1646-1745. Printed statement of the market-price of wheat and malt at Windsor from 1646 to 1745.

406 [F 7] English.

A.D. 1647 : May 20. 23rd year of Charles [I.]. Indenture whereby Robert Taylor, of Raerden, co. Durham, yeoman, for £150 received from Richard Wilkinson, of the same place, yeoman, confirms to the latter [certain] messuages, buildings, lands, [etc.], in Satley, co. Durham, now in the occupation of Taylor. For the consideration aforesaid Taylor also grants to Wilkinson and heirs, passage and way-leave for drift of goods and cattle to go and be driven over or through a close at Satley of the said Robert not hereby sold, from any part of the ground sold, unto the common, and from the common to the said ground. To have, [etc.], unto the said Richard Wilkinson and heirs, of the

chief lords. Names—not clearly legible—of closes and fields mentioned are: Broad Meadows, Spring Broome [?], Langdaileriggs, Lintlandes [?], Stringers [?] ffeild. [Signature:] Robert Taylor.

[Two endorsements:]

(1) Signed and delivered in the presence of: George Kirkby, Henry Brigges, Alexander Shaide [or Shande], John Wilkinson. 20 May, 1647.

(2) Witnesses to livery of seisin: Thomas Grinwell, Willyam Mason, Willyam Hoodspeth, Willyam Byerley, John Wilkinson, Rowland Wilkinson, Thomas Grinwell, the younger, Thomas Rippon.

Seal missing.

407 [F 3] English.

A.D. 1647: May 22. 23rd year of Charles [I.] Indenture whereby Robert Taylor of Raerden, co. of Durham, yeoman, sells to Richard Wilkinson and his heirs, of the same place, yeoman, the tithe of corne and graine [etc.], yearly comeing, [etc.], in and upon the land in Satley, same county, with all oblations and Easter reckonings in respect of the said premises. Wilkinson promises for himself and heirs to pay an equal part with Taylor of the curate's wages of the church of Satley, and to pay an equal part of all cesses and taxes laid upon their respective lands in Satley for the church, His Majesty's service, and the country, or otherwise. [Signature:] Robert Tayler. [Endorsed:] Sealed and delivered in the presence of George Kirkby, Henry Brigges, Alexander Shaide [or Shande], John Wilkinson.

Seal missing.

408 [K 95] Latin.

A.D. 1647: May 31. "*Apud Westmonasterium tricesimo primo die Maii anno regni nostri vicesimo tertio*" [of Charles I. presumably]. Letters patent granting pardon to Ralph Davison of Wyneard, co. Durham, gentleman, for treasons committed from May, 1642, and before the date of the present [deed].

Seal missing.

409 [M 21] English. Paper. Eight pages, foolscap folio, five being blank.

A.D. 1647-48. "Rents received out of certaine lands late belonging to the Deane and Prebends of Durham comonly called the Deane and Prebends Corps." The lands were at: finckley, Sacristonheughe, Beauleygrainge, Billingham, Pump closes, Ravensflatts, Saltholme, Hallgarthe, Houghall, Southe Pittington, Newton Archdeacon. See document for names of tenants, which are stated.

410 [F 14] English.

A.D. 1648-49: March 1. Indenture, "made 1st day of March 1648," whereby John Morgan of Milnehouses, co. Durham, gent., and Mary his wife confirmed to Robert Morgan, son and heir of the said John, their "capitall messuage and tenements [etc.], called Millnehouses" in Stanhopp of the ancient yearly rent of 13s. 4d. together with all houses, buildings [etc.], belonging thereto. To have [etc.] to the said Robert. [Signatures:] John Morgan; Mary Morgan, her mark. [Endorsed:] memo: "that livery, seisin, and possession was given by the within named John Morgan and Mary his wife to the within named Robert Morgan of one pcell of ground called longflatt by the delivery of a clodd or peace of earth in the name of all the rest of the ground according to the terms and effect of this present deed" in the presence of us Tho. Birckebecke; Arthur Morgan, his mark; Christopher Morgan; John Madgen; Geo. Mowbrey.

Seals missing.

411 [F 15] English.

A.D. 1648-49: March 9. Indenture, "9th day of March, 1648," between (1) Robert Morgan of Milnehouses, co. Durham, gent., son and heir of John Morgan of the same place, gent., and (2) Thomas Birckebecke of Morton Tynmoth in the same county, gent., and Robert Ayseley of Coweshouses, in the same counti, gent. and Christofer Mickleton in the citty of Durham, gent. Robert Morgan grants [to the three named] a yearly sum of £20 issuing from that messuage in the parish of Stanhopp known as Milnehouses and the lands thereof. To have [etc.] the said £20 unto [the three named] their heirs [etc.], for and during the life natural of Mary Morgan—Robert's mother-in-law—and after her death for and during the life natural of John Morgan of Milnehouses; to the use of the said Mary for life, and after her decease to the use of the children of the said Mary begotten by the said John Morgan,

for and during the life natural of the said John Morgan, for their better education and advancement. Power to distrain. Signature: Thomas Birckebeck. Witnesses to delivery: John Morgan; John Madgeon; Christopher Morgan; George Mowbrey.

Seals missing.

412 [M 5] English. Paper.

A.D. 1652: Dec. 29[?]. Letter from John Fetherstonhalgh, of Stanhope Hall, to his cousin Jarrarde Sellvine at Croxdaile [?] offering £20 for cousin Bryan's mare.

413 [M 6] English. Paper.

A.D. 1652-53: Jan. 1. Letter from the same to the same: "I thanke yow hertely for your maire."

414 [K 97] English.

A.D. 1654: Dec. 13. Indenture made "13th day of Dec. in the yeare of our Lord God accordinge to the computacon of the Church of England," 1654, witnessing that John Trollopp, of Thorneley, co. Durham, esq., for £550 paid to him by Ralph Davison of Wynnyard, gent., grants to the latter and heirs the yearly rent of £20 payable out of closes in Thorneley, viz.: Gibson's close, Meadowallars, Caldwell, Lee Field, The Bancks and Allars called the Hore Close, the Pound Close, and out of the lands whatsoever of Trollopp in Thorneley. To have, from and after the death of Trollopp. Void if Trollopp pays £250. Witnesses to sealing: Will. Blakiston, William Hall, Ralph Urween.

Seal missing.

415 [F 2] English.

A.D. 1657: June 24. Deed whereby Thomas Rippon of Satley, co. Durham, acknowledges himself bound in £50 to John Taylor, of Burnopside, yeoman, John Ornesby, of Lanchester, yeoman, John Plumpton of Grenecroft, yeoman, and William Atkinson of Hookerhouse, yeoman, [all in the county of Durham]. [Signature:] Tho. Rippon. There is a condition of

obligation. Witnesses to sealing and delivery : Josias Pockray
Michael Thomyson, Launcloft Marley (mark), Cuthbert Handon.

Fragment of signet.

On the outside [the verso] of the above deed is written :
" Mr. Atkinson's will leaving £3 a year out of Woodside farm
to the poor of the parish of Lanchester."

416 [M 36] English.

A.D. 1664 : May 24. 16th year of Charles II. Indenture
whereby Richard Willey of Pittington, co. Durham, yeoman, for
£36, bargains and sells to Henry Eden of Shinckley, co.
Durham, his heirs and assigns, 2 cottages [etc.], in Shinckley
in the possession of the said Richard Willey [and 2 others],
and also that house in Shinkley late in the occupation of James
Steele. To have, to Henry Eden and heirs.

Seal missing.

417 [F 12] English.

A.D. 1664 : Sept. 26. 16th year of Charles II. Marriage settle-
ment between (1) Edward Richardson, of Wolveston, co.
Durham, gent., and (2) Daniel Gill, of Houghton, near Darlington,
gent., concerning the marriage of Flora, sister of the said Daniel,
to the said Edward Richardson. Gill is to pay as marriage
portion of Flora £200. This sum of £200, together with a
further sum of £200 due to the said Edward Richardson from
Clement ffulthorpe, of Tunstall, co. Durham, esq., and his
eldest son John ffulthorpe, are to go to the use and behoof
of the several child or children which the said Edward Richardson
shall beget of the body of her the said Flora, and shall be paid
to them at the several respective ages of 21 years or marriage.
Edward Richardson shall " in his life time build or provide a
house fitting and convenient for her the said Flora to live in and
inhabit after the death of the said Edward Richardson, in the
building whereof he shall bestow the full sum of £20 at the least."
If he shall " dy " before a house be built then he shall, by his
will or otherwise, give or bequeath a like sum for the providing
of such a house. [Signature :] Dan. Gill. [Endorsed :] Signed,
sealed and delivered in the presence of Ja. Mickleton; Frances
Mickleton; Dorothy R. Ripton; Anthony Lodge.

Signet.

418 [M 28] English. Paper. Eight pages, foolscap folio, three being blank.

A.D. 1664: Nov. 23. 16th year of Charles II. Copy of the will of Anthony Hall, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, shipwright. He bequeaths his messuage, and the wharfe thereto belonging, in Sandgate, without the walls but within the liberties of the town, and his other messuages situate in Sandgate, and elsewhere, unto his friend Thomas Belley and heirs. He gives to his 2 brothers £10 a piece, also his bedding, linen, [etc.]. To Bartram Nicholson he gives "one booke of the carpintere." There are other small bequests. Witnesses: Thomas Lee, John Smith, Peter Wilson.

419 [M 29] English. Two pages of script and two blank.

A.D. 1664-65: Feb. 19. Copy of an inventory of the goods and chattels of Anthony Hall, [above], taken and appraised the 19th day of Feb. 1664 [O.S.]. *Interesting as recording the contents of the house of a presumably prosperous master shipwright of the time.*

420 [K 98] English.

A.D. 1666-67: Feb. 3. Will, [etc.], of Sir Thomas Davison, of Blakiston, co. Durham. "In the great name and with the good will of God who is sole proprietor of all to whome onely belongs the direct dominion and whose bare usufructuary I am, I, Sr. Thomas Davison of Blakiston, co. Durham, knight, doo thus dispose of what the world calls mine, and make this my last will and testament. I commend my soule into His hands who created it, and who I hope will have it, by and through the meretts of my blessed Saviour Jesue. I doe make my deare and truly worthy wife my sole executrix of this my last will." [Other extracts from the will:] "I give to my excellent and old servant Isabell Nicholson £5 a yeare for her life and the house her mother lived in at Wineyard." "I give £100 for a tombe or monument for the tenderest of fathers and the dearest of mothers with the inscription declaring his and my brother Joseph's death for their incomparable and most loveing master Charles the First."

[Personal names mentioned other than that of Davison are:] William Bellasys; testator's sister: The Lady Riddell. [Places mentioned:] "My colliery at Lumley Park," Wineyard,

Fulthrope, Thorpe Thewles. Witnesses : John Eden [and 3 others].

Codicil dated May 21, 1667, by which £50 is given to the poor of Newcastle. Witnesses : Ra. Davison, Charles Bellasys.

Probate : July 8, 1667.

Seal missing.

421 [F 16] English.

A.D. 1666-67 : Feb. 19. 19th Feb., 19th of Charles II. Indenture whereby William Hall the elder of Greencroft in the parish of Lanchester, co. Durham, esq., and Katherine his wife, and his sons Ralph, William, and George, for 5s. "a peece" paid by Lancelot Hilton, of the city of Durham, gentleman, and John Dodshon, of Monkhesleden, in the county of Durham, gentleman, to them, i.e. the Halls, have sold to L. Hilton and J. Dodshon "the mannor, or mansion house with appurtenances called Greencroft, parish of Lanchester," and the closes, called the Whitefeild, the Loaning, Halcroft, furrdeane, Calfe close, Broomehill, the Parke and the fencehill, and that colyerie and colemine, mines, and seames of coales situate at or in Greencroft aforesaid, with their and every of their rights [etc.], with all edifices, buildings." To hold for one year paying the rent of one pepper corne. [Signatures :] Will. Hall; Catherin Hall; Ra. Hall; Will Hall; Geo. Hall. Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of John Plumptre, Antho. Lodge, Rob. Mason. [Endorsed :] In the High Court of Chancery between Sir Thomas Clavering, bart. and others complainants and the Right Rev. Father in God Richard lord bishop of Durham and others defendants, 24th Aug. 1757. This deed was shown to Robert Hull, gent., a witness produced, sworn, and examined, on the part of the complainants upon his examination before us : David Hilton, John Widdrington, Jno. Mann, Geo. Cuthbertson.

Three signets.

422 [E 6] Latin. Deed damaged.

A.D. 1667 : May 20. At Westminster, 20th May in the 19th year of Charles II. Exemplification of a Final concord made "*a die Sci. Hillarii in quindecim dies anno regni Caroli Scdi. . . . decimo octavo*" [27 Jan., 1667, N.S.] in the presence of Orlando Bridgeman, Thomas [?] Tirrell, Samuel Browne, and John Archer, justices, and afterwards "*in crastino Ascensionis Dni. anno*

eiusdem Regis Caroli decimo nono " [17 May, 1667] between Sir John Lawson,⁶⁷ baronet, plaintiff, and Sir John Swinburne, baronet, and Isabella his wife deforciant, whereby the latter quit claim to the former the manor of Brough alias Burgh and 5 messuages, a mill ("*aquatico granatico*,") 200 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 350 acres of pasture, 300 acres of furze and bush, and 300 acres of moor with appurtenances in Brough alias Burgh, Richmond and Catericke in consideration of £460. The deforciant's warrant. [Endorsed:] "This was sent by Mr. Wm. Errington to Mr. Thos. Swinburne in Nov., 1748, by Mr. Edward Selby."

423 [K 100] English. Paper.

A.D. 1668 : June 26. At Durham. Case and opinion concerning "the producing a certain settlement of Thornly by old Mr. Trollope unto Mr. William Blakiston of Pittington Hall Garth in trust for Mr. Trollope."

424 [K 102] English.

A.D. 1668 : Sept. 20. 20th year of Charles II. Assignment, in consideration of an intended marriage between William Davyson and Joan Pennyman [see next deed], by Ralph Davison, of Layton, to William Davyson, of Grayes Inne, co. Middlesex, son of Ralph, of the yearly rent of £20 arising out of lands in Thornley. [See deed 414.] Witnesses to signing : John Buckell, John Stockeld, Richard Grimston.

Signet of Ralph Davison.

425 [K 101] English.

A.D. 1668 : Sept. 23. Indenture between (1) Ralph Davyson, of Layton, co. Durham, and Timothea his wife, (2) John Gibson, of Welburne, co. Yorke, esq., and John Pennyman, of the city of London, draper, (3) Sir James Pennyman, of Ormsby, co. York, knight and baronet, and Thomas Pennyman of Easby [co. York] esq., and (4) William Davyson, of Grayes Inn, co. Middlesex, esq., son of Ralph Davyson, and Joan Pennyman, daughter of William Pennyman, late of Normanby, co. York, esq., deceased : settlement by Ralph Davyson, on his son

⁶⁷ The Lawsons were lords of Byker.

William Davyson's marriage with Joan Pennyman, of lands in Thorneley, viz.: Gore House, Thorneley Gore, East Fence, North Meadowfield, West Meadowfield, The Two Carre Lawes, Low Field, Moore, Judson's Closes, South Meadowfield then or late in the occupation of Robert Peacocke and Thomas Cornerforth, William Busby, William Huntley, John Trollope. Witnesses to signing [etc.]: John Buckell, John Stockeld, Richard Grimston. [There are two lengthy endorsements.]⁶⁸

Six signets: of Ralph Davison, Timothea Davison, J. Gibson, one unsigned, James Pennyman, Tho. Pennyman.

426 [K 99] English. Paper.

A.D. 1668: Nov. 12. Covenant from Ralph Davison, of Laton, in the county of Durham, esq., to deliver—if he have it—the original deed of the lordship of Thornly to John Trollope of Thornly, esq., when it shall be demanded. Witnesses: John Buckell, Geo. Hutchinson.

Armorial signet of Davison.

427 [E 4] English.

A.D. 1675: April 2. 2nd April, 27th year of Charles II. Indenture between (1) Thomas Robinson of King's Lynne, mercer, an alderman of the said burgh, (2) Richard Salter of King's Lynne, clerke, and Edmund Hamond of West Newton, Norfolk, clerke, and (3) Ame Hamond of King's Lynne, widdow of John Hamond, an alderman of the said burgh, witnesseth that Robinson in consideration of a marriage to be solemnized betweene him and Ame and for a joynture to be settled upon Ame and for other considerations grants unto Salter and Edmund Hamond that messuage situate in King's Lynne in Purfleet Str. To have [etc.] unto R. Salter and Edmund Hamond and heirs to the only use and behoof of T. Robinson and heirs until the said marriage shall be solemnized, and from and after the marriage to the use and behoof of the said T. Robinson and of Ame Hamond for and during the terme of their natural lives and that of the survivor of them for the joynture of the said Ame and in lieu of and in satisfaction for her dower,

⁶⁸ Mentioned S.D., I, 90.

and after the decease of the survivor of them, then. . .
[Signature:] Tho. Robinson.

Seal missing.

428 [M 9] English. Paper.

A.D. 1678: August 19. 30th year of Charles II. Articles of agreement between John Trollop of Thorneley, co. Durham, esq., and Thomas Pattison, of Hedworth, co. Durham, gentleman. Trollop agrees to sell to Pattison the manor of Thorneley and the messuage of Thorneley, with closes, as follows: [?] Batts, Banks and Allers, Low Allers, the 3 Cadwell closes, Gibson's Close, the Leefield, Maltongarths, [?] Far Orchard, Pound Close, the Garths, the Crowtrees, Wheatley Croft Leazes, and all other his lands, cottages in Thorneley, with rights concerning Thorneley Porch, and Sherborne Hospital. Warranty against all men and charges, other than a yearly rent of 40s. payable to the King in right of St. John's Chappell in Werdale. Pattison agrees to pay sums stated, and to confirm cottages to Hen. Smith, Jane Trollop, Eliz. Wilson, and Edward Comyn. Witnesses: Anth. Salvin, Jo. Spearman, John Lambe, Francis Smith, John Waistell (mark). Signed by the parties.

Two signets.

429 [M 10] English.

A.D. 1678: Sept. 3. Statement of account between John Trollop, the elder [vendor], and Mr. John Spearman [purchaser] for the purchase money of Thornley. Witnesses: Ric. Neile, Anth. Salvin, John Lambe, Thomas Smith.

Signet.

430 [M 7] English. Paper.

A.D. 1679: April 4. 31st year of Charles II. Quit claim by John Trollop the elder, of Thorneley, co. Durham, of all manner of actions, etc., to John Spearman of the city of Durham. Witnesses: John Lambe, Rob. Spearman, William Bell (mark).

Signet.

431 [E 1] English.

A.D. 1679 : April 10. Indenture made April 10, 31st year of Charles II. [Apart from the signatures this deed is the same as 432. Signatures :] James Halman, Joshua Basset.

Two signets (imperfect).

432 [E 3] English.

A.D. 1679 : April 10. Indenture tripartite witnessing that Thomas Robinson, the elder, of King's Lynn, gent, and Amie his wife, and Joshua Basset, B.D., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, for themselves and either of them, and their heirs, covenant and grant to and with James Halman, M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, and his heirs that they (*i.e.* Robinson, wife, and Basset) will before the end of Easter term next acknowledge and levy unto Halman and heirs one fine "*sur conusans de droit come cco q'ils ont de leur douer*," of that messuage [etc.], situate in King's Lynn abutting upon the street called Purfleet Street (south) and upon a common Fleet there (north), and also of that other messuage wherein the said Thomas Robinson dwelleth, situate in King's Lynn, being a corner house between Bridgegate Str. now called High Str. (east) and Windgate Str. now known by the name of Bakers Land (north), and also of 3 other messuages now divided into 4 dwelling houses near Baxter's Bridge and also that other yard near Baxter's Bridge; as to the messuage abutting upon Purfleet Str. and also the messuage wherein the said Thomas Robinson dwelleth, to the only use and behoof of James Halman; and as to the 3 other messuages and the yard near Baxter's Bridge, to the only use and behoof of the said Joshua Basset, and his heirs. [Signatures :] Thos. Robinson, senr., Amie Robinson, Joshua Basset.

Two signets.

433 [E 5] English.

A.D. 1679 : April 10. Indenture [similar to deed 432.] [Signatures :] Tho. Robinson, senr., Amy Robinson, James Holman.

One signet.

434 [E 2] English.

A.D. 1679: July 19. 31st year of Charles II. Declaration of use: Whereas Thomas Robinson, the elder, and Amy his wife and Joshua Bassett did levy and acknowledge unto James Holman a fine "*sur conusans de droit*" [see deed 432] of five messuages [etc.], in Kings Lynn, and whereas by an indenture of 10 April last past between the parties [as above] the use of the fine as to one messuage, situate [as in 432], and also as to one other messuage wherein the said Thomas Robinson now dwelleth, was declared to be to the use of James Holman and heirs: now the said James Holman declares that the use of the said fine as to the said messuage was declared to the use of James Holman at the desire of Thomas Robinson and Amy his wife and was and is for the sole use of the said Thomas Robinson the elder, his heirs and assigns, out of which the said Amy is not to have or claim any title of dower. [Signature:] James Holman.

One signet.

435 [M 8] English. Paper. Circa A.D. 1679.

Letter from George Baker to "John Spearman in Durham" concerning rights [probably in Thorneley] claimed by Thomas Trollop next kinsman to Mr. Trollop of whom John Spearman had purchased the estate.

436 [M 40] English.

A.D. 1680: Nov. 15. Indenture made 15th Nov. 32nd year of Charles [II.], 1680, between (1) Thomas Barrett of Blakemore, co. Essex, gent., and Sarah, his wife, and (2) Gilbert Lacey of Rumford, co. Essex, inholder, witnessing that for 5s. paid by Lacey, the Barretts bargain and sell unto Lacey the messuage called Fennings [? Jennings], and one other messuage adjoining, and also parcels of land called Grove's feild, Maple Croft, or Netherland's Long Croft, and Pitfeild abutting upon the comon called Navestock comon otherwise frithwood and parcel of the lands belonging to the tenement Fennings [and other pieces of land, named, in Navestock, co. Essex]: all in the occupation of John Dousell. To have for one year.

One signet remains: Sarah Barrett's.

437 [M 30] French.

A.D. 1680: Dec. 26. At Paris. Congé signed by Le Prince Eugene de Sauoye, Comte de Soissons, Duc de Carignan, Colonel General des Suisses et Grisons, to Sr. Beleben, captain of a company of Franco Swiss, to visit his country on the plea of urgent private affairs, provided the permission of his commanding officer be obtained. [Signed:] Eugene de Sauoye.

Armorial signet.

438 [K 103] English. Paper.

A.D. 1682: April 12. 34th year of Charles [II.]. Order by John Trollope⁶⁹ to Anthony Salvin and John Spearman—his trustees—to deliver to his cousin John Lambe the security for £500 [lent]. Witnesses to signing [etc.], Tho. Lambe, Elizabeth (mark) Hodshon, Magdalen (mark) Smith.

Signet.

With the above deed—though not a part of it—is a slip headed “A copy of Mr. Trollope’s legacies.” It records a sum of £187 bequeathed, and the names of the several recipients.

439 [M 37] English.

A.D. 1682: Aug. 24. 34th year of [Charles II.]. Bargain and sale by Henry Whinfeild of Batlebrough, co. Westmorland, yeoman, and Margaret, his wife, to Robert Boulton of Bongate, co. Westmorland, yeoman, £20 having been paid, of the close called Haborbutts Close in Bongate. To hold to Boulton and heirs for ever, paying to Richard, earl of Thannett [*de jure* lord Clifford] the yearly rent of 8d.

One signet: ‘Margaret Whinfeild’s.

440 [K 104] English. Paper. Four pages.

A.D. 1683: July 14. 35th year of Charles II. Release from

⁶⁹ John Trollope “*ultimus suorum*” died “*apud domum Johannis Lambe, gen., in West Herrington,*” 15 Jan. 1682[-3]. See S.D., I, 89.

Thomas Lamb, the younger, of Butterwicke, co. Durham, yeoman, and Mary, his wife (lately called while sole Mary Brough) to John Spearman of the city of Durham, gentleman, of a cottage in Thornely, for £3. Witnesses to signing [etc.]: Geo. Shaw, Rob. Spearman, Mich. Spearman.

Also receipt for the £3 on third page of 440.

Two signets.

441 [M 15] Latin. Paper. *Post* A.D. 1683.

MS. copy of "*Polemo-Medinia inter Vitarvam et Nebernam. Auctore Gulielmo Drummondo de Hawthornden, Scoto.*"

442 [K 105] English. Paper. Two leaves.

A.D. 1684: Oct. 20. Copy of "inquisitions *post mortem* for the manor of Thornelaw in ye Cursitor's office at Durham 20 Octob. 1684," extracted from the "*old Booke of Inquisitions called The Booke of Tenures.*" From 5th year of bishop Hatfield [1349-50] to 1st year of Eliz. [1558-9]. [Most of the information recorded in these inquisitions has been used by Robert Surtees in his *History of Durham*, I., 84-6, or is given in the preceding deeds. Two entries are, however, reproduced here as they do not seem to have been used:]

[A.D. 1352-3] "Thomas Harpin holds the tower there (with Eleanor his wife) of the Lord Willaby by knight's service—and value 40s. per annum (besides the charge of one priest to perform divine service)—and Joanna his sister and heir 20 years old."

[A.D. 1399-1400] "William of Wessington, knight, holds one messuage, 60 acres of land, and 20 acres of meadow, at Thornelaw of the heires of Thomas Harpin, value 30s. per annum." [On second leaf is a Harpin—Lumly—Trollop pedigree.]

443 [L 8] English.

A.D. 1684: Nov. 14. Will of John Dale, rector of Standlake, county of Oxford, who leaves to his son John his lands, estate, and books, and other goods. Proved 13 Dec., 1684.

Seal missing.

444 [M 34] English.

A.D. 1685: April 9. Indenture made 9th April, first year of James [II.] witnessing that John Mickleton of the city of Durham, esq., bargains and sells to Robt. Wilson, of Stranton, for £9 paid by Wilson, the messuage in Stranton with a garth thereto adjoining, abutting east and north on ground belonging to William Thomson, south on a yard belonging to Richard Norton, and west on the Towne Street. To have to Wilson of the chief lords. Warrant clause.

Seal missing.

445 [K 106] English.

A.D. 1685: April 28. 1st year of James II. Quit claim by John Davison, of Blakeston, co. Durham, esq., of all actions, suits [etc.], unto William Davison, of New Elvett, co. Durham, esq., except one bond in £85 with condition for payment of £42 10s. Witnesses to signing [etc.]: Lancelott Cramlington, John Stockeld.

Signet of Davison.

446 [M 12] English. Undated. Originally one sheet of foolscap; now in two parts, torn and frayed.

Evidence of 1687 and of later than 1702 concerning the custom of the province of York regarding the disposal of the estates of inhabitants of the province of York dying and leaving a widow and children.

447 [M 19] English. Four pages foolscap folio, three being blank.

A.D. 1693: April 26. 5th year of William and Mary. Quarter sessions held at Durham. Schedule of the prices and rates of the land carriage of any goods brought into, or carried from, the County Palatine of Durham by any common waggoner or carrier for the year ensuing.

448 [M 1] English.

A.D. 1700: Nov. 22. 12th year of William III. Lease for one year by John Spearman of the city of Durham, gent., to Robt. Bromley, of Nesbett, co. Durham, and Robt. Spearman of the city of Durham, of the manor of Thornley with the capital messuage Thorneley Hall, and cottages in the occupation of John Garthwaite, Alex. Jackson Gardiner, Isabel Comyn, widow, Eliz. Wilson, William Megson, Mark Allenson; of the north porch in Kelloe Church; and of "his inn brother's place in" Sherburn Hospital, and of several closes in, or near, Thornley [the names of some of which are not mentioned in earlier Thornley deeds]; and also of Loaning House Farm. Signed and sealed: John Spearman. Witnesses to delivery of seisin: Jos. Bittleston, Wm. Jenison, Ro. Bell, fra. Waton [i.e. Walton].

Part of signet.

449 [M 2] English.

A.D. 1700: Nov. 23. 12th year of William III. John Spearman, of the city of Durham, in consideration of a marriage between Gilbert Spearman, younger son of the said John, and Mary Bromley, 4th daughter of Robt. Bromley, of Nesbett, releases and confirms to Robt. Bromley and to Robt. Spearman, of the city of Durham, the manor of Thorneley with Thorneley Hall [etc., as in previous deed]. To have [etc.], to the said Robt. Bromley and Robt. Spearman for the use of John Spearman for life, and after his decease to his wife, Eliz., then to the use of Gilbert, then to the use of Mary, [several remainders]. Witnesses to delivery: Jos. Bittleston, Wm. Jenison, Ro. Bell, fra. Walton.

Three armorial signets.

450 [M 38] English. Sixteen folios, imperial quarto. The first folio is missing.

A.D. 1707: July. "Proposals by John Forcer, esq., for management of his mines [of lead ore, copper ore, and other minerals] att Kelloe."

451 [M 48] Latin.

A.D. 1707: Aug. 20. 6th year of Anne. Anne, by the grace of God, Queen. Injunction to John forcer [?] to pay, or cause

to be paid, to William [?] 66s. 8d. adjudicated to him by the Court of Chancery.

452 [F 6] English. Three large parchments.

A.D. 1710: June 29. 9th year of Anne. Indenture of lease by James earl of Darwentwater viscount Radclyffe and Langley and baron Tyndale, to the hon. Thomas Radclyffe, esq., uncle of the said earl, and John Errington of Beaufront, esq., Northumberland, of the mines of lead and other ore and all other mines (coal excepted) at a place commonly known by the name of the north vein of Briggilburne within Alston Moor for 21 years, the lessees yielding and paying to the earl one fifth part of all ore gotten, which fifth part is to be well washed, cleansed and preserved and kept in separate bingsteads. [There are conditions as to washing, weighing, cartage.] The lessees shall not leave the mine unworked for more than 20 days in the year and shall employ at least 4 men. If requested by the earl they shall deliver in writing an account of all bings, horse loads, sacks and "poaks" of ore got in, taken or carried from, the mines. The moormaster of the earl shall be free to descend into the shafts to inspect the working of the mines, and free also to inspect the account books of the mines. Once in every year the accounts of the two parties to the agreement shall be compared. At the expiration of the lease 2 shafts well timbered and in good order are to be left upon the forehead of the mine. [Signature:] Darwentwater.

One armorial signet.

453 [E 13] English.

A.D. 1718: Oct. 6. Letter to Mr. Tho. Wycliffe, attorney at law, Richmond, from G.S., Bishop Middleham, on legal business at Durham Chancery sittings, etc. The 1st sentence reads: "I was favoured wth yours last weeke wch I had sooner answered but that my son was taken ill here wth ye small pox and I coud think of no busines till I saw him in a state of recovery and I thanke God he now is in a hopefull way."

454 [M 43] Latin.

A.D. 1721: April 23[?], and June 5. Final concord made at Westminster "*a die Pasche in quindecim dies anno regnorum Georgii . . . septimo*" in the presence of Peter King, John

Blencowe, Robt. Tracy, and Robt. Dormer [?], justices—" *et postea in crastino Scē. Trinitatis anno regnorum eiusdem regis Georgii supradicto.*" Thomas Carr, gentleman: plaintiff; John Ridley, Mary, his wife, and John Ridley junior: deforciant. Concerns 2 messuages, 2 cottages, and 60 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 200 acres of moor with appurtenances in Buywell St. Peter and Buywell St. Andrew, which deforciant recognize to be plaintiff's who gives to deforciant £160.

455 [E 12] English.

A.D. 1722: May 14. Commission by the Right Hon. William Pulteney, esq., Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the East Riding, Yorks., to Ellerker Bradshaw, esq., to be Lieut. Colonel in the Regiment of Foot, commanded by the Hon. Sir William Strickland, bart., part of the militia of York.

Signet.

456 [M 44] Latin.

A.D. 1729: March 4. Final concord made at Durham 4 March, second year of George II., before Michael Brabin, esq., Giles Raine, esq., Henry Forster, esq., mayor of the city of Durham [etc.], justices in eyre; Henry Robson, plaintiff; Thomas Perkin and Isabella his wife, deforciant, concerning 6 messuages, 4 cottages, and 2 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in the parish of St. Nicholas in the city of Durham, which deforciant recognize to be plaintiff's, who gives to Thomas and Isabella 100 marks.

457 [F 8] English.

Letter, dated March 13, 1743-4, at Durham Castle, from H. Williamson to bishop Edward Chandler, of Durham, concerning the making of returns of papists, and the summoning of papists to take the oath. Justices' names mentioned are: Sir Robert Eden; Mr. Vane; Mr. Middleton; Mr. Bates; Mr. Wilkinson; Mr. Surtees; Mr. Lambton of Hardwick; Mr. Lambton of Biddick; the Rev. Mr. Ellison; Mr. Bowes of Bradley; Mr. Burden; Mr. Whittingham; Mr. Mylott, mayor of Stockton; Mr. Shepperdson; Mr. Hunter; the Rev. Mr. Lamb; Hedworth Williamson. [Action evidently anticipatory of the 1745 rebellion.]

458 [F 11] English.

A.D. 1768. A quarterly schedule for the poor of the township of Witton Gilbert for the year 1768: John Appleby, 2s.; Anth. Bunton, senr, 9d.; Antho. Bunton, junr, 9d.; Wm Bell, 7½d.; Baisters Houses, 9d.; Mr. Bainbridge, 4s.; Wm Burdon, 1s.; Geo. Cuming, 2s. 1½d.; John Chambers, 4½d.; Stephen Clark, 6d.; Wm Clark, 9d.; Bridget Clark, 1s. 6d.; Richd Crofton, 7s. 3d.; Joseph Errington, 17s. 10½d.; John Foggan, 10s. 6d.; John Forster, 2s. 3d.; Ralph Ferry, 4½d.; Robt. Grieveson, 7s.; Town-End fields, 2s. 6d.; Han^h Herring, 7½d.; Hugh Hopper, 5s.; John Hornsby, 2s. 3d.; Thos. Hudson, 1s. 3d.; Thos. Jopling, 8s. 3d.; Mr. Kidson, 2s. 4½d.; John Lawson, 1s. 9d.; John Mason, 7s.; Jno Pattinson, 11s. 7½d.; Geo. Robinson, 5s.; Mr. Richardson, 1s. 10½d.; Peter Stephenson, 1s. 3d.; Mark Stephenson, 1s. 6d.; John Smith, 24s. 3d.; Ann Smith, 3s. 10½d.; Elizth Sanders, 6d.; Joseph Wright, 1s.; Mary Wright, 3d.; Hen. Wetherell, 10½d. Total: £7 3s. 4½d. Thomas Herring, overseer. The names of the persons that receive alms in Witton Gilbert, to enter May 1: Ann Pickering, 7s.; Wm Mallom, 5s.; Marg. Cooper, 3s. 6d.—p. month, 15s. 6d. Ann Pickering's house rent, 12s.; Mary Hull's house rent, 12s.; John Curry by the year £1.

459 [M 35] English.

A.D. 1770: June 1. Licence of the Dean and Chapter of Durham to William Mills, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to "alien," to John Bird of Sherburn House, co. Durham, the close called Cockshott "boudering" with Haywing Wood (east), Coopeth Lane (south), Windmill Hill (west), and a close called the Lowfield (north), with a wayleave [etc.], from the river of Tyne to the close called Cockshott which said close is parcel of a tenement of Nether Heworth, co. Durham, late John Catcheside's, and reputed to be the 5th part of the said tenement—the Dean and Chapter having in 1769 granted Mills a lease of the same for 21 years under the yearly rent of 10s. 8d.

Seal missing.

460 [M 13] English. Paper.

A.D. 1774. Copy of Lord Chesterfield's criticism, in a letter to his son, of Voltaire's poem: "*La Henriade*."

461 [M 11] English.

A.D. 1783 : May 19. Letter from Charles Hutton, born at Newcastle, 1737, died 1823, professor of mathematics at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, to — in which mention is made of John Goodricke, the astronomer, 1764-1786, who was deaf and dumb, and of Thomas Braidwood, 1715-1806, a teacher of the deaf and dumb.

462 [M 31] English. Paper. Eighteen pages, crown folio, three being blank.

A.D. 1798 : June 13. 38th year of George III. Indenture between (1) Richard Jefferson, of Ferryhill, co. Durham, butcher, and Lettice, his wife, (2) Thomas Clarke, Sedgfield, butcher, and (3) Robt. Pattison, of Tudhoe, yeoman. Assignment by Jefferson and wife, and Clarke, to Pattison, for the remaining period of a lease, so made that the premises were in trust for Lettice Jefferson as devisee in the will of Edward Reah, of 21 years, granted in 1793 to the late Robt. Dunn, of Yarm, of Dean and Chapter premises in Ferryhill, including a close called Brecken Beds : being security for £310 lent by Pattison to Jefferson. A few months after the lease to Dunn, he and the Jeffersons had sub-leased to Clarke. [*See deed 466.*]

463 [M 20] English. Paper. Four pages, foolscap folio, two being blank. Undated. ? Eighteenth century.

Roll of the "names of the choyremen and other officers of the Church of Durham. Net liveing" [i.e. amount of their stipends].

464 [M 25] English. Paper. Four pages, foolscap folio. Undated. ? Eighteenth century.

Classified list of the botanical names of plants. Source not stated.

465 [M 41] English.

A.D. 1803 : July 2. "Deed of trust of lands in Weardale." Indenture made July 2, 43rd year of George III. between

(1) John Wren, Wolsingham, co. Durham, gentleman, and
(2) Robt. Curry of Bishop Oak, parish of Wolsingham, esq.,
and Thomas Chapman of Wolsingham, gentleman, witnessing
that Wren sells unto Curry and Chapman the messuage and
closes called Low Rigg in Stanhope, co. of Durham, with
3 allotments on Ireshope Moor: premises now in the occupa-
tion of Joseph Hodgson and John Whitfield. To have to Curry
and Chapman subject to dues payable to the bishop of Durham,
and also subject nevertheless upon trusts [set forth].

Signet of Wren.

466 [M 32] English. A fragment of paper.

A.D. 1821: Jan. 22. Notes, presumably for counsel, concerning
premises, at Ferryhill, left by Edward Reah to Mrs. Jefferson.
The premises were held under lease to be granted to Mr. R.
Mowbray who married Robt. Dunn's daughter. [See deed 462.]

467 [M 39] English. Paper. One page, folio.

A.D. 1823: Feb. 13. Proportions of fine and fees to be paid on
renewal of Miss Boazman's lease at Aycliffe.

KEY TO SEALS—PLATE III

175. ROBERT BERTRAM, round, 22 mm., brown wax, armorial, shield couched, bearing an orle (*gold an orle azure*). Above the shield is a visored and mantled helm, with eye-slit and crest of a faun's head.

S' ROBERTI BERTRAM.

149. ROGER MAUDUIT, round, 22 mm., brown wax, armorial, shield couched, bearing ermine two bars (*gules*). Above the shield is a lattice-visored helm with mantling and fan crest.

S' ROGERI MAVDVYT · TC'II.

149. ALIENORE, COUNTESS OF ANGUS, round, 26 mm., brown wax, four shields of arms in cross, the points to the centre.
1. Crusilly a cinquefoil (*gules crusilly a cinquefoil gold*)—Umfreville. 2. A fess between three popinjays (*silver a fess gules between three popinjays vert*)—Lumley. 3. Three chevrons and a label of three points (*gold three chevrons gules and a label azure*)—Clare. 4. Ermine three bars (*gules*)—Mauduit.

S' ALIENORE · COMITISSE.

33. WALRAN OF HORTON, shield shaped, 30×27 mm., green wax, armorial barry of six a bend ermine(?) (blazon unknown).

† S' GVALERANNI VICECOMITIS.

239. WILLIAM OF WESSINGTON, round, 23 mm., red wax, armorial, the shield, which hangs from a tree's branches, bears two bars and in chief three molets (*gules two bars and in chief three molets silver*).

s: willi: de wessington

283. JOHN OF LUMLEY, round, imperfect, 40 mm., red wax, armorial, a couched shield bearing a fess between three popinjays (*silver a fess gules between three popinjays vert*)—Lumley. The shield is surmounted by a visored and mantled helm with the crest of a popinjay standing upon the points of two horns.

sigillum: iohis: [de: lumley]

24. MARMADUKE OF TWENGE, round, 45 mm., green wax, armorial, a fess between three popinjays (*gules a fess between three popinjays silver*).

✠ SIGILL · MARMEDVC · DE · . . . EN · · NE.

120. WILLIAM BASSET, round, 21 mm., red wax, armorial, within an ornamental border a shield of arms bearing two bars and in chief three chaplets (*silver two bars azure in chief three chaplets gules*).

255. JOHN NEVILLE, round, 33 mm., red wax, armorial, a couched shield charged with a saltire (*gules a saltire silver*), surmounted by a mantled helm with crest of a bull's head, on each side of it is a large black letter **b**.

s: iohis : de neville domini de rabi.



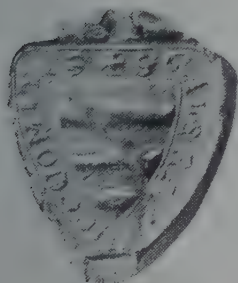
175



149



149



33



239



283



24



120



255

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE SEALS (†).

KEY TO SEALS—PLATE IV

- 207 (2). WILLIAM OF MENVILLE, round, 23 mm., brown wax, armorial, the shield placed within a panel of tracery bears a cross engrailed (blazon unknown).
381. THOMAS TEMPEST, oval signet, 20×17 mm., red wax, armorial, quarterly I and IV (*silver*) a bend engrailed between six martlets (*sable*): Tempest; II and III (*gules*) a cinquefoil in an orle of crosses crosslet (*gold*): Umfraville on an escutcheon of pretence. . . (?) Crest, on a mantled helm a dragon's head rased.
- 207 (1). ROGER OF WIDDRINGTON, round, 24 mm., red wax, armorial, the shield, hanging from a tree's branches, bears quarterly a baston (*quarterly silver and gules a baston sable*).
- * SIGILL · ROGERI · DE · WIDERTON ·
239. ROGER OF BLAKISTON, round, 24 mm., red wax, armorial, the shield placed within tracery bears two bars and in chief three cocks (*silver two bars in chief three cocks gules*).
- S' ROGERI DE: BLAKESTON.
322. . . . KILLINGWORTH, round, imperfect, 24 mm., red wax, armorial, the shield, hanging from the branches of a tree, bears two bars and in chief three voided cinquefoils.
166. WILLIAM OF ACTON, round, 24 mm., brown wax, device within a circle, a cross between four lions rampant.
- * S' WILLELMI DE ACTVN.
8. ROBERT OF AMUNDEVILLE, round, 35 mm., brown wax, device a lion passant to the sinister.
- ✠ SIGILL · ROBERTI · D'AMVNDVILL.
231. ROGER OF WESSINGTON, round, 21 mm., red wax, armorial, on a bend between eight billets three swans (blazon unknown).
- S' ROGERI DE WESINGTON.
288. RALPH OF EVER, round, 31 mm., red wax, armorial, the shield, placed within tracery and hanging from the branches of a tree, bears quarterly on a bend three escallops (*quarterly gold and gules on a bend sable three escallops silver*).

sigillum : radulphi : de : eвре,



207 (2)



381



207 (1)



239



322



166



231



8



288

INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES

The reference numbers below correspond to the figures in heavy type at the beginning of entries in the calendar. The other notation shown there, printed in lighter type and enclosed in brackets [A 1, K 10, etc.], represents Dr. Greenwell's own numbering, which had to be changed for the sake of chronological clearness. It has been retained, however, for convenience in identifying references already given in printed works such as *Durham Seals, 1911-21*, the new *History of Northumberland, etc.*

A

- Abel, John, 136
 — Stephen, called Abel, 168
 Abirforth, Thomas de, 176
 Ackedene, Gilbert de, 122
 Ackedon, Nich. de, 35
 Acland. *See* Auckland
 Acle, Thomas de, 158
 Actionus [?], William, de Laton,
 274
 Acton, Actone, Aketon
 — Adam de, 166, 167
 — Richard de, mayor of
 Newcastle, 155
 — William de, 155, 166, 167,
 175
 See also Ackedene
 Agillum, Roger, 24
 Aimeric, archdeacon. *See*
 Amerc
 Akeschelis. *See* Axwell Park
 Aketon. *See* Acton
 Alaynscheles. *See* Allenshiel
 Albemarle, France, 51
 Albus. *See* White
 Alcht, Norman, presbyter de, 3
 Aldacres, Aldacris
 — Elya de, 36, 39, 94
 — H. de, 31
 Alde, Richard, 62
 Aldeburgh, Richard de, 170
 Aldefeld [?], John de, 145
 Aldewod[e], E. de, 98
 — Richard de, 193
 — *See also* Aldwode
 Aldin Grange, Aldyngrige,
 Aldingridge, Aldinridge, 193,
 269, 403
 Aldpark. *See* Old Park
 Aldwode, Richard, 242
 Aleynscheles. *See* Allenshiel
 Algar, prior of Durham, 158
 Allenshiel, Alaynscheles, Alayn-
 cheyles, Aleynscheles, and
 other forms
 — Isold, wife of John de, 273
 — John de, 62, 115, 133, 139,
 273
 — William de, 73
 Allenson, Mark, 448
 Allerdene, Alice de, 217
 Allerton and Allertongate, 403
 Alneham, Robt. de, 91
 Alnewyich, Peter de, 58
 Alston Moor, 452
 Alwinton, Aluentun, Will de, 28
 Americ, archdeacon of Durham,
 7, 8, 10
 Amundevill, Amundiswille,
 Mundaville, Mundevill[e],
 Mundavill
 — John de, son of Robert, 4
 — Ralph de, 25, 27
 — Robt. de, 1, 4, 6, 7-10,
 18-20
 — Thomas de, son of
 William, 4
 — Thomas de, 80
 — Thomas de, de Elton, 52
 — William de, 4
 Anderson, George, 311
 — Henry, kt., 356
 Andrew, William, 379
 Anesly, Robert, 311
 Angerton, Angreton
 — Hugh de, 155, 175
 — Robt. de, 175

Ansard, Gilbert. *See* Hansard
 Apelbie, Apelby, Apelbye,
 Appelby, Applebie, Appleby
 — Ambrose, 358-9, 387
 — And. Geo., 355
 — Francis, 358-9, 387
 — Gabriel, 358, 359
 — John, 358, 458
 — Thomas, 358, 359
 — William de, 141, 387
 Appletreewick, 51
 Appleyard, Thomas, 307
 Applingdene and its various
 forms. *See* Eppleton
 Archer, John, justice, 422
 — Robt., 223, 224
 Aretino, L., or Bruni, 289
 Armiger, Thomas, de Corbrige;
 and Emma, his wife, 130
 Arpin, Peter. *See* Harpin
 Arras, Lane of St. Vedast,
 London, 189
 Ashbourne, Esseburn, 26
 Ask, Aske
 — Conan de, 138
 — Richard de, bailiff of
 Hexsam, 207
 — Roger de, 281, 286
 Aske, Yorks, 350
 Athona, Gilbert de, 24
 — John de, 24
 Atkinson, Atkinson
 — Mark, 355
 — Richard, 328
 — William, 415
 Aubenay, John, 97
 Auckland, Acland, Ernald de,
 158
 Auckland, Bishop Auckland,
 343
 — North Aukeland, 176
 — St. Ellene Aukeland, 325
 — West Aukeland, 325, 335,
 364
 Audre, etc. *See* Daudre
 Auforde, Auforth, Will. de, 112,
 115
 Augustine, St., Order of, 107
 Aula, Ralph de, 66
 Axwell Park, Akeschelis, 133
 Aycliffe, Aickliff, 403, 467
 Ayden, 230
 Aykrigg, John, 345
 Aynederby, John de, 141
 Ayre, Gilbert, de Holum, 90
 — Robert, de Lumley, 157
 Ayrik, Ayryk, Will., 130,
 238
 Ayseley, Robert, 411

B

Baard, John, 33
 Babthorpe, William, kt., 319
 Babyngton, Gilbert de, 152
 Backworth, Bacchewordh, Roger
 de, 33. *See also* Bakworwe
 Bailiffs, King's, 10
 Bailiffs, 72, 245
*Bailiffs of a specific place are
 entered under the name of the
 place, e.g., Durham, City of*
 Baillolf[?], Robt., 147
 Bainbridge, Mr., 458
 Bainbrigge, Baynbrygg
 — John, of Wheatley Hill,
 364
 — Richard, and Alleys, his
 wife, 303
 — Thomas, 350
 Baite, John, 273
 Baker, George, 435
 — Roger, pistor, 4
 — William, son of Roger,
 pistor, 18
 Bakstanforthwod, 269
 Bakworwe, Will. de, 226
 Baldersdale, 359
 Baliol. *See* Baillolf[?]
 Balton [? Dalton], Alex. de, 198
 Bamburgh, Bamburge, William
 de, and his daughter Cecilia,
 91
 Bamburgh [:place], 28
 Bamburke, Robt. de, 50
 Bampton, Bemton, Westmorland,
 239
 Bank, John del, 279
 Baret, Adam, 33
 Barfurthe, co. York, 317, 320
 Barker, Thomas Hert, 232
 Barkere, Robt., 258
 Barley, Richard, 306
 Barly, William, 66
 Barnard Castle, Richard of,
 clerk, 234
 Barnes, Chr., 360-1
 Barrett, Thomas, and Sara, 436
 Bart., Rad., 78
 Barton, John de, kt., 105
 Basset, Hugh, son of William,
 204
 — William, 21, 131
 — Will., kt., 29, 113, 120, 202,
 204
 Basseth, Will., 16, 47
 Bassett, Joshua, B.D., 431-34
 Batemanson, Walter, 149
 Bates, Mr., 457

- Bath and Wells, R., bishop of
[A.D. 1281], 54
Bathe, John, 337
Bathon[?], Henry de, 37
Batlebrough, Westmorland, 439
Baumeburgh, Robert de, 279
Baxter, George, 394
— John and Robert, aldermen
of Newcastle, 299
Bealassise, John de, 260. *See*
also Belasis, Bellasis
Beamish Park, 361
Beamont, William, 361
Bear Park, Beaurepaire, 269,
403
Beafo, Ralph de, 226, 243,
254
Beaufront, 207, 230
Beauleygraince, 409
Beautruve. *See* Butterby
Bedungham, or Bedyngham,
William de, 216
Bek[e], Emma, 39
— John, 297
— William, of Preston, 39,
41
Bel, John le, 41
Belasis, Belasys, Beleseys,
Beleseis, Belsys
— Robert de, 255, 275, 290-1
— *See also* Bealassise and
Bellasis
Belasis, Belsis [place], 403
— John Eden, de, 335
Beleben, Sr., 437
Bell, Ro., 448, 449
— Wm., 317, 430, 458
Bellasis, Bellasses, Bellasys
— Charles, 420
— Richard, 327, 328
— Tymothea, 400
— William, kt., 400
— William, 356, 420
— *See also* Bealassise and
Belasis
Belley, Thomas, 418
Bellingham, Belingeham, Alan
de, 183
Belt, Richard, 377
Bemton. *See* Hampton
Bene, John, 198
Benton, Adam de, 66
Benton [place], 230, 322
Bernard, Roger, kt., 57
— Thomas, 272
Berta, 1
Berteley, John de. *See* Birtley,
John de
Bertram, prior of Durham, 6
Bertram, Robt., kt., 50, 175
Berwick-upon-Tweed, 268
Berwyke, John de, 258
Besco, Thomas de, 29
Besepole. *See* Pespool
Besing[?], 3
Beuerl[ea], Simon, canon, 5
Beufont, Thomas de, 45
Bewclay, Boclif, 207, 230
Bicheburne, Thomas de, 220
Biddick, Bidik, Bidyk, Bidyke,
Bydick, Bydik, Bydyk
— Alex. de, 45, 83-4
— John de, 17, 122, 124, 131,
202
— Normannus de; and
Katarina, his wife, 155
Biddick [place], 344
— Mr. Lambton of, 457
Bigot, Roger, earl of Norfolk
and Suffolk, Marshal of
England, 99, 104-5
Bill, Bille, John, 142, 193
Billig [co. Durham], 6
Billingham, Ralph, 341
Billingham, Byllyngham, 335,
403, 409
Bingfeld, Byngfeld, 207, 230
Birckebecke, Thomas, 410
Bird, Birde
— Alan, 299
— John, 459
Birden: personal name. *See*
Burdon
Birden, Est. *See* Burdon
Birkebecke, Thomas, 411
Birtley, Birtley, Byrteley,
Byrtleya, Byrtleye
— Andrew de, 139
— John de, 122, 124, 129, 133,
230
— Matilda, daughter of Alan
de, 30, 34
— Thomas de, 129
— Walranus de, 216
— William de, 15-17, 30, 32,
34, 158
Birtley, Birtley [:place], 122
Biscopton, Walter de, 159
Bishop Middleham, 453
Bishop Oak, Wolsingham, 465
Bisshopton, William, bailiff of
Durham, 279
Bittleston, Jos., 448, 449
Blackatt, Wyllm, 355
Blackett, Eliz., 393-4
Blackett[t], Peter, 346, 355,
393
Blacklaw, Blaclawe, 186, 187, 189

- Blacoff[?], Wm., 335
 Blake, Gilbert le, 88
 Blakedene, Thomas de, 268
 Blakemore, co. Essex, 436
 Blakeston, Blakiston, Blaxton,
 Blaykeston
 — John, 314
 — Roger de, 170, 194
 — William de, 172, 231, 239-
 40, 270, 312, 323, 414, 423
 Blakeston, Blakiston [:place],
 403, 420, 445
 Bland, Geoffrey, 158
 Blaunke, Alice, 231
 Blaxton and Blaykeston. *See*
 Blakeston
 Blencowe, John, 454
 Blenkinsopp, Tho., 365
 Boazman, Miss, 467
 Bocke, Robert, chaplain, son of
 Robert Bocke de Merington,
 88
 — Thomas, 88
 Boclif. *See* Bewclay
 Bolbec, 69
 Boldon, John de Insula, rector
 of, 122
 Boldon [:place], 280
 Bongate, Westmorland, 439
 Booth, John, 363
 Borden, Roger de, 71
 Bordone, William de, 125
 Borel, Burel, Hugh, 1, 3
 Bosco. *See* Wood
 Boteland[e], Robt. de, 60, 62
 Boterell, John, 279
 Bouer, John, 243
 Boulton, Robert, 439
 Bowes, George, of Biddick,
 344
 — Ralph, 338, 350
 — Robert de, sheriff of
 Durham, 198, 200
 — Robt., of Aske, 350
 — William, 295
 — Mr., of Bradley, 457
 Bowland, John, 369
 Boyes, John de, and Alice, his
 wife, 126
 — Juliana de, 126
 — Thomas de, 126
 Boys, Thos. du, 125, 146, 273
 Brabant, Charles, 358
 — Henry, 392
 Brabin, Michael, 456
 Bracciolini, Poggio, 289
 Bradberi, Bredberi, John, son of
 Thomas de, 93; Walter de, 95
 Bradeburn, co. Derby, 26
 Bradelyburn, 328
 See also Bradley
 Bradford, 230
 Bradley, Bradeley
 — Adam de, 15, 17, 21, 25
 — John, 46
 — Joylan de, 158
 — [?]Julius de, 59
 Bradley [Bradeleia: in
 Durham], 6
 — Mr. Bowes of, 457
 Bradley [Yorkshire], 51
 See also Bradelyburn *above*
 Bradshaw, Ellerker, 455
 Brafferton, Will. de Heworth de,
 231
 Braffirton, Walter Passemore,
 de, 134
 Braidwood, Thomas, 461
 Brakanberi, Brakynbery, and
 other forms
 — Cecilia de, 142
 — Peter de, 140, 142, 159-60
 — Robt. de, 143, 215, 217
 — Thomas de, 80
 — Will de, 98, 112
 Brancepeth, Bransepeth,
 Brauncepath
 — Emma de, 122
 Brancepeth [place], 354
 — Alice Blaunke, de, 231
 Brandon, Bramdone
 — Peter de, justice, 40
 — Roger Burdun, de, 22
 Brantyngham, Will. de, 234, 236,
 241, 264
 Brest, Castle of, 259
 Brethelay, John de, 115
 Breton, John, 141
 — William, 159-60, 218, 274.
 See also Britone
 Bretoun, Peter, 95
 Brette, Thomas, 106
 Breustere, Roger, 122
 Bridgeman, Orlando, justice, 422
 Briggs, Henry, 406-7
 Brigham, Robt., 299
 Brigholme, William de, 137
 Brighton, Richard de, 128
 Britone, W., 30
 Broc, John de, 8
 Broken, Robert, 309
 Bromley, Mary, 449
 — Robt., 448-9
 Bronighill, John de, 143
 Broom, Le Brome, 193, 269, 278,
 403
 Broomehall, 403
 Brough, Mary, 440

- Brough, alias Burgh, Yorks, 422
 Broughton, John de, 234, 236, 241
 Broughton, Yorks, 51
 Broun, William, chaplain, 280.
See also Brunne
 Browne, Samuel, justice, 422
 Brumingham, Robt. de, constable of Durham, 45
 Bruni. *See Aretino*
 Bruningham, Brunynghille, Burningham, Burnynghill
 — Agnes de, 38, 40
 — Robt. de, 38, 40, 83
 — Thomas de, 58
 — William de, 53, 158
 — *See also* Bronighill, and Brumingham, *above*
 Brunne, Matilda de, 199
 — William de, 199
 Brunsell, Ambrose, 358
 — Reignold, 358-9
 Bruntoft, Andrea de, 127
 — Odonus de, 9, 10
 — Philip, son of Robert de, 76-8
 — Rand. de, priest, 78
 — Robert de, 76-8
 — Simon de, 12
 Bruntoft [place], 76-78, 403
 Buche, William, 59
 Buckell, John, 424-6
 Buggeturp, Robert de, 31
 Bull, John, 292
 Bulle, Andrew, 152
 Bulmer, William, esq., 312
 — *Sir* William, 312
 Bulur, Gilbert, 38
 — Richard, 38
 Bunton, A., 458
 Burchardus, treasurer of York, 6
 Burdon, Burden, Birden[e], Burdun
 — Geoffrey de, prior of Durham, 125
 — Hugh de, 39, 158
 — Hugh de, kt., 71
 — Robt. de, 168
 — Roger, 4, 22
 — Roger de, 168, 182
 — Stephen de, 204
 — Wm., 458
 — Mr., 457
See also Borden, Bordone
 Burdon, Est Birden, Burduna, 2, 3, 158, 168
 Burel, Hugh. *See* Borel
 Burgh, John, de Gillynge, 285
 — Randal de, 141
 — Thomas de, 141
 — Will. de, 141
 Burneton, William de, of New-castle, 128, 146
 — William de, 187
 Burnhopp, 403
 Burningham, Burnynghill. *See* Bruningham
 Burnopside, 415
 Burrus, Laurence, 107
 Bursblades. *See* Bushblades
 Bursere, Robt. le, 41
 Burton, Will de, 24
 Burville, Robt. de, 1
 Burward, Gilbert, 79
 Busby, Anthony, of Cassopp, 368
 — William, 400, 425
 Bushblades, Bursebrades, Bursblades, 6, 145, 403
 Buterwyk. *See* Butterwick
 Butterby, Beautruve, 38
 Butterle [or ?Butterbe], William de, 21
 Butterwick, Buterwyk, Roger de, 96
 Butterwicke, co. Durham, 440
 Bydick, Bydyk. *See* Biddick
 Byerley, William, 406
 Bygot. *See* Bigot
 Byllyngham. *See* Billingham
 Byngfeld. *See* Bingfeld
 Byrteley. *See* Birtley
 Bywell, 69, 454

C

- Caldstrother, Caldstroder, 311
 Calsete, Thomas de, 145
 Calvard, Thomas, 306
 Calvehirde, John, 238
 Calverley, John, 356
 — Ralphe, 382, 384
 Calverly, A., 396
 Cambo, Cambhow, William de, 103
 Cambridge, 432-34
 Camera. *See* Chamber
 Camerarius. *See* Chamberlain
 Canne, Robt. de, 78
 — Will. de, 77
 Cantilupe, Thomas, bishop of Hereford, 51
 Capella, Hugh de, 7, 10, 12
 — Robt. de, 3
 Capheaton, Magna Heton, 311

- Capun, Cuth., 65
 Carleton, 352
 Carliell[?], Robt., 345
 "Carliolo, John de," 129
 Carlisle or Carliol. *See also*
 Karlele, Robt. de
 Carlisle, John le Glover, de
 Karliolo, 150
 Carlisle, Aimeric, archdeacon of,
 8
 Carlisle, 138
 — friars minor of, 301
 Carpenter, Richard the, of
 Todhow, 63
 Carr, Thomas, 454
 — William, de Cocken, 351
 — William, of Newcastle,
 322
 Carre, Cristofer, 315
 — Nicholas, 313
 — William, 350
 See also Karr and Ker
 Carriage of goods—prices and
 rates. *See* Durham County
 Palatine [deed 447]
 Carrow, John, kt., 87
 — John de, lord of Seton,
 221
 — Thomas de, 221
 Carter, Geoffrey, 145
 — Robt., 145
 Cassop, Cashopp, Cassehopp,
 Cassopp, Cazhope, John
 Freman, de, 156, 161, 165, 172,
 177, 178, 188, 197
 Cassop, Cashope [place], 280,
 368
 Castel, William de, 235
 Castell, Thomas, 299
 Castle Eden, Casteleden, 127,
 340
 Castre, Thomas de, 33
 Catcheside, John, 459
 Categang. *See* Gategang
 Catterick, 141, 422
 Caune, John de, 31
 — William de, 31
 Cazhope. *See* Cassop
 Cestre, Cestria
 — John de, 198
 — Ralph de, 30, 32, 47, 158
 — Will., son of Ralph de, 34,
 158
 See also Castre and Chester
 Ward
 Challoner, Robert, 319
 Chamber, Camera
 — Walter de, 33
 — William de, 3
 Chamberlain, Camerarius
 — Gilbert, 5, 6
 — Lawrence, 6
 — William, 2
 Chambers, John, 458
 Chancellor, Cancellarius. *See*
 under Richard and Thomas,
 and under Durham,
 Chancellors. *See also the*
 entry: Chauncelere, *et seq.*
 Chapman, Robert, 355
 — Thomas, 465
 Charlawe, 142
 Charles I, King, 420
 Charleton, Will. de, 183
 Charrun, Guychard de, 71
 Charters, Alice, wife of Patrick,
 214
 — Patrick, and Alice, his
 wife, 206
 Chatton, 332
 Chauncelere, Thomas, 237
 Chaunceller, William, 280
 Chauncol, Richard de, 38
 Chaytor, Cristofer, 323
 Cherle, Robert, 31
 Chester Ward, 139, coroner; 179,
 321
 See also under the personal
 name Cestre
 Chesterfield, lord. Criticism of
 Voltaire's *La Henriade*, 460
 Cheswich, Richard de, 80
 Chevington, Chivington
 — Thurstan de, 91
 — W. de Bamburge, de, 91
 Chevington, Chivington
 [place], 91
 Chibburn, Master de [? of
 Thockrington], 152
 Chibburn, Chyburne: House of
 St. John Baptist, Widdrington,
 218
 Chillau. *See* Kelloe
 Chilton, Christopher, 368
 — William de, 232
 Chilton, Great, 403
 Chivington. *See* Chevington
 Chollerton, vicar of, 230
 Cimentarius. *See* Mason
 Cissor. *See* Taylor [Tailor,
 Tailer, etc.]
 Citeaux, Theo., abbot of, 68
 Clark, Bridget, 458
 — Stephen, 458
 — William, 458
 Clarke, George Hall, 355
 — Robert, 340
 — Thomas, 462

- Clavering, Claveryng
 — Edmund de, 262
 — Sir Thomas, 276, 421
 Claxton, Isabella, wife of
 William de, 247
 — John de, 247, 351
 — Lionel de, 301
 — Richard de, prior of
 Durham, 49
 — Roger de, 71, 135
 — Thomas de, 243-4, 250,
 257, 260-1, 263
 — Will. de, kt., 213, 241
 Claxton [place], 247
 See also Heriz, of Claxton
 Clayton, John, chaplain, 280
 Cleatlam, Cledlum, Cletlum
 — Adam, son of Peter de, 185
 — Eudes de, 52
 — Walter de, 52
 Cleatlam [:place], 52, 358, 387
 Clerk, Geo., 365, 369, 379,
 384
 — Thomas, de Elvet, 280
 Clervaux, John, 281, 286
 Clesby, Cleseby, Clesseby
 — Harsculfus, son of Thomas
 de, 293
 — John, 281, 282, 285, 286,
 290-1, 293, 301
 — Robt., 293
 — Thomas de, 281-2, 285-6
 Clibeforde, 1, 158
 Clifford, Robt. de, 28
 Clifton, Henry, 352
 Cock, Ralph, 397
 — William, 400
 Cocks, Henry, 365, 392
 — Ralph, 365, 375-6, 386
 — William, 392
 Cocken, Koken, 124, 351
 Cockishowe. *See* Coxhoe
 Cocus. *See* Cook
 Coffingham, Thomas de, 276
 Cogeshalle, Robt. de, 30, 34
 Coigners, Geoffrey de, 8
 Coiner, Roger de, 3
 — William de, 3
 Coisniers, Roger de, and
 William, his son, 1
 Coke, Philip, 306
 Cokefeld, Walter de, 52
 Cokerelle, 306
 Cokeshov. *See* Coxhoe
 Cokside, Coxhide, Coxside
 — Robert de, 182, 192, 205
 — Thomas de, 192
 Colburne, 141
 Colcestre, John de, clerk, 48
 Coldigham, Robt. de, 81
 Coldstrother, Cald Stroder, 311
 Cole, Nicholas, 64, 392
 Colevill, P. de, 6
 Coleworth, William de, justice,
 26
 Coline, John, 64
 Collingwood, Geo., 363, 365
 — Robt., 363-5
 Colmor, Clement, 341, 356
 Colonia, Ingram de, 155
 Colvell, Thomas, clerk, 275
 Colwell, Sir Adam de, 153
 Comandell, John, 337
 Comin, Comyn
 — Edward, 428
 — Isabel, 448
 — Simon, 343, 402
 Coneleyh, PL. de, 33
 Constable, Constabularius
 — Symon, 24
 — William, son of Robt.
 Constabularius de Holder-
 nesse, 24
 Constable, Dorothy, 349
 — William, 349
 Conyers, Coyngrners
 — Eliz., 158
 — John de, 25
 — John, kt., 71
 — Ralph, 356
 — Robert, kt., 240
 — Robt., esq., 290-1
 — Robt., kt., 290-1
 — *See also* Coigners, Coiner,
 Coisniers
 Cook, Cocus
 — John, 157
 — Robert, de Dalton, 56
 — Thomas, de Corneford,
 123
 — Thomas de Fysshburn, 294
 — Walter, 39
 Cooke, William, 325
 Cooper, Margaret, 458
 — Robt., 356
 Copelaw or [?] Copclaw, 403
 Copperthwate, George, 358
 Coquina, Robt. de, 45
 Corbridge, Corbrigge, Cor-
 brygge
 — Agnes, wife of Hugh de,
 154
 — Asselinus de, 154
 — John de, 154
 Corbridge, Corbrige: [place],
 130, 150, 154, 238
 — Will. de Tindale, de, 73
 Cornburgh, A., 306

- Corn[e]forth, Corneford
 — Ralph de, 21, 45
 — Ralph de, clerk, 25
 — Ralph, son of Thomas, 25
 — Randal de, 53
 — Thomas "*cocus*," de, 123
 — Thomas de, 146
 — Thomas, 400, 425
 Corn[e]forth, Corneford
 [place], 25, 53, 67, 112, 123,
 143, 158, 215
 — John, prepositus, 123
 — Peter Wlward, de, 89, 112
 Cornwall, Edmund, earl of
 [A.D. 1278], 51
 Corom[?], John, 148
 Coroners: Robt. de Skelton, 245.
See also under names of
places, e.g., Chester Ward,
Easington
 Corper, Thomas, bailiff of
 Durham, 279
 Cort, William, 182
 Cortes[?], W., 168
 Corur, John, 164
 Cotnay, Thomas, 314
 Couhird, Richard, 269
 Coulborne, co. York, 352
 Coupland, John de, and Joan,
 his wife and widow, 194, 206,
 214, 229
 Coupon, 230
 Court Roll of Esh, 275
 Cowndon, John, 314
 Cowston, Edward, 332
 Coxhide, Robert de. *See*
 Cokside
 Coxhoe, Cockishowe, Cockyshov,
 Koxsou, and other forms
 — Geoffrey, 32, 74
 — Osbert de, 34
 — Ralph, son of Alan de, 34,
 100-1
 — Roger, son of William de, 14
 — William, son of Richard
 de, 165
 Coxhoe [place], 22, 25, 38, 40,
 74, 158
 Coxside, Robt. de. *See* Cokside
 Coyngners. *See* Conyers
 Cram[e]lington, Lancelott, 445
 — Thomas de, 237
 Craucestre, Edmund de, kt., 206
 Craulau, Christiana de, 66
 Craumers, Emma de, 38
 — Walter de, 38
 Crawelle, Simon de, 91
 Crawford, Robert, 301
 Crawhall, Will de, 183
 Crayke, Willel. de, clerk, 229
 Cress[e]well, Randal de, 64
 — Robt. de, 166
 Crispyn, Thomas, 198
 Crofton, Richard, 458
 Crok, Peter de la, bailiff of
 Durham City, 48
 Cromclife, Richard de, 175
 Croswayte, co. York, 345
 Croxdale, Robert de, 199
 Croxdale, Croxdayle, Croxdaile,
 Croxstalle [place], 38, 40, 403,
 412-3
 Cuint, Ralph, 4
 Cumba, Ric. de, 78
 — William de, clerk, 76-7
 Cuming, George, 458
 Cumpas, John, 66
 Cumyne, Martyn, 395
 Curry, John, 458
 — Robt., 465
 Cusin, Walter, 38
 Cuthbertson, Geo., 276, 421

D

- Dagenham, 306
 Dalden, Daldene
 — Jordan or Jurdan de, 9, 12,
 14, 15, 16, 21, 56, 83
 — Jurdan de, kt., 124, 125,
 146, 182
 — William de, 197
 Dalden [place], 78, 365, 403.
See also Dalton
 Daldham, A., 6
 Dale, Anthony, of Staindroppe,
 345, 358, 359, 387
 — E., 368
 — Edward, of Dalton, 365
 — Henry, of Staindropp, 345,
 358
 — Henry, of Beverley, co.
 Yorke, son of Henry Dale cf
 Staindropp, 387
 — James, of Staindroppe, 337,
 345
 — John, rector of Standlake,
 443
 — Margaret, of Staindroppe,
 widow, 359
 Dalton, Alex. de, 198
 — Dorothee, 325
 — John de, 117, 118, 173,
 283-4, 287-8
 — Ralph, 318
 — Robt., 287, 325
 — William de, 118, 287, 288

- Dalton, co. Durham, 56, 196-7,
 365. *See also* Dalden
 — co. York, 384
 Daltun[?], Robt. Punder, de,
 171
 Daplingdene. *See* Eppleton
 Darayns, Isabella, daughter of
 Robt., 219
 Darcy, John, kt., 241
 Daudre, Daudree, Daudrey,
 Daudrie, Dautre, Audre,
 Aurei, Audri
 — Edmund, 159
 — Gilbert, 97, 140
 — John, 72, 135
 — Julia de, 38
 — Rad., 94
 — Roger d', 4, 6-10, 18, 30
 — Walter, 7, 14-18, 21, 23, 25,
 38, 47
 — William, 44, 81
 Dauthorn, S., 6
 Dautre. *See* Daudre, etc.
 Davey, John, 204
 Davison, Davyson
 — Alex., alderman, mayor of
 Newcastle, and kt., 350,
 364-80, 382-6, 388-92, 395,
 396-8, 400, 402
 — John, of Blakeston, 445
 — Ralph, son of Alex., 392,
 400
 — Ralph, of Wyneard, 408, 414
 — Ra., 420
 — Ralph, of Laton, 424-6
 — Thomas, son of Alex.,
 364
 — Thomas, kt., of Blakiston,
 420
 — Timothea, of Layton, 425
 — William, of Gray's Inn,
 424-5
 — William, of New Elvett,
 445
 Davyle, Christopher, 350
 Dawnay, Roger de, 65
 Dawson, Lancelot, 390
 Deareham, Nicholas, of Win-
 gate, 350
 Dearry, Thomas, 307
 Deerness, Diuerness, 7
 De la Ley, John, kt., 83
 — Philip, 115
 De la Vale, Hugh, kt., 60-2
 — Robt., kt., 206
 — William, 206
 Dellau, William, 152
 Deneham or Deanham, Meldon
 parish. *See* Denum
 Denham, John, kt., justice,
 373-4
 Denise, William, cleric, 39
 Dent, Edward, 315
 — George, 352
 Dent, William de, 285
 Denum, John de, 113, 120, 131,
 202, 204, 273
 — William, son of Robert de,
 144, 163, 164, 204
 Denum [place], 144, 163
 Depeden, Lanchester, 6
 Derwentwater, Earl of. *See*
 Radcliffe, James
 Deyncurt, Edmund, kt., 105
 Dilston, Diueleston, Dyuilleston
 — Thomas, lord of; Lucy, his
 wife, 58, 66
 — Thomas de, 62
 Dixon, Anth., 338
 Dobson, James, 400
 Dodshon, John, 421
 Dolfanby[?], John, bailiff of
 Durham, 279
 Dormer[?], Robt., justice, 454
 Douglas, Archebald de, 149
 Dounsforth, Richard, 321
 Dousell, John, 436
 Downes, Ralph, 342
 Duxford, Dockesford, Adam de,
 28
 Dreng, Roger, 3
 Drewetunt, Geoffrey, mayor of
 Lenne, 107
 Driffend, Will. de, 24
 Droknesford, John de, 104, 105
 Druerie, Sir William, 350
 Drummond, William, of Haw-
 thornden, 441
 Dudden, John de, 113
 — Rich. de, 50
 Dune, Roger de la, 33
 Dunn, Robt., 462, 466
 Durham, John de, 92, 124, 129,
 158
 — Michael de, 22
 — William, 301
 Durham: Bishopric, Cathedral,
 and County:—
Archdeacons of Durham:
 Ranulf [A.D. 1137; ? of
 Durham: *see* deeds], 1, 3
 Gwazo [A.D. 1140?], 3
 John [A.D. 1174?], 5
 William [A.D. 1189; ? of
 Durham: *see* deed], 6
 Americ [A.D. 1198?], 7, 8, 10
 Thomas de Goldesburgh
 [A.D. 1313-14], 125

Durham: Bishopric, etc.—*contd.**Archdeacons—contd.*Alex. de Nevill [A.D. 1371],
226Roger Layburne [A.D. 1501],
310

Lands, etc., of, 297-8

*Bishops of Durham:*Geoffrey Rufus [A.D. 1137?],
1, 2

Hugh Puiset [A.D. 1153], 5, 6

Philip de Poitou [A.D. 1197], 7

Nicholas de Farnham [A.D.
1241], 27Walter de Kirkham [A.D.
1260], 41, 45-6Robt. de Stichill [*ante*
A.D. 1274], 45-6, 49

Robert [? which], 158

Richard de Kellaw [A.D. 1315],
125, 129Thomas Hatfield [A.D. 1375],
234, 247Thomas Langley [A.D. 1414],
280Cuthbert Tunstall [A.D. 1550],
318William James [A.D. 1606-17],
351, 356, 363Richard Neile [A.D. 1626-7],
381Thomas Morton [A.D. 1632],
393Edward Chandler [A.D. 1744],
457Richard Trevor [A.D. 1757],
276, 421

Dues payable to, 465

*Chamberlains of the bishops:**For these see under Chamber*
*and Chamberlain**Chancellors of Durham:*Richard: "le chanceler tunc
senescallus." [A.D. 1260],
40, 45Thomas, cancellarius [? of
Durham; ? 13th century], 80Richard of Barnard Castle
[A.D. 1375], clerk, 234Hugh de Westwyk [A.D. 1381],
249R. Hyndmer [see deed,
A.D. 1550], 318Richard Hutton [A.D. 1609],
351*Church of Durham:*Roll of "choyremen and other
officers of the church of
Durham," 463*Constable of Durham:*Robt. de Brumingham [A.D.
1261?], 45*Dean and Chapter of*
*Durham:*Lands, rents, etc., 403, 459,
462Stipends and wages paid out
of rents, 1644-48, 404*Dean and prebends of*
Durham:

Lands, rents, etc., 409

Exchequer of Bishopric of
Durham:

Land of, 98

In the pell of receipts, 342,
348-9, 353Pell of receipts. *See also*
Recusants and recusancy
rolls*Justices of bishops of*
*Durham:*25, 36, 40, 71, 170, 194, 199,
450*Justices of the Peace:*

356, 457

Priors of Durham:

Algar [A.D. 1109], 158

Roger [A.D. 1137-40], 1

Laurence [A.D. 1149?], 3

Germanus? [A.D. 1174], 5

Bertram [A.D. 1189?], 6

Richard de Claxton [A.D.
1275], 49

Richard [? which], 158

Geoffrey de Burdon [A.D.
1313-14], 125John de Hemingburgh [A.D.
1398], 269, 278

Lands and property, 292

Sheriffs of bishops and of the
county of Durham:

Hosbert [A.D. 1137?], 1

Ralph Haget [A.D. 1163?], 4

William —? [A.D. 1174],
5

Leon Heriz [A.D. 1198], 7-9

Alex. de Bidik [A.D. 1261?],
45Nicholas de Sutton [A.D.
1323], 139Symon de Essche [A.D. 1338],
158John de Menevill [A.D. 1341],
164William de Blaykeston [A.D.
1345], 172Robert de Bowes [A.D. 1353],
198, 200

Durham: Bishopric, *etc.*—*contd.*
Sheriffs of bishops and of the
county of Durham—contd.

W. de Walleworth [? A.D.
 1356], 204

Will. de Elmeden [A.D. 1375],
 236

John de Hyndeley [A.D. 1377],
 241

Robt. de Laton [A.D. 1380],
 245

William Bellasis, kt. [A.D.
 1637-8, high sheriff], 400

Stewards of bishops of
Durham:

A. de Yeland [A.D. 1217-26?],
 30

John de Rumesye [A.D.
 1230?], 47

John de Egglesclive [A.D.
 1260], 38

Richard: "le chanceler tunc
 senescallus" [A.D. 1261?],
 45

Richard Marmaduke [A.D.
 1315], 129

Thomas Surtays [A.D. 1356],
 204

Vicar-general of bishop:

Clement Colmor [A.D. 1597],
 341, 356

Durham county, prices and
 rates of land carriage in
 1693, 447

Durham city:

Bailiffs: See deeds No. 48, 279

Mayor:

Henry Forster [A.D. 1728-9],
 456

Serjeants in the borough:

See deed 48

Churches, Guilds:

St. Margaret's, 22, 341

Chantry of the Blessed

Mary and St. Cuthbert of
 Durham[?], 280

Guild of Holy Trinity, 301

Specific districts:

Alvertongate, 232

The Bailey, North Bailey,
etc., 38, 280, 297-8, 325, 463

Claipath, 403

"Crokehall," 341, 403

Crossgate, 403

Elvethe, 59, 403

Elvet, John de, 222

New Elvett, 445

Framwelgate, 403

Durham city—*contd.*

Specific districts—contd.

Gilligate, 403

Milburngate, 403

General:

2, 48, 79, 158, 205, 213, 277,

292, 314, 337, 350, 363, 403,

411, 421, 430, 435, 440, 444,

448, 449, 456

Dygbelle, John, 276

E

Eachwick, Echewyck, Echewyk

— Will. de, 69

— Will. de, and Ysolde, his
 wife, 64

Easby, co. York, 425

Easington, Esington, Esyngton,
 Walter de, 218

Easington [place], 45, 46, 314;
 coroner of, 294

East Riding, Yorkshire, 455

Ebchester, Ebcestre, Gilbert de,
 150

Ebor., Eboracum. See York

Edderacres, Edirdacres, Ethyr-
 dacles, Hethirdakers, and
 other forms

— John de, 32

— Thomas de, 114, 116

— Walter de, 236, 243, 264

Eddys Bridge, Edesbridge, 403

Eden, Henry, 416

— John de, 52, 81

— John, de Belsys, 335

— John, 420

— Robt., 335, 364

— Sir Robert, 457

— Stephen, son of Walter
 de, 81

Eden Chapell, 314. For Castle

Eden and Little Eden, see
under these names

Edlingham, Edlingtham, Walter
 de, 58, 66

Edlingham [:place], 58

Edlington, John de, 24

— Walter de, 24

Edmondsley, Edmansley

— John de, 114

— William de, 190

Edmund, brother to Edward I,
 51

Edmund, earl of Cornwall. See
under Cornwall

Edmundbyers, 403

Edward I, King, 51, 54, 99

Egglescliffe, Egesclyffe, Eggesclyve, Eggiscliffe, and other forms

- Geoffrey de, 42, 45
- John de, chaplain, 265-7
- John de, justice, 40
- John de, steward, 38
- Robt. de, 122
- Thomas de, 108
- Walter de, and Johanna his daughter, 122
- Will. de, clerk, 39

Egglescliffe, Egliscliffe [place], 352

- Sir John Gyllet, de, 39

Eglyn, Gilbert, 261

Eilstob. *See* Elstob

Eissche. *See* Esh

Eland, Robt. de, 222

Eliot, John, 108

Ellebeck, William de, 52

Ellerker, John de, bailiff of Newcastle, 128

Elleson, John, 314

Ellingham, 403

Ellington, Elyngton [place], 147, 219, 222

Elliot. *See* Ellyot

Ellison, Mr., 457. *See also* Elysson

Ellyot, Thomas, 325

Elmdene, Embleton, Elmesdene

— Jordan de, 31

— Jordan de, and Deonise, his wife, 36, 158

— William, son of Jordan, de, 74, 102, 132, 158

— William de, 217, 254

— Will. de, sheriff of Durham, 236

See also Emeldon

Elme, Geoffrey de, 41

Elrington, Elryngton, Will. de, 183

Elstob, Elstobbe, Eilstob

— Adam de, 93, 95-6, 140

— John de, 96, 159-60, 172, 218

— John, de ffoxstone, 319

— Robt., de ffoxtene, 310

— Walter de, 93, 96, 97, 140, 150-60, 274

— William, 302, 310

Elton, Thomas de Mundeville de, 52

Elvet, John de, 222

Elwick, Ellevic

— Stephen de, 9

— Thomas de, 76

— William de, 11

Elyngton. *See* Ellington

Elysson, John, 237

Embleton. *See* Elmdene and Emeldon

Emeldon, John de, bailiff of Newcastle, 175

— Richard de, chief bailiff of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 128
See also Elmdene

Engelarius, 1

Eostin, Robt., 107

Eplingden. *See* Eppleton

Eppedene. *See* Hetton-le-Hole and -le-Hill

Eppleden. *See* Eppleton [the place]

Eppleton, Appligden, Applindene, Applingdene, Daplingdene, Eplingden, Epplinden, Epplingden, Heplingden

— Ralph de, 14-7, 21, 23, 47, 56, 83-4

— Robt. de, 121

— Roger de, 6, 38, 42, 45, 81, 92

Eppleton, Eppleden, Applindene, etc. [place], 365

Epplingdene. *See* Eppleton

Erington, Hugh, 332

Errington, Eryngton

— Alan de, 130

— Dorothy, wife of John, 352

— John, of Beaufront, 452

— Joseph, 458

— Robt. de, 207

— Wm., 422

Escolland, Escotland, and other forms

— Geoffrey, 1, 14-5, 21

— Jordan, 6-9

Esh, Eissche, Esch, Essa, Essche, Eys, and other forms

— Daniel de, 7

— Ralph de, 88

— Roger de, 131, 142, 170, 202

— Simon de, 131, 137-8, 142, 148, 158, 162, 164, 204

— Thomas de, 15-7, 23

Esh [the place], 7, 275

Eshton, Eston, John de, 51, 54

Eshton, Eston, Yorks, 51

Eslington, Eslinden, Esselington, etc.

— Ralph de, 50

— Robt. de., 206

— Thomas de, 140

Esschynden, John de, 152

Esscburn, Ashbourne, Robt. de,
26

Eswelle. *See* Haswell

Esyngton. *See* Easington

Ethyrdacres. *See* Edderacres

Euerle, William de, 106

Eugene de Savoye, Prince, 437

Eure, Ralph de, kt., 280, 283-4,
287-8

Evers. *See* Eure

Eyle. *See* Lisle

Eys. *See* Esh

F

Faber. *See* Smith

Faceby, 352

Faloufeld, Richard de, 207

Farnacres, Farnakirs, Farnakis

— John de, 133

— William de, 115

Farnham, Nicholas de, bishop,
27

Faucett, Thomas, 352

Fawdon, Faudone

— Adam de, 149

— Henry de, 163

— Richard, 392

— William de, 163

Fawdon [Ingram] :place, 149

Fayt, John, 238

Featherstonhaugh, Fetherston-
haugh, Fetherstonhalgh

— Alex., 346

— John, of Durham, 350

— John, of Stanhope, 346,
412, 413

— John, 356

— Michael, of Stanhope, 327

— Ra., of Stanhope, 394

Featherstonhaugh family,
inventory of their lands in

Stanhope, 307

Felton, Will. de, sheriff of
Northumberland, 166

Fencotes, Thomas de, 170

Fenrother, Fenrothyr, William
de, 144, 148

Fenwick, Fenwik, Fenewyk

— Peter de, 215

— Robert de, 230

— Thomas de, 230

Ferry, Ralph, 458

Ferryhill, 462, 466

Ferthane, Agnes, de Corbrige,
150

Fery, John, 301

Fetherstonhaugh. *See* Feather-
stonhaugh

fforcer. *See* Forcer, etc.

ffrevile, George, kt., 356

Finchale, Finkhalle, etc., 29, 297

Finckley [? Finchale], 409

Firmim, Ralph, clerk, 41

Fishburn, Fisseburn, and other
forms

— Randal de, 10-13, 36

— Richard, 314

— Thomas de, 74

— Thomas Cook, de, 294

— Robt. Nelleson, de, 172

Fitz Jon, William, de Stokton,
270, 271

Fitzmarmaduc. *See* Marmaduke

Fleming, Flemynge, Thomas,
kt., 350

Foggan, John, 458

Follanceby, Henry, 307

Forcer, Forscer, Forser, Fossor,

Fossour, Fossure

— Agnes, daughter o
Thomas, de Thokeryngton,
166-7

— Joan, 297

— John, 192-3, 205, 211, 217,
232, 255-6, 260, 269, 278, 294,
298, 335, 340, 381, 450-1

— Margaret, 340

— Peter, 381

— Roger, 152

— Thomas, de Thokerynton,
152, 153, 166-7

— Thomas, 211, 340, 342,
347-8, 351, 353

— William, de Thokeryngton,
152

— William, 297-8

Forster, Henry, mayor of
Durham, 456

— Jacob, 301

— John, de Corbryg, 238

— John, 458

Fortibus, Aline de, 51

Fossator. *See* Forcer

Fossor. *See* Forcer

Foster, John, 350

Fouldon, Ralph de, 107

Foxton, ffoxdene, Foxden

— Cecilia, wife of Thomas,
237

— Durand, 93, 96, 140

— Gilbert de, 94, 95

— Henry de, 96, 140

— John, son of Nicholas de, 94

— John, son of Thomas and
Cecilia, 237

Foxton, ffoxdene, Foxden—*contd.*

- Osbert de, 94, 160
- Peter de, 218
- Ralph de, 93, 140
- Robert de, 95
- Thomas de, 93, 95, 160
- Thomas, son of Walter de, 237
- William, 93
- William de, clerk, 96-7, 140, 159-60, 169, 274
- William de, 218
- Foxton, Foxden, Foxston, co. Durham, 93-7, 140, 159-60, 169, 218, 237, 274, 310, 319
- Franckelayn, Walter, 88
- Francoisse, Alan, 13
- Franke, William, 293, 345
- Fraunkleyn, John, 142
- Freend, George, 337
- Freman, Alex., de Hesilden, 137
- John, 93, 95
- John, de Cassop, 156, 161, 165, 172, 177-8, 188, 197
- Frere, William, 62, 73
- Fressenay, Hugh de, 39
- Frevile, George, kt., 356
- Friebois, Robt. de, 1
- William, 3
- Friscomarisco, Frismareys, Fris-marisco
- John de, 155, 175
- Thomas de, 128
- Friseby, Alan de, 146
- Fulcone, Robert and Wilfrid, 1
- Fulethorp, A. de, kt., 45
- Fulford, John de Twelpdale de, 142
- Fullon, William, son of Gilbert, 176
- Fullone, Adam, 62
- Fulloure, John, 265-7
- Fullwell, 403
- Fulthorpe, Adam de, 36
- Alan de, 231, 270
- Clement, 417
- John, 417
- Roger de, 10, 138
- Roger, son of Alan, 280
- Fulthorpe, 420
- Funtayns, John de, 158
- Furbeour, Adam le, 128
- Furneton, John de, 43
- Fynkall. *See* Finchale
- Fyssshburn. *See* Fishburn

G

- Gailfar, John, 327
- Galeway, Alan, 83
- Helyas de, of Seaham, 182, 192
- Jordan, 86
- Gallicus, Peter, of Morton, 14-5
- Galmetun, Robert de, 24
- Galound, Hugh, 206
- Galun, John, 113
- Galuwaye, Elias de, de Sehame. *See* Galeway, Helyas, de
- Gardiner, Alex. J., 448
- Garfurth[?], Ant., 335
- Gargrave, Thomas, kt., 319
- Garthewhayte, Garthwaite
- John, 448
- Robt., 328
- Gascoyne, Williel. de, 229
- Gategang[e], William, 279-80
- Gateganges, Gilbert de, 122
- Gategrant, John, 81, 83
- Gateshead, Gatesheued, Gatisheued, Gateside, 209-10, 216, 230, 279, 381, 403; bailiffs [A.D. 1364], 216
- Gaugi, Ralph de, 28
- Gernet, Robt., 76, 87, 136
- Gernim, Will., 37
- Gernun, Peter, 19
- Richard, 8, 20
- Geruays, Lucy, 48
- Ralph, 48
- Gervaus, W. de, 127
- Gesemuhee, Adam de, 33
- Gibside, Gipsete, 139
- Gibson, John, 425
- Roger, 338
- Gild[e]forth and Gilford. *See* Guildford
- Gilebert, Will., 8, 20
- Gilet, Gyllet, John, 45
- Sir John, de Eggesclyve, 39
- Gill, Daniel, 417
- Flora, 417
- Girlington, Nicholas, 350
- Glantington, Robt. de, kt., 58
- Glasier, Thomas, 297
- Glede, Adam, 12
- Glover, John le, de Karliolo; and Angnes, his wife, 150
- Godale, John, 176
- Godeson, Will., 149
- Godlad, Adam, 66
- Goldesburgh, Thomas de, archdeacon of Durham, 125
- Goldsmyth, Nicholas, 184

Goodricke, John, 461
 Goureley, Will. de, 261
 Grace, William, 212
 Gray, John, 216
 — Symon, 276
 — Thomas, 163, 194, 199
 Greatham, Gretham
 — Ralph de, 125
 — W. Postel, de, 87, 121
 Greathead, Gretheued, Robt., de
 Clyvelande, 127
 Greencroft, Grencroft, Lan-
 chester, 252, 276, 415, 421
 Greenhead, Greneheued [liberty
 of Tyndale], 186-7, 189
 Greenhead [Durham]. *See*
entries under Stanhope
 Greenwell, Grenewell, Roger de,
 272
 Greenwell, Grenewelle: Wolsing-
 ham, 272
 Grendal[e], Richard de, 90, 139
 Grendalle, Walter de, 24
 Greshame, Richard, 338
 Grey, William de, 37
 Grieveson, Robt., 458
 Grimston, Richard, 424-5
 Grindon, Grendon
 — Gilbert de, 93
 — John de, bailiff of Durham
 city, 48
 Grindon, Grendon, near Uffir-
 ton, 273
 Grinwell, Thomas, 406
 Grome, William, 299
 Groudy, Thomas, 301
 Guildford, Gild[e]forth, Gilford,
 Guldeford
 — Henry de, justice, 110
 — Sir Henry de, 113, 120
 — John de, kt., 92
 — John de, 261
 — Walter de, 139
 Guisbrough, Gyseburge, 65
 Gunston, Percivall, 350
 Gybouson, Joan, daughter of
 Walter, 276
 Gyllet. *See* Gilet
 Gyseburge. *See* Guisbrough

H

Hadam, Thomas, 86
 Haddam, John de, 168
 — Thomas de, 182
 Hadham, Walter de, 38
 Hadyngton, Will. de, 216
 Haget, Ralph, sheriff of bishop
 Puiset, 4-5

Hagoner, Robert, 309
 Hairun, Jordan, 18
 Hakinge, Thomas, 352
 Haldane, John, 45-6
 Haldewod, Robert de, 57
 Haliden, John, 192
 Haliwell, Robert de, bailiff of
 Newcastle, 155
 Haliwerefolc, 3
 Hall, Anthony, of Newcastle,
 418-9
 — Christopher, 323, 325, 350
 — Geo., 421
 — Katherine, 421
 — Phillipp, of Wingate
 Grange, 350
 — Ra., 421
 — William, 372, 414, 421
 Hall. *See also* Aula
 Halle, Thomas del, 252
 — William del, 150
 Hallgarthe, 409
 Halling, Richard, 145
 Halman, James, M.A., 431-4
 Hamildon, John de, kt., 80
 Hamond, Ame, of King's Lynne,
 427
 — Edmund, of West Newton,
 427
 — John, of King's Lynne, 427
See also Hamund
 Hamsterley, Hamsterleie
 — Randal de, 18-9
 — Roger, priest of, 80
 Hamsterley [place], 6, 80, 215
 Hamund, Laurence, 272
 Handal[e], 65
 Handon, Cuthbert, 415
 Hansard, Ansard, Haunsard,
 Haunsart
 — Gilbert, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 31,
 79
 — John, 47
 — Robt., kt., 70
 Harbottle, Herbotill, Richard de,
 268
 Harbour House, Harbarowes,
 Harbaruuse, Herberhous, and
 other forms, 124, 129, 157,
 243, 245, 249-52, 262, 297, 335,
 340, 342, 347, 351
 Harden, Robt., 91, 299
 — Simon de, 91
 Harderell, Hardrell
 — Abraham, 349
 — Martin, 347, 349
 Harding, Hardyng
 — Richard, 325
 — Sampson, 220

Hardwick, Herdewik, Herdewike, Herdewyk, Herdwyk
 — John de, de Maynesforth, 237
 — John, son of Richard de, 231
 — Peter de, 67, 72, 93, 95
 — Richard de, 151, 231
 — Roger de, 96
 Hardwick, Herdewik, Herdewyk: Herdewik, near Norton, 151, 231, 270-1, 280
 — [? near Heseldon]: place, 342
 — [? near Sedgely] Mr. Lambton of, 457
 Hare, Nicholas, 313
 — Thomas, 313
 Harebarus. *See* Harbour House
 Hareholm, William de, 232
 Harepin, Rich., kt., 45
 Harlot, Ralph, 199
 Harpin, Harpyn, Harpyne, Arpin
 — the Lady Isabella, wife of Richard, 188
 — John, 119, 135, 148, 156, 161-2, 164-5, 172, 174, 177-8, 188, 227
 — Katerina. *See* Lumley
 — Peter, 7, 8, 18-20, 30, 32, 34, 42
 — Ralph, and Matilda his wife, 42, 47
 — Ralph, 158
 — Richard, 32, 38, 42, 47, 94, 135, 188. *See also* Harepin (Richard)
 — Robert, de Hoton, 85
 — Thomas, son of John, 195
 — Thomas, and Eleanor his wife, 196-8, 265-7
 — Thos., 246, 442; Joan his sister, 442
 — Will., 75, 89
 — William, de Hoton, 137
 — *See also* Harpyn
 Harpour, Peter le, 73
 Harpyn or Harpyne. *See* Harpin
 Harpyn, John, de Welbyr, 264
 Hart, Harte
 — Reginald, clerk of, 30
 — Will. de, 135
 Hartburn, Hertburn, Roger de, clerk, 45, 46
 Hartlepool, Hartelpol, Hertilpol[e], Hertirpoll, *etc.*
 — Geoffrey de, 136, 212
 — John, son of Peter, de, 78

Hartlepool, Hartilpole, Hartinpoole, Hertelpol, Hertelpole, Hertilpole, Hertilpulle, 86, 127, 184, 292, 301, 314, 352, 403
 — bailiff of: Richard Masun, 127
 — mayors of:
 — Benedictus, son of William, 127
 — Richard Wavesoure, 301
 Harton, 403
 Harvy, Francis, justice, 373-4
 Hastynges, Edmund de, 106
 Haswell, Eswelle, Heswell, Hessewell, and other forms
 — Lucia de, 125
 — Peter de, 213, 242
 — Raiphe, 402
 — Robt. de, 42, 45, 81, 90
 — Walter de, 90
 — Willo. de, 12, 14-6, 21, 25, 47
 — William de, de Scocia, 125
 Haswell, Hessewell [place], 125
 — G. Modi, de, 29
 — William Mody, de, 29, 90
 — John Scot, of, 212
 Hatfield, Thomas de, bishop of Durham, 234, 247
 Hathorn, William. *See* Hawthorn
 Haughthorn, Ralph de. *See* Hawthorn
 Haukyn, Gilbert, bailiff of New-castle, 155
 Haunsard. *See* Hansard, *etc.*
 Hawthorn. *See* Hawthorn
 Hauwyk. *See* Hawick
 Havering-atte-Bower, Haveryng ac Bowre, 306
 Haveryngtone, John de, 112
 Hawethorn, Robt. *See* Hawthorn, Robt.
 Hawick, Hauwik, Hawyk
 — Hugh de, 69
 — Walter de, 146, 152, 161-2, 236, 243, 254, 256, 265, 267
 Hawkyslaw, John, son of Roger de, 127
 Hawthorn, Hathorn, Haughthorn, Hawethorn, Hawthorn
 — Ralph de, 125
 — Robt., 298
 — Simon de, 9
 — William de, 14, 15-6, 21
 — William, son of Patric de, 14, 56
 Hawthorn [place], 146, 283-4
 Hay, Peter del, 270-1

- Hayrun, Jordan, 25, 30
 Hayton, John, 322
 Hazelrigg, Heselrigg, Hesel-
 rygg, Hesilrig, Hesilrigge,
 Hesylyrge
 — Edmund de, 219, 222
 — Elizabeth, 294
 — Will. de, 219, 222, 230
 Headlam, Hedlame
 — L. Nevell, de, 319
 — Peter de, 242
 Heath, Jo., 307
 Heathe, Tho., 371
 Heaton, Magna. *See* Capheaton
 Heaton, Heton, Newcastle, 230
 Hebburn, Heberin, Hebern,
 Heberne
 — John de, 192, 232
 — Will. de, 129
 Hecham, Hugh de, bailiff of
 Newcastle, 155
 Hecketon, Henry de, 23
 Hederington, Laur. de, 180
 Hedgeley, Hyggeley, Hyggsley,
 58, 66
 Hedlame. *See* Headlam
 Hedworth[e], John, 325
 — Ralph, 307
 Hedworth [place], 403, 428
 Heighington, Heghyngton,
 Robert, clerk, 308
 Heimeric, archdeacon. *See*
 Americ
 Heley, John de, 80
 Helmesleye, Robert de, 128
 Helton Flecket, Heltonfletham,
 Westmorland, 239
 Hemingburgh, John de, prior
 of Durham, 269, 278
 Henry, King of the English, 158
 Henry III, King, 37
 Henry V, King, 280
 Hepdon. *See* Hetton-le-Hole and
 -le-Hill
 Heplingden, Roger de. *See*
 Eppleton
 Heppeden. *See* Hetton-le-Hole
 Heppescottes. *See* Hepscoth
 Hepscoth, Hepescotes, Heppes-
 cottes, Will. de, 219, 230
 Herband, John, and daughters,
 65
 Herbarowes, Herberhous, and
 other forms. *See* Harbour
 House
 Herbotill. *See* Harbottle
 Herde, Thomas, 306
 Herdewyk. *See* Hardwick
 Hereford, Richard de, 33
 Hereford, Thomas [Cantilupe],
 bishop of [A.D. 1278], 51
 Herford, Walter de, 82
 Hering, William, 155
 Herington. *See* Herrington
 Heriz, Leon, sheriff of Durham,
 7-9
 Herle, John, dominus de
 Heuworth, 134
 — Thomas de, 82, 84, 126
 — William de, 113, 149, 154.
See also Herll
 Herlese, Herleseia, Herlesia,
 Will. de, 6-8, 20
 Herliston, Warkworth, 50
 Herll[?], John de, 163
 Heron, John, kt., 230
 — William, kt., 223, 225, 230
 Heroun, John, 206
 Herring, H., 458
 — Thomas, 458
 Herrington, Herington
 — Thomas de, 17, 38, 44
 — Thomas de, kt., 45, 83-4,
 92, 170
 Herrington and West Herington,
 92, 163-4, 194, 214, 438
 — Richard Mirison, de, 164
 Hert. *See* Hart
 Hertburn. *See* Hartburn
 Hertelpole, Hertilpol, Hertirpoll.
See Hartlepool
 Herwaytone, John de, kt., 58
 Heselarton, John de, kt., 105
 Heseldon. *See* Hesleden, Monk
 Heselrigg and other forms.
See Hazelrigg
 Hesewelle. *See* Haswell
 Hesleden (Monk), Heseldene,
 Hesilden
 — Gilbert de, 21
 — Walter de, bailiff of Gates-
 head, 216
 Hesleden (Monk), Heseldene,
etc., 21, 287-8, 403, 421
 — Alex. Freman, de, 137
 Hessewell. *See* Haswell
 Het. *See* Hett
 Hetherington, North Tyne.
 ? same as Hederington, which
see
 Hethirdakers, Walter de. *See*
 Edderacres
 Heton, or Heaton, Parva. *See*
 Kirkheaton
 Hetona, Robt. de. *See* Hetton-
 le-Hole
 Hett, Richard de, de Fery,
 215

- Hett, or Hete, William de, 215,
 217
 Hetton-le-Hole, *and* -le-Hill,
 Eppedene, Hepdon, Heppeden,
 Heppedon, Hetona
 — Geoffrey de Heppedon, 15,
 16
 — Rich. de, 42
 — Robt. de, 108
 — Roger de, 156
 — William de, 212
 Hetton-le-Hole *and* -le-Hill,
 Hepedone [the place], 29, 81-4,
 90, 126, 363-4
 Heugh or Hogh, John, cissor
 de, 64
 Heveside, Hevyside, Richard,
 327-8
 Hewardlawe, William de, 73
 Heworth, Heword
 — Gilbert de, kt., 57, 70, 80
 — Nicholas de, 286
 — Willo. de, de Brafferton,
 231
 Heworth, Netherheworth, 403,
 459
 — John Herle, dominus de, 134
 Hexham, Thomas de, 175, 229,
 231
 Hexham, Hexsam, 207; bailiff of
 H., 207; 230
 Hexhamshire, 208
 Heydon, John, 325
 Heyr, Isold, 235
 Heyrun, William, sheriff of
 Northumberland, 33
 Higham Dykes[?] *See* Hecham
 Hilton, Hylton, Alex. de, 197
 — David, 276, 421
 — Lancelot, 421
 — Robt. de, kt., 70, 122, 202,
 273
 — Robt., lord de, 273
 — William, Seignour de, 253
 — William, jnr., 325
 Hindley, Hyndley
 — Johanna, wife of John de,
 244
 — John de, sheriff of Durham,
 241
 Hirton, Isabella de, 217
 Hobson, Thomas, 382
 Hodgson, Joseph, 465
 Hodgsone, William, 340
 Hodshon, Eliz., 438
 Hog, Hogg, William, 145,
 238
 Holdernes, Robt., constabu-
 larius de, 24
 Holigsyde [?] Hollingside],
 W. de, 80
 Hollestruther, Will. de, 258
 Holman. *See* Halman
 Holtale. *See* Howtel
 Holtby, Lancelot, 365
 Holum. *See* Hulam
 Holynseth, Gilbert de, 88
 — John de, 88
 Hoodspeth. *See* Hudspith
 Hoolom. *See* Hulam
 Hopman, Richard, 107
 Hopper (C.), 357
 — Hugh, 458
 Horneby, Hornbi, Alice and
 Peter, 202, 204
 Hornsby, John, 458
 Horsley, R. de, 206
 — Thomas de, 206
 Horton, Isabella de, 33
 — Luke de, 31
 — Walran de, 33
 Horton [place], 33
 Hosbert, sheriff, 1
 Hotham, Thomas and Walter
 de, 24
 Hoton. *See* Hutton Henry
 Houghall, 409
 Houghton, near Darlington, 417
 Howtel, Holtale
 — Thomas, 223
 — Thomas de, and Joan his
 wife, 228
 Huddleston, Fardinand, 345
 — family, 359
 Hudson, Thos., 458
 Hudsonne, John, 387
 Hudspith, Hoodspeth, Hude-
 speth
 — Robt. de, 238
 — William, 406
 Hulam, Holom, Holum, Hoolom,
 Hulem, etc.
 — Gilbert de, 9-13, 85, 188,
 197, 200, 212-3
 — Gilbert, son of Thomas, de,
 43, 137, 162, 164, 174, 177-8
 — Gilbert, son of Walter, de,
 43
 — Gilbert, son of William, de,
 137, 162
 — John de, 9-13
 — John, son of Thomas, de,
 43
 — Ralph. *See under* Walter
 — Stephen de, 12, 13
 — Thomas de, 13
 — Thomas, son of Gilbert, de,

Hulam, Holom, Holum, Hoolom,
Hulem, etc.—*contd.*
— Thomas. *See also entries*
ut supra
— Walter, son of Ralph de,
43
— Will. de, 12-3, 71, 137, 162
— Gilbert Ayre, de, 90
Hulam, Holum, Hulome
[place], 11-13, 43, 162, 200
Hull, John, 314
— Mary, 458
— Nicholas, 395
— Robert, 276, 421
Hull [?], Will. de, 258
Humbey, John, 345
Hunderthwaite, 359
Hunter, Henry, 292
— Robert, clerk, 265-7
— Mr., 457
Hunterbanks, 403
Huntle, John de, vicar of
Kellawe, 277
— Mariota, 277
Huntley, William, 400, 425
Hurworth, near Kellow, 158,
257
Hurworth Bryan, or Hurworth
on the Moor, 215, 243, 339
Husband, Gilbert, 62
— William, 15
Hutchinson, Geo., 426
Hutton, Anthony, 341
— Charles, 461
— John, 345
— Richard, serjeant-at-law,
351
Hutton Henry, Hoton, Hotun,
Hotton, Huton, Hotoun, etc.
— Alan de Hoton, 11
— Gilbert de, 174, 177-8, 270-1
— Guy de, 9-13
— Henry de, 9-10
— John de, 75, 85
— Peter de, 43, 75
— Peter, son of Ralph de,
85
— Ralph de, 12-3, 43, 71, 85
— Richard, son of Ralph, de,
43, 71
— Robert de, 160
— Robert, 335
— Thomas de, 178, 184, 188
— Thomas de, chaplain, 195
— Walter de, 11
— William de, 188, 200, 212-3,
255
— Will, son of Gilbert de,
174, 177-8

Hutton-Henry, etc. [place], 12,
13, 85, 137, 148
— Robert Harpyn, de, 85
— William Harpine, de, 137
— Richard, son of Thomas de
Stanelaw, de, 137
— John Warde, de, 162
Hyggeley. *See* Hedgeley
Hyldirdon, Sir Thomas, 223
Hylton. *See* Hilton
Hyndeley. *See* Hindley
Hyndmer, Robert, clerk of the
chancery of Durham, 318

I

Ilderton, Robert, 311
— Thomas, 299
— Thomas, kt., 311
Ilderton [place], 311
Illyngworth, Richard, kt., 306
Inglewode, John de, 128
Insula. *See* Lisle
Isham, R., 306
Islandshire, 403

J

Jackson, Thomas, 365
— W., 372
James, William, bishop, 351,
356, 363
Jarrow-on-Tyne, Jerrowe, 327-8
Jefferson, Richard, and Lettice,
his wife, 462
— Lettice, 466
Jenison, Wm., 448-9
Jerome of Prague, 289
Jervaulx, 68
Jesmond, Jesmuth, 230
Jesmond. *See also* Gesemuhee,
Adam de
John, St., of Jerusalem in
England, Hospital of, 169
Johnson, John, 333
— Nicholas, 335
— Robert, 311
— Thomas, 394
— William, 387
Jon. William, son of Jon, de
Stokton, 270-1
Jones, Richard, 345
Jopling, George, 390
— Thos., 458
Jordan, Meldredus, son of
Richard de, 74
Jorevalle. *See* Jervaulx
Josseper, Adam, 64

Justices of the bishops of
Durham, 25, 36, 40, 71, 170,
194, 199, 456
Justices of the Peace, co.
Durham, 356, 457
Justices, royal, 26, 110, 373-5,
386, 397, 422, 454

K

Kaber, Richard de, 39
Karlele, Robt. de, 243
— See also Carlisle
Karr, Will., 292
Kathericke, Anthony, 345
Kaun, John de, 36
— Will. de, 9, 36
Kayrenic, Phel. de., kt., 50
Kellawman, Henricus called,
168
Kelloe, Chillau, Kellau, Kellaw,
Kellawe, Kellow, Kellowe,
Keldelawe
— Agnes, wife of Thomas de,
132
— Agnes, wife of William de,
de Herbarowes, 249, 251
— Alan de, 108, 142
— Alex. de, 32, 36, 42, 158
— Cecily, wife of Patric de,
124
— Cecily, daughter of Peter
de, 143
— Cecilia, widow of Patric,
de, 157
— Cristiana de, 42, 75, 100
— Eliz. de, 161-2, 172, 174,
177-8, 184, 188, 195, 200, 227
— Emery de, 65, 70, 73, 98,
100-2, 112, 115-7
— Geoffrey de, 102
— Guy, 30
— Henry de, 53, 70, 72, 74,
102, 112, 114, 116-9, 136, 161-2,
165, 172-4, 177-8, 184, 188, 195,
200
— Hugh de, 108
— Isabella, 222
— Joan, wife of Emery de,
65
— Joan, wife and widow of
Nicholas de, 224-5, 264
— John de, 63, 108, 156, 227,
271
— John, son of Henry, de,
117, 161-2, 165, 172-4, 177-8,
184, 188, 195

Kelloe, Chillau, Kellau, Kellaw,
Kellawe, Kellow, Kellowe,
Keldelawe—*contd.*
— John, son of Laurence de,
228
— John, son of Thomas, de,
75, 158
— John de, clerk, 240-51
— John de, de Setone, 264
— Julia de, 70, 101
— Laurence de, 228
— Matilda, 32, 34, 42
— Meldred de, 102
— Nicholas de, 53, 74, 100-2,
117, 132, 158, 199, 226
— Nicholas, son of Simon de,
165, 172, 174, 177-8, 215, 224-5,
264
— Nicholas, son of William
de, 200, 213, 223, 228
— Nicholas de, chaplain, 215
— Patric de, 101, 124, 129,
157
— Peter de, 101, 119, 123, 132,
143, 158, 161, 165
— Ralph de, son of Alan,
108
— Richard de, bishop of
Durham, 125, 129
— Richard, son of Alan de,
142
— Richard, son of Peter, de,
158, 161, 165
— Richard de, 215
— Robt. de, 235, 248, 252
— Robt., de Lomley, 242, 258
— Robt., de Graunt Lumle,
253
— Robt. de, of Magna Lumley,
260-1
— Robt., son of Roger de,
32
— Roger de, 32, 108
— Symon de, 119, 132, 156,
165, 172, 174, 177-8, 215, 224-5,
264
— Thomas de, 30, 32, 34, 42,
44, 47, 53, 55, 60-2, 67, 70-1,
74-5, 80, 101-2, 112, 117, 132,
136, 158 *saepe*, 264
— William de, 42, 57, 68, 115,
119, 135, 156, 158, 168, 200-1,
213, 223, 228, 233, 235, 244-5,
257, 265, 267
— Will., son of Henry de, 70,
102, 112, 114, 116, 117
— William, son of John de, 63
— William, son of Richard
de, 215

Kelloe, Chillau, Kellau, Kellaw, Kellawe, Kellow, Kellowe, Keldelawe—*contd.*

— William, son of Thomas de, 53, 55, 60-2, 67, 74-5, 89, 102, 158

— William de, de Herberhowces, 243, 249-52, 262

— Will, de Magna Lumley, 222

— William de, de Lomley, 252

Kelloe, Chillau, etc. [the place]

— Est Kellawe, 70-1, 101-2, 108, 110, 156

— Kellawe, 2, 32, 34, 36, 42, 47, 109, 158 *saepe*, 161, 224-5, 245, 294, 318, 325, 340, 348, 349, 351, 353, 450

— Magna Kellau, 30, 55, 74, 132, 172, 200, 213, 220, 223, 228, 249, 250-1, 255-6, 264, 308, 342, 347

— Parva Kellawe, 158, 165

— Town Kellow, 339

— John Milner, de, 165

— Thomas Russell, de, 245

— Alan Wyllyamson, de, 245

Kelloe Church, 178, 184, 195, 301, 314, 323, 448

Kelloe, clerk of, 32

Kelloe, vicars, 158, 196-7, 264, 277, 314

— *See also* Thornelawe or Thornley

Kelyngale, John, 286

Kemesey, Will. de, 35

Ker, J. del, 13

Kerre, John, 85

Kettlewell, Ketelwill, Richard de, 3

Ketton, William, son of Gilbert de, 4

Ketton [: place], 403

Kibblesworth, Kibleswrthe,

Kybbliwrth, Kybillisworth

— Roger de, 6

— William de, 86, 133

Kidson, Mr., 458

Kilham [Killum], Yorkshire, 24.

See also Kyllum, Peter de

Kilkenni, Kinkenny, Will. de, 27, 29, 78, 92, 114, 116, 138, 145

Killingworth, Kyllingworth,

John, 322

Killingworth, Kyllinworth

[place], 322

Killyngword, John de, 167

Kilvington, South, 352

Kincheley. *See* Knitsley

King, Peter, 454. *See also* Kyng

King's Lynn, 107, 427, 431-4

Kinkenny. *See* Kilkenni, Will de

Kirkbryd, Cliburne, 388, 390

Kirkby, Kyrkbey

— George, 406-7

— John de, 252

Kirkby, 352 [: place]

Kirke Sedeham, Cleveland, 325

Kirketon, William de, 33

Kirkham, Kyrkeham

— Sir Alan de, 36

— Walter de, bishop of Durham, 41, 45-6

Kirkheaton, Kirk Heton, 311

Kirkland, Kirkeland, Adam de, 152

Kirkwhelpington, Whelpington, Hugh de, 152

Kirham, Robt. de, 41

Knarsdale, Knarysdale. *See* Wales, Robt. de

Kneton, Conan de, 141

Knitsley, Kincheley

— Hugh de, and Agnes, his wife, 59

— William de, 202

Knitsley, Kyncheley, Kyntcheley, 242, 252

Kokssouh. *See* Coxhoe

Koxey, ? Coxhoe; which see [22]

Kybillisworth. *See* Kibblesworth

Kylkenny. *See* Kilkenni

Kyllum, Peter de, 122. *See also* Kilham

Kyllingworth. *See* Killingworth

Kyncheley. *See* Knitsley

Kyng, John, bailiff, 306

— Will., "manente in Corneford," 123. *See also* King

Kyngeston, W. de Lisle, de, 105

Kyrkbey. *See* Kirkby

Kyrkeham. *See* Kirkham

L

Laceles, Roger de, 49. *See also* Lasceles

Lacey, Gilbert, 436

Laiton. *See* Layton

Lamare, Robert de, 6

Lamb or Lambe

— Hugh, 127

— John, 107, 232, 428-30, 438

- Lamb or Lambe—*contd.*
 — Tho., 438
 — Thomas, the younger, of Butterwicke, 440
 — the Rev. Mr., 457
 Lambard[e], Alan, 267
 — William, 247
 Lambert, Thomas, 369, 379, 392
 Lambton, Lampton[e]
 — Marmaduke, 318
 — Percival, 308
 — Ralph, 361
 — Richard, 308
 — Robt. de, 126, 148, 202, 273
 — Robert, 308
 — Thomas, 308
 — Will. de, 157, 250, 252
 — William, elder and younger, 360-1
 — William, kt., 361
 — Mr., of Biddick, 457
 — Mr., of Hardwick, 457
 Lancaster, Edmund, earl of, A.D. 1245-96, 51
 Lanchester, Langchestre, William de, 258
 Lanchester [: place], 6, 415, 421.
See also Greencroft
 Lang, John, 128
 Langley, Langeleye, Languelee, Langly
 — Robert de, 7, 30, 39, 237
 — Willo. de, 193, 217
 Langton, Simon de, 231, 236-7
 — Thomas, 293
 — William de, 279
 Langton [: place], 337
 Lartington, 387
 Lasceles, John, son of David de, 147. *See also* Laceles
 Latimer, Latymer
 — Thomas le, de Wardon, kt., 105
 — William le, kt., 105-6
 Laton. *See* Layton
 Laurence, prior of Durham, 3
 Lawe, Thomas de, de Whytby, 156
 Lawson, Henry, 389
 — Sir John, bart., 422
 — John, 458
 — Tho., 345
 — William, of Newcastle, 322
 Layburne, Roger, archdeacon of Durham, 310
 Layburn, John de, 216
 Layton, Laton, Latona, Latun, Laiton
 — Agnes de, 103
 Layton, Laton, Latona, Latun, Laiton—*contd.*
 — Gilbert de, 36, 38, 83, 88, 94
 — O. de, 6
 — Robt. de, sheriff of Durham, 245
 — Thomas, 325, 341
 — Walter de, 9
 — William de, 4, 8, 18-20, 75, 81, 88
 — William de, kt., 45, 82-4, 89
 — William de, clerk, 103
 — William, dominus de, 90
 Layton, Laton [: place], 424-6
 — Will. Actionus, de, 274
 — P. de Brakenbery, lord of, 140
 Lee, Thomas, 418
 Leicester, Simon, earl of. *See* Montfort, Simon de
 Lely, William, 185
 Leme, Richard de, 35
 — Simon de, 35
 Le Megir, Jurdan, de Seton, 83, 86
 Lenne. *See* King's Lynn
 Leper, Edward, 321
 Lerg [?], Richard, 328
 Letham, Robt. de, 81
 Lethgreyns. *See* Lithegranis
 Leuesham, Leuisham
 — Robt. de, 121
 — Sir Thomas de, 49
See also Levisham
 Leventon, William de, steward of Sherburn Hospital, 279
 Levisham [Leuesham], York-shire, 99
 Lewchild, Lieuchid, Henry, 297-8
 Lexham, Thomas de, 107
 Lexinton, Robt. de, *justice*, 26
 Leysingby, Hugh de, 65
 Liège, Diocese of, 28
 Lieuchid. *See* Lewchild
 Lilleborn, W. de, 206
 Lintz, Lince, Richard, dominus de, 145
 Lintz, Linz, co. Durham, 6
 Lisle, Eyle, Insula, Ylle
 — John de, 35, 74
 — John de, rector of Boldon, 122
 — Robt. de, kt., de Wodeburne, 60-1
 — Robt. de, kt., 152
 — Walter de, kt., 97, 143
 — Warin de, de Kyngeston, kt., 105

Lisle. *See also* Lysle
 Lister, William, 352
 Lithegranis, John de, sheriff of Northumberland, 50. *See also* Lythegraynes
 Lithophale [?], Jo., 357
 Little, Lytell, John, 316
 Little Eden, Litill Edene, *etc.*, 301, 312, 317, 324, 339, 340, 350
 Littlefair, Lilfare, Edward, 357
 Lodeworth. *See* Ludworth
 Lodge, Anthony, 417, 421
 Lomeley, Lomley. *See* Lumley
 Lond., Alan de, 6
 London, John de, 41, 130
 — Robt. de, 107
 London [: place], 189, 424-5
 Long Newton, Teesdale, 358, 387
 Lowcross, Alan de, 65
 Loweson, Robt., 294
 Lucker, Lukre, Symon de, 28
 Ludworth, Lodeworth, Luddworthe, Luddeword, Ludeworth, and other forms
 — Hugh de, 71, 82
 — Margaret, wife of William de, 212
 — Walter de, 14, 29, 38, 42, 45, 90, 114, 116-7, 119, 125, 135, 146, 148, 156, 161-2, 164, 172, 174, 177, 273
 — William de, 188, 197, 200, 212-3
 Ludworth, Luddworthe [place], 212
 — W. de Sexsow, de, 212
 Lumley, Lomelee, Lomeley, Lumbley, Lumleya, Lummele, Lumel[ey], and other forms
 — Henry de, 25, 202, 273
 — John de, kt., 283-4, 287-8
 — Katerina, wife of Thomas de, 227, 234, 236, 241, 246
 — Katerina de, daughter of Thos. Harpyn, 246
 — Marmaduc de, kt., 197
 — Math. de, 34, 83, 90
 — Osbert de, 34
 — Ralph de, kt., 263, 267
 — Sir Robert de, 111
 — Robt., son of Henry de, 202, 273
 — Roger de, 14, 38, 40, 44
 — Roger de, kt., 83
 — Sir Roger de, and Sibil, his wife, 50
 — Stephen de, 34
 — Thomas de, 175, 226

Lumley, Lomelee, Lomeley, Lumbley, Lumleya, Lummele, Lumel[ey], and other forms—*contd.*
 — Thomas de, and Katerina, his wife, 227, 234, 236, 241
 — Walleran de, 155, 175
 — Will de, 6-7, 14, 17, 21, 25, 30, 34
 — Sir William de, 38
 — Will., kt., 290-1
 Lumley, *etc.* [place]
 — Magna Lumley, 252, 260-1
 — Graunt Lumle, 253
 — Lomley, 258
 — Robt. Ayre, de, 157
 — Robt. de Kellow, de, 242
 Lumley Park, 420
 Lumsden, Lumesden, Adam de, 10, 19
 Luvel, or Lunel, John, 37
 Lynn. *See* King's Lynn
 Lysle, Humfrey, sheriff of Northumberland, kt., 311
 Lytell. *See* Little
 Lythe, John de, de Whiteby, 106
 Lythe, near Whitby, 229
 Lythegraynes, John de, 39. *See also* Lithegranis

M

Maddeson, Ralph, 346
 Madgen, or Madgeon, John, 410-1
 Magna Heton. *See* Capheaton
 Magna Kellow. *See* Kelloe
 Magna Lomley. *See* Lumley
 Maineford, Richard de, 63. *See also* Mainsforth
 Mainsforth, Mainesford, Maynisforth, Maynesford, Maynesforth
 — John de, 67, 177-8
 — Peter de, 123
 Mainsforthe [: place], 403
 — J. de Herdwyk, de, 237
 Malburneley, 163-4
 Malifetis, William, 79
 Mallom, Wm., 458
 Malt, Price of, at Windsor, 405
 Maltby, Ralph de, 243, 256
 Maltbye, 352
 Malton, Geo., 396
 Mann, Jno., 276, 421
 Manne, Gilbert, 85

- Manneby, Thomas de, kt., 141
 Mare, De la. *See* Lamare,
 Robt. de
 Marescall, Henry, de Raington,
 29
 Markebroun, Roger, 184
 Marley, John, mayor of New-
 castle, 392
 — Lancloft, 415
 See also Merlay
 Marmaduke, Marmeduc
 — John, kt., 70
 — John, son of, kt., 84, 87
 — Richard, kt., 125
 — Richard, steward of Dur-
 ham, 129
 Marrays, John, 170
 Marreys, John, de Ellington,
 147
 Marshall, Gilbert, 403
 See also Marescall
 Marshe, Jo., 343
 Marske, Merske, John de, 65
 Marske, Merske, 65
 — lord of, 293
 — parson or rector of, 282,
 290, 291, 293, 301
 — convent, 301
 Mart[el], W., 2
 Martin, Adam, 150
 Martyn, Geo., 365, 379, 384,
 389, 398
 Mason, John, 458
 — Rob, 421
 — Thomas, cimentarius, 25
 — William, 406
 Massam, Margaret de, 139
 — Robert de, 139
 — Thomas de, 139
 — William de, 57, 63
 Masun, Richard, bailiff, 127
 Maudut, Roger de, 33, 91
 Mauduyt, Roger, and Alianora,
 his wife, 149
 Mauger, Symon, 166-7
 Maunsel, John, 37
 Mawer, William, 249-51
 Mayer, Robt., 342
 Mayhu, William, 283-4, 287-8
 Maynesford. *See* Mainsforth
 Meborne, Meburne, Richard de,
 137, 162
 Medomsley, Medmesley, William,
 lord of, 59
 Medomsley [: place], 6
 Meger, Jordan, 83, 86
 Megre, Nicholas, coroner, 139
 Megson, John, 277
 — Robt., 363
 Megson, William, 448
 Melburnley. *See* Malburneley
 Melsa, Thomas de, 24
 Menevill, Meneville, Menevyll,
 Menewil, Menvill, Menyvill,
 etc.
 — John de, sheriff of Durham,
 164
 — John, son of Adam de, 208
 — John de, 230
 — Robt. de, kt., 60-1
 — Thomas de, 226, 241, 254,
 256, 265, 267
 — William, son of John de,
 207, 230
 — William de, 209-10, 222, 226
 Mennell. *See* Meynell
 Merington, Robt. Bockke, de, 88
 Merkinton, Thomas de, 63
 Merlay, Merley, Merly, Merle
 — Adam de, 21, 25, 30
 — Isabella de, 146
 — Jollan de, 146
 — Juliana de, 28
 — Jurdan de, 177
 — Philippe de, 62
 — Ranulf de, 17, 21, 38, 146
 — Robert de, 15, 16
 — Roger de, 37
 — Will de, 62, 133
 See also Marley
 Merle. *See* Merlay, *etc.*
 Merrington and East Merring-
 ton, 403. *See also* Merington
 and Meryngton
 Mersey, Robt. de, 76
 Mersk. *See* Marske
 Merton, Walter de, 37
 Merw, Will. de, 45
 Meryelde, Symon, 58
 Meryngton, John de and Robt.
 de, 215
 Messerode, co. Durham, 6
 Metcalf, Ann, 323, 326
 — Anthony, 352
 Metcalfe, Sir Chr., 320
 — Ralph, 377
 Metham, Francis, 340
 — Grace, 317
 — Maud, 317
 — Thomas, kt., 323
 Metham family, 350
 Mewtona, Geoffrey de, 114, 116
 Meynell, Mennell
 — Cuthbert, 338
 — Geo., 382
 — George, of Dalton, co.
 York, 384
 — Geo., 385

Meynell, Mennell—*contd.*
 — Robert, sergeant - at - law,
 318-20
 — Robt., 338
 Meynhille, Hugh de, 52
 — William de, 52
 Mickleton, Christopher, 411
 — Frances, 417
 — Ja., 417
 — John, 444
 Mickley, Mykley, John, 292
 Micleh, Gilbert de, 4
 Middleburn, Midelburn, North
 Tyne, 186-7, 189
 Middleham, Middelam, Midel-
 ham
 — Thomas de, 39, 67, 72, 298
 — Thomas de, bailiff of Stok-
 ton, 39
 Middleton, Middilton, Midelton,
 etc.
 — Anthony, 350
 — Christiana, widow of Henry
 de, 163-4
 — John de, 219
 — Ricard. de, 229
 — Thomas de, 229
 — Thomas, 350
 — Sir W. de, 36
 — Mr., 457
 Midrige, Henry de, clerk, 39
 Miller, Molendinarius
 — Geoffrey, 14, 38
 — Richard, 15
 — Simon, 62
 — William the, of Todhow, 63
 Millott, Mylott, Mylot
 — Jo., 360-1
 — Robert, de Whittell, 360-1
 — Robt., 361 bis
 — William, 283, 287
 — Mr., mayor of Stockton, 457
 Mills, William, 459
 Milner, John, and Cecilia his
 wife, de Kellawe, 165
 — Robert, 198
 Mirison, Richard, de Herington,
 164
 Mitford, Mittefford
 — Gilbert de, 216
 — Robt. de, 58
 Modiman, Adam, 149
 Mody, Modi
 — Geoffrey, de Hesewelle, 29
 — Geoffrey, son of William,
 de Hettona, 82
 — Hugh, de Hettona, 84
 — Matilda, widow of William,
 29

Mody, Modi—*contd.*
 — Roger, 98
 — William, 81, 83
 — William, de Hesewell, 29,
 90
 — William, de Hettona, 82
 — William, son of Hugh, de
 Hettona, 84
 Molendinarius. *See* Miller
 Monasteriis. *See* Musters
 Monasterio villari, De. *See*
 Mustervile
 Monkwearmouth. *See* Sunder-
 land
 Monte Gracie. *See* Mount
 Grace Priory
 Montfort, Simon de, earl of
 Leicester, 37
 Montgomery, Mountgomery,
 Thomas, knight and steward,
 306
 Moor. *See* Mora
 Moorehouse, 403
 Mora, John de, 145
 — Simon de, 31
 — Simon de la, 36
 Mordon, Morden, Mordone,
 Mordune
 — Gilbert de, 237
 — Isabel, 350
 — John de, and Katerina, his
 wife, 254
 — John and John de, 264, 266,
 270, 280-2, 285-6, 290-1
 — William and William de, 67,
 72, 93-4, 96, 140, 159-60, 172,
 218, 294
 — William de, jnr., 198
 Mordon, Mordone, 172, 195, 198,
 226-7, 234, 236, 241, 281-2,
 285-6, 295, 300, 312, 324, 350
 See also Murton
 Morgan, Arthur, 410
 — Christopher, 410-1
 — Cuthbert, 346
 — John, 410-1
 — Mary, 410
 — Robert, 410-1
 Morin, John, 106
 Morislau, Ralph de, 82, 84
 Morland, Alice, 312
 Morley, Thomas, 301
 Morolf, Walter, 38
 Morpath, Robert de, 128
 Morthame, Robert, chaplain de,
 52
 Mortimer, Roger de Mortuo
 Mari, 51, 54
 Morton, John de, serf, 44

Morton, Jordan, son of Geoffrey de, 31

— Jurdan de la, 77-8

— Peter de, 56, 111

— Peter Gallicus, of, 14-5

— Symon de la, 76-8

— Thomas, son of Peter de, 111

— William de, 56

Morton [*?* East, Sedgfield], 31

Morton [-le-Grange], 400

Morton, co. Durham [which?], 403

Morton. *See also* Murton, or Morton

Morton Tynmoth, 411

Morwic, Will. de, 41

Mosters and Mostiers. *See* Musters

Mount Grace Priory, 301

Mowbray, R., 466

Mowbrey, George, 410-11

Muggleswick, 403

Mulesfel, Henry de, 28

Mundavill. *See* Amundevill

Mundy, John, 48

Murton, or Morton, near Hesilden, 283-4; *and, inferentially*, 14-7, 23, 38, 40, 56, 111

— Walter, reeve of, 15, 38

See also under Mordon

Musgrave, John, of Penreth, 238

— William, jnr., 311

Musters, Mosters, Mostiers, Monasteriis

— John de, 75

— Nicholas, 30

— Walter de, 6-8, 10

— Will. de., 17, 36, 94

Mustervile, De Monasterio villari, Theobald, 5

Mykley. *See* Mickley

Mylott. *See* Millott

Myrremann, Robt., 382

N

Naetby or Naitby, Robt., 358-9

Navestock, co. Essex, 436

Neasham, Nesham, 352

Neel, John, 309

Neile, Ric., 429

Nelleson, Robt., de ffyshburne, 172

Nesbett, co. Durham, 448-9

Nesebit, Gilbert de, 9, 11

Nesham. *See* Neasham

Nether Witton, Wytton, North-umberland, 37, 94

Nettlesworth, 351

Neubegyng. *See* Newbiggin

Neufeld. *See* Newfield

Neuham. *See* Newham

Neuton. *See* Newton

Nevill, Nevell, Nevil

— Alex. de, archdeacon of Durham, 226

— Charles, 9th baron of Raby, 6th earl of Westmorland, 337, 354

— John de, lord of Raby, 220, 226, 255-6

— Lancelot, de Headlam, 319

— Ralph de, 197

— Randal de, kt., 70

Newbiggin, Neubegyng, Walter de, 144

Newbiggin, Neubiggin, Woodhorn [: place], 166-7

Newbye, Cleveland, 325

Newcastle-upon-Tyne:

Aldermen:—

A.D. 1465-6: John Nikson, Robt. Baxter, John Baxter, 299

A.D. 1624-5 *et seq.*: Alex. Davyson, 364-80, 388-92, 395-8, 400, 402

Bailiffs:—

A.D. 1314-5: Rich. de Emeldone, "chief bailiff"; John son of Henry le Scot, Thomas de Fris-marisco, Will. de Burneton, John de Ellerker, 128

A.D. 1334-5: Hugh de Hecham, Gilbert Haukyn, Robt. de Haliwell, 155

A.D. 1345-6: Will. de Acton, Hugh de Angreton, John de Emeldon, John de Wake, 175

Mayors:—

A.D. 1285-6: Sir Henry Scot, 58

A.D. 1314-5: Rich. de Emeldone, "chief bailiff," 128

A.D. 1334-5: Richard de Aketon, 155

A.D. 1345-6: Robt. de Shilvyngton, 175

A.D. 1626-7: Alex. Davyson, 382-6

A.D. 1637-38: John Marlay, 392

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 128, 130, 133, 146, 155, 166-7, 175, 230, 276, 299, 301 bis, 311, 314-5, 322, 403, 418-20, 450, 461.

See also Heaton, Jesmond

Newerk, Alanus de, 270
 Newfield, Neufeld, Robert del,
 180-1
 Newham, Neuham
 — John de, 238
 — Will de, 130
 Newhusband, Richard, 122
 Newton, Neuton, Newton
 — John, son of Cuthbert, de,
 200
 — John, son of Simon de, 232
 — John, clerk, 280
 — Roger de, 200
 — Roger, lord de, 157
 — Will, lord of, 124, 129
 — Robert le Taborer, de, and
 Cristiana, his wife, 32, 42, 47,
 158
 Newton Archdeacon, 409
 Newton Beawly, 403
 Nicholson, Bartram, 418
 — Isabell, 420
 Nicolas, Canon, 1
 Nikson, John, 299
 Norfolk, Earl of. *See* Bigot
 Normanby, co. York, 425
 Normandy, 51
 Normanville, Thomas de, 51
 Northallyrton, Northaluertoun,
 Talbot de, 172-4, 195, 213
 Northumberland, Earls of. *See*
 Percy
 Northumberland—Sheriffs:—
 [A.D. circa 1250]: William
 Heyrun, 33
 A.D. 1277: John de Lithe-
 granis, 50
 A.D. 1332: William de Tyn-
 dale, 149
 A.D. 1342: Will. de Felton,
 166
 A.D. 1372 [? 1362]: Roger de
 Wodryngton, 230
 A.D. 1506: Humfrey Lysle,
 kt., 311
 Norton, John de, 176
 — Richard, 444
 — Robt. de, 151
 — William de, 196-7
 Norton [: place], 352
 Norwich, William, bishop of,
 A.D. 1278, 51
 Norwich [: place], 309, 313
 Nose, Hugh with the, 39
 Notynggham, John de, and
 Eleanor, his wife, 246, 254
 — Eleanor wife of John de,
 formerly wife of Thomas
 Harpin, 265-7, 293

Nunwick, Nonwyk, 180-1, 183,
 186, 187, 189

O

Oddard, Thomas, 87
 Offerton, Uffirton, Uffurton,
 Uffreton, 92, 113, 120, 131,
 163-4, 170, 194, 202, 204, 206,
 214, 229, 273
 Ogle, Ogell, Oggle
 — John de, 226
 — Margaret, wife of John de,
 233
 — Robt. de, 211
 Oin, 3
 Old Park, Aldpark, 100, 158, 215
 Ormsby, Ormesby, William de,
 kt., 105
 Ormsby, co. York, 425
 Ornesby, John, 415
 Osmund, 1
 Osseworth. *See* Usworth
 O' the Wall. *See* Oyewalle
 Otre, Emma, 66
 Overleme, Redesdale, 35
 Oyewalle, or O' the Wall,
 William, 177-8
 Oyri, Fulcon de, 24

P

Page, Robt., 125
 Palman, Palmanne
 — John, 193
 — William, 292
 Palmer, Adam, 130
 Papedi, Wimar, 15
 Papists, *Re* returns and sum-
 moning of, A.D. 1744, 457
 Parco. *See* Park
 Park, De Parco, Parcus
 — Geoffrey de, 36
 — John de, de Wetelawe, 177
 — Richard de, 3, 5, 57, 63,
 87, 121, 215
 Parmentarius. *See* Taylor
 [Tailor, Tailer, etc.]
 Passemore, Walter, de Braffir-
 ton, 134
 Pattinson or Pattison
 — Dorothy, 357
 — Hugh, of Witton Gilbert,
 357, 362
 — Jno., 458
 — Robert, 462
 — Thomas, 428

- Pauper, Roger, chancellor, 2
 Paxton, Robt. de, 70, 101
 — William de, chaplain, 283-4,
 287-8
 Payne, Richard, son of, 1
 Paytfyne, William, 133
 Peacock, Peacocke, Robt., 400,
 425
 Pearson. *See* Pereson
 Peerismanson. *See* Peresman
 Pelaw, Pelow, Walter de, 17
 Pelaw, Pellow, 292
 Pelemor [Plummer], John, 216
 Pell of receipts. *See under*
Durham, Exchequer of
Bishopric
 Pembroke, Earl of. *See* Valence,
 William de
 Penecestre, Stephen de, 51
 Penereth. *See* Penreth
 Pennyman, James, kt. and bart.,
 425
 — Joan, 424-5
 — John, 425
 — Thomas, 425
 — William, 425
 Penreth, John [Musgrave] de,
 238
 Penshaw, Pencher, 204
 Percker, Michael, of Lytle
 Eden, 350
 Percy, Lord Henry de Perci,
 steward of, 150
 — Henry, earl of Northum-
 berland, 306, 332
 Peresman, Perisman, Peeris-
 manson
 — John, son of William, 136
 — John, of Seton, 221
 — Will, de Seton, 87
 Pereson, John, of Benton, 322
 Perisman. *See* Peresman
 Perkin, Thomas and Isabella,
 his wife, 456
 Pese, Adam, 38
 Pespool, Pesepoel, Besepole,
 Robt. de, 114, 116, 125
 Petyngton. *See* Pittington
 Phillipson, Anthony, 346
 — Thomas, 346
 Phillopp, M., 320
 Pickering, Ann, 458
 Picktree, Pycktre, Walran de,
 122
 Pictavia. *See* Poitou
 Piers, John, de Haveryng,
 306
 Pigoun, Richard, 119, 173
 Pile, Gilbert, 79
 Pillok, Henry, de Seggesfeld,
 264
 Pincerneria, Thomas de, 6
 Pinchard, John, 92
 Pistor. *See* Baker
 Pittington, Pytyngdon, William
 de, 148
 Pittington, Petyngton—North
 and South, 314, 403, 409, 416
 Pittington Hall Garth, 423
 Place, Playce, Plais
 — Christopher, 356
 — Robert, 281-2, 285-6, 290-1
 Plants: classified list of names,
 464
 Plawsworth, Plawesworth, Alan.
 Tailour, de, 200
 Plawsworth, Plauswrde, Plawes-
 wortha and other forms, 2, 5,
 158 *saepe*, 200, 213, 215
 Playce, Robt. *See* Place
 Plecys, Adam de, 91
 Plompton, John de, 232
 Plummer, John. *See* Pelemor
 [deed 216]
 Plumpton, John, 415, 421
 Pockray, Josias, 415
 Poitou, Philip de, bishop, 7
 "Polemo—Medinia inter Vitar-
 vam et Nebernarn; auctore
 Gulielmo Drummondo," 441
 Pollard, John, 176
 — Nicholas, 143
 Pollarde, William, 49, 57
 Pontburn, Hamsterley, 6
 Poore, William, 365, 368
See also Power, William
 Porter, John, 232
 Portgate, Portyhet, 207, 230
 Porve, 403
 Postel, Will, de Gretham, 87,
 121
 Potter, Cuthbert, 337
 — Lanslet, 340
 — Thomas, 280
 Pouer, Hugh, de Preston, 39
 Power, William, 364, 366
See also Poore, William
 Preston, Adam de, 39
 — Anthony, 323
 — Eudo de, 134
 — Richard de, 140
 Preston, near Stockton, 39, 41,
 352
 — William Beke, de, 39
 Preston upon Skiren, 134
 Prestsun, William, 98
 Prudhoe, Pruddo, 403
 Pucyane, William, 92

Pudsey, Pudsay, Pudisay,
 Puddesay, Puteaco
 — Henry, 4, 6, 317
 — Margaret, 320
 — Mistress, 323
 — Ralph, 296
 — Roger, 281, 286
See also Puisset, bishop
 Pugeys, I., 37
 Puisset, Hugh, bishop of
 Durham, 5-6
 Pull, William, 73
 Pulteney, Right Hon. William,
 455
 Pump Closes, 409
 Punchardon, Punchardun
 — Eudo de, 38
 — Richard de, 4
 — Walter de, 158
 Punder, Robt., de Daltun [?],
 171
 Puteaco. *See* Pudsey
 Putot, Roger de, 1
 Pygune, Richard called, 119, 173
 Pytingdon. *See* Pittington

Q

Querington, Robt. de, clerk, 48
 Quicham. *See* Whickham
 Qwelpdale, John de, 142
 Qwetelawe, Quetlau, Qwetlawy.
See Wheatley
 Qwytincham, Robt. de, 58

R

Raby, Robert de, 185
 — Roger de, and Emma, his
 wife, 185
 — *See also* Nevill
 Raceby, 158
 Radcliffe, James, earl of
 Derwentwater, 452
 — The hon. Thomas, 452
 Raerden. *See* Raredean
 Raine, Giles, 456
See also Rana and Rane
 Raington, Raington, Rungetun
 — Nigel de, 12-3, 16, 23
 — Ralph de, 151
 Raington, Rannutuden, Raington,
 82, 403
 — H. Marescall, de, 29
 Rakell, John, 308
 Rakett, John, 312

Rana, John de, 5
 — Luke de, 3, 5, 158 *saepe*
 Randal. *See* Ranulf
 Rane, Ralph de, 10
 Rannutuden. ? Rainton, which
see
 Ranulf, archdeacon, 1, 3
 Ranulf [Randulfus], presbyter,
 22
 Raredean, Raerden, 360-1, 406-7.
See also Satley
 Ras, Richard, 63
 Ravensborn, John de, 35
 Ravensflatts, 409
 Ravensworth, Richard son of
 John de, 139
 — Roger de, 139
 — John Ward, de, 139
 Raynald, William, clerk, 127
 Readinge, Jo., 352
 Reah, Edward, 462, 466
 Recusants, and recusancy rolls,
 340, 342, 347-9, 353, 356
 Rede, Ralph, 364
 — Richard, 144
 — Roger, 314
 Redesdale, John de, 152
 Redhughe, Redehughe
 — Agnes, relict of Hugh de,
 kt., 248
 — Hugh de, kt., 242
 Redmarshall, Redmershill, John
 de, 151
 Reeves. *See under* names of
 places, e.g., Cornforth, Mur-
 ton, Seaton, Stotfold
 Reille, William, 4
 Rellywalkmilne, 403
 Reynauld, Richard, clerk, 130
See also Raynald
 Ricarbie, Robt., 327
 Richard, called Pygune. *See*
 Pygune
 Richard, cancellarius and
 justice, 40
 Richard, "le chanceler et
 senescallus," 45
 Richard, Long, 77
 Richard II, King, 249, 259
 Richardson, Daniel, of the
 Court of Chancery, Durham,
 324
 — Edward, 417
 — John, 328
 — Tho., 301, 365, 369, 375-6,
 386
 — Mr., 458
 Richmond, Richemund, Peter
 de, justice, 194

Richmond [: place], 301, 422, 453
 Riddell, Rydale, John de, 33
 Riddell, the Lady, 420
 — Thomas, kt., of Gateshead, 381
 — Thomas, 392, 397
 Ridley, Rydlye, Ryddeley
 — Alex. de, 69
 — John, 454
 — Mary, 454
 — Nicholas de, 69, 183
 — William, 337
 Ridley [: place], 69
 Rigby, Alex., 350
 Rigges, William de, 107
 Rillus, William de, 20
 Rippon, Thomas, 406, 415
 Ripton, Dorothy R., 417
 Risseford, Adam de, 39
 Robinson, Robynson
 — Amie, of King's Lynne, 432-4
 — Chrfer., 345
 — Geo., 458
 — Jane, 314
 — John, 363
 — Samuel, 369, 392
 — Thomas, 328
 — Thomas, of King's Lynne, 427, 432-4
 Robire, Walter de, 56
 Robson, Henry, 456
 — Robt., 363
 Roc, Will de, 28
 Roche, John, kt., 259
 Rodom, W. de, 206
 Roger [Pauper], chancellor of England, 2
 Roger, prior of Durham, 1
 Rokeby, Ra., 363
 — Thomas, 320
See also Rugby [place]
 Romalldkirk, Romballdkirke, 359
 Roseles, Sir John de, and Beatrice, his wife, 50
 Rosse, Thos., 387
 Rothbury, Routhebyr, Routhbiry, and other forms
 — Richard de, kt., 125, 132, 143
 — Walter, and Emma, his wife, 44
 — Walter de, 158
 Rouclif, John de, 128
 Roughheyud, John, 242, 261
See also Rughead
 Routhbiry. *See* Rothbury
 Rowley, Roelee, Durham, 7
 Rufus, Geoffrey, bishop of Durham, 1, 2

Rufus, Robert, 20
 Rugby, Rokeby, 334
See also Rokeby
 Rughead, John, lord of Green-croft, 276
See also Roughheyud
 Rumayn, H., 38
 Rumes, John de, justice, 25
 Rumesye, John de, steward, 47
 Rumford, co. Essex, 436
 Rummelee, Robert de, 1
 Rungetun. *See* Rainton
 Russell, Geoffrey, 38
 — John, sub-bailiff, 245
 — Thomas, de Kellawe, sub-bailiff, 245
 Rydale, John de. *See* Riddell
 Rydlye. *See* Ridley
 Ryhill, Robt. de, 206
 Ryton, 280

S

Sacristonheughe, 409
 Sadberge, Sadbergh
 — John de, 254
 — Will de, 36
 — Will de, clerk, 95
 Sadberge, 403
 Sadlergate, 403
 St. Barbara, Roger de, 1
 St. David's, Th., bishop of, 54
 St. John's Chapel, 428
 St. Maur, Sir Lawrence de, and Sibil, his wife, 56
 — Nicholas de Sancto Mauro, 37
 Salter, Richard, of King's Lynne, 427
 Saltholme, 409
 Salvin, Salveyn, Salven, Sellvine
 — Anthony, 428-9, 438
 — Gerard, kt., 105
 — Gerard or Jarrard, 400, 412, 413
 — Thomas, 335
 Sander, John, 362
 Sanders, Eliz., 458
 Satley, 361, 406-7, 415
See also Raredean
 Sauvage, William, 4
 Savoye. *See* Eugene de Savoye, Prince
 Sawyer, William, 276
 Sayer, John, 300, 304-5
 — Katerin, 300
 Sayer family of Durham and Yorkshire, 352

Sayton, Christiana, 137
 — Richard, son of William de, 137
 Scalby, Scalleby, Schalby, 93, 95-6, 159-60
 Scampston, Yorkshire, 106
 Scardeburgh, Richard de, 194
 Scaresbeck, Gilbert de, 122
 Schaftehow. *See* Shaftoe
 Schalby. *See* Scalby
 Schapp, Simon de, 176
 Scharesbeck, Gilbert de, 121
 Scheles, William de, 62
 Schinktlef. *See* Shincliffe
 Schirlok, Cicily, 127
 — John, 127
 See also Scirloke
 Schotton. *See* Shotton
 Schroueton and Schurueton.
 See Sheraton
 Schutlington, Adam de, 123
 Scirloke, John, 87
 See also Schirlok
 Sclaueley. *See* Slayley
 Scot, Helia, 131
 — Sir Henry, mayor of Newcastle, 58
 — John, son of Henry le, 128
 — John, son of William, of Hessewelle, 212
 Scott, John, 185
 — Robt., 6
 Scotton, Ralph, son of Walter de, 10
 Scouland, Geoffrey, 17
 Scridmore, Ralph, 350
 Scrop, Geoffrey de, 113
 — Sir Henry de, 113
 — Henry, justice, 110
 Scrope, John, late lord, 320
 Scudelaw, Alan de, 122
 Sculacle, Peter de, 31
 Scurueton. *See* Sheraton
 Seaham, Sehame, Elias de Galuwaye, de, 182, 192
 Seaham, Seham, Shehame [: place], 126, 171, 182, 192
 Seaton, Seton, Setton, Seyton.
 The following references include those to members of the various families of Seton of the places called Seaton in Northumberland and Durham, i.e., those near Chevington, Newbiggin, Seaham, and Seaton Carew itself.
 — Adam de, 87
 — Alexander de, citizen of Hartlepool, 86

Seaton, Seton, *etc.*, Eleanor, wife of John, son of Laurence de, 220
 — Emma de, 86
 — Henry de, 91
 — John de, 144, 166-7
 — John, son of Alex. de, 86
 — John, son of Laurence de, 220, 223-7
 — Jordan de, 15, 16
 — Margaret de, 144
 — Robt. de, 144, 166-7
 — Roger de, 45
 — Thomas de, clerk, 136
 — Thomas de, 144, 194
 — Thomas de, of Hartlepool, 292
 — John de Kellawe, de, 264
 — Jurdan Le Megir, de, 83, 86
 — Will. Peresman, de, 87
 — Robert, reeve of, 86
 — Geoffrey, son of the smith of, 83
 See also Sayton
 Seaton, near Seaham [: place], 86, 182, 192
 Seaton Carew, Seton Carrou, Seaton Karewe [: place], 121, 324; *and, inferentially*, 87, 221, 352
 Sedgfield, Seggfeld
 — William de, 123
 Sedgfield, Segefeld [: place], 314, 333, 462
 — Henry Pillok, de, 264
 See also Foxton
 Seham. *See* Seaham
 Selby, Edward, 422
 — William, 350, 399
 Selesbi, William, sub-deacon of, 3
 Sellvine. *See* Salvin
 Semer, Thomas, 276
 Seton: persons and places. *See* Seaton
 Settling Stones, Sadelyngstanes, Hugh de, 183, 186-7, 189
 Setton or Setun. *See* Seaton
 Sexsow, William de, de Ludde-worth, 212
 Seyton. *See* Seaton
 Shadforth, Shaldforde
 — Hugh de, 116
 — John de, 212
 Shadforth, Shaldeford, 125
 Shaftoe, Schaftehow, Shafftow
 — Edward, 311
 — Will. de, 219

- Shaide, Alex., 406-7
 Shakelok, John, 292
 Shaldeforth. *See* Shadforth
 Shaw, Geo., 440
 Sheffield, Thomas de, justice,
 110
 Shepperdson, Mr., 457
 Sheraton, Schurueton, Scurueton
 — Hugh de, 52
 — John de, 12-3, 85, 90
 — Stephen, son of John de,
 and Alice his wife, 70
 — Thomas de, 9-12
 — Walter, son of Thomas, de,
 11
 — Walter de, 12, 13
 Sheraton [:place], 364,
 403
 Sherburn, Sireburn, Geoffrey de,
 20
 Sherburn, Shirburn, Durham,
 125
 Sherburn Hospital, 158, 191,
 279, 336, 428, 448
 Sherburn House, co. Durham,
 459
 Sherburn, Shirburne, William de
 [Yorkshire], 106
 Shiel Hall, Slaley. *See* Scheles,
 William de
 Shilvington, Shiluyngton, Robt.
 de, 155; mayor of Newcastle,
 175
 Shincliffe, Schinktlef, Shincliffe
 — Elwald de, 89
 Shincliffe, Shin[c]kley, Shink-
 liff [place], 403, 416
 — G. Warde de, 161
 Shipley, Schipeley, 98
 Shirburn, Durham; Shirburn,
 Yorkshire. *See* Sherburn
 Shitlington, ? Schutlington,
 which see
 Short, John, 232
 Shotton, Schottone
 — John, son of Thomas de,
 97, 160, 274
 — Thomas de, 96-7, 160,
 274
 — Thomas, son of John de,
 140
 Shotton, Schotton (Northumber-
 land), 230
 — (Durham), 237, 345, 387
 Shout, John, 166
 Silksworth, Silksworth, William
 de, 108, 125-6
 Silksworthe [place], 403
 Simon, Canon, 5
- Simpson, Sympson
 — Cuthbert, 325
 — Henry, 400
 — John, 387
 Sireburn. *See* Sherburn
 Skelton, Nicholas de, 188
 — Robt. de, coroner, 245
 Skipton in Craven, 51
 See also Skypstone, Robt. de
 Skiringham, William, dominus
 de, 134
 Skypstone, Robt. de, 62
 Slaley, Sclaueley, Slaueley,
 William de, 60-2, 158
 Slaley, Sclaueley, 60-2, 73, 115,
 158
 Slaueley. *See* Slaley
 Smert, Thomas, 309
 Smith [Faber], Adam, de Seton,
 86
 — Galfrid, filius fabri de
 Seton, 83
 — William, the smith, de
 Stayndrope, 52
 — William, the smith, of
 Stilingtone, 97
 — Ann, 458
 — Anthony, 403
 — Francis, 428
 — Henry, 428
 — John, 292, 308, 418, 458
 — Magdalen, 438
 — Thomas, 308, 345, 429
 — William, 264, 371
 Smod, Will., 149
 Smuddig, Richard, 8
 Smyth. *See* Smith
 Snaith, John, 362
 — Wm., 362
 Solet, Alan called, 73
 Somervile, John de, 58, 66
 Sotheron, Robt., clerk, 304-5
 Sothvell, John de, kt., 105
 Southsheeles, 403
 Sparrow, John, 345
 Spearman, Eliz., 449
 — Gilbert, 449
 — John, 428-30, 435, 438, 440,
 448-9
 — Mary, 449
 — Mich., 440
 — Robt., 430, 448-9
 Spence, Ann, 314
 — Henry, of Thornley, 350
 Spenser, Robert, 268
 Spenyn, Robt., de Bingfeld, 207
 Spicer, Walter, 48
 Sprot, William, 122
 Spyridene, William de, 216

Stafforde, Richard de, 192
 Staindrop, Stayndrope
 — William Smith, de, 52
 — William, son of Hugh de, 185
 Staindrop, Staindroppe, Stanthrophe, 337, 345, 358, 387
 Stainton, Staynton, 352
 Stamfordham, Duncan de, 64
 Stamfordham [: place], 64
 Standlake, co. Oxford, 443
 Stanelaw. *See* Stanlaw
 Stanhepe, John de, 67
 Stanhepes, John de, 74
 Stanhope, Stanhoppe, 307, 327-8, 346, 355, 393-4, 410-3, 465
See also Stotfeildburne
 Stanlaw, Richard de, 121
 — Richard, son of Thomas de Stanelaw de Hoton, 137
 Stanley, 145
See also Stanlaw, *supra*
 Stanwigge, co. York, 345
 Stappelton, Will. de, 192
 Stayndroppe. *See* Staindrop
 Staynsby, co. York, 352
 Staynton. *See* Stainton
 Steele, James, 416
 Stella, Stelley, 381
 Stephen, King, 2
 Stephenson, John, curate, 326
 — Mark, 458
 — Peter, 458
 Steveson, Robert, 394
 Stichell, Robt. de, bishop, 45-6, 49
 Stilingtone, William, the smith of, 97
 Stirkeland, John de, 148
 Stobbes, George, 327
 — John, 242
 — Ralph, 328
 — Will. del, 261
 Stobbis, Robt. de le, 157
 Stockdaile, Geo., 352
 Stockeld, John, 424-5, 445
 Stockton, Stocton, Stokton
 — John, son of Alice, de, 39
 — Will. fitz Jon de, 270-1
 — William, son of Thomas de, 151
 Stockton [: place], 352
 Stockton:
 Bailiff of:—
 Thomas de Midelham, 39
 Mayor of:—
 Mr. Mylott, 457
 Stodhou, Matilda de, 95
 — William de, 159-60

Stotfeildburne, Stanhope, 403
 Stotfold, Stodfald
 — Arnold, reeve of, 8
 — Will, son of Roger, de, 8
 Stotfold, Stodfald [: place], 8, 27
 Stranton, Straunton, William son of Thomas de, 87
 Stranton, 444
 Strickland, Hon. Sir William, bart., 455
 Strother, Alan del, 229
 — William del, 206
 Stutevill, Symon de, 24
 Stynting, Robt., 38
 Suaynnistone. *See* Swainston?
 Sulley, Barth. de, 51
 Sunderland, Munckwearmouth, 403
 Surtees, Surtays, Surteys
 — Thomas, kt., 158, 240, 242, 290-1
 — Thomas, seneschal of Durham, 204
 — Mr., 457
 Sutor, John, [? cobbler], 180-1
 Sutton, Nicholas de, sheriff of Durham, 139
 — Robt. de, 176
 Swainston [?], Suaynnistone, John de, 218
 Sweethope, Swepthope, Swethop, William de, 152, 190
 Sweethope, Swethope [: place], 152
 Swinburn, Swynborn
 — J., 364-5, 384, 396, 400
 — John de, 35
 — John, 342
 — Sir John, bart, 422
 — Thos., 422
 — Will. de, kt., 35
 Sympson. *See* Simpson

T

Taborer, Taburer, Taburier
 — John, son of Robt. le, 55, 158
 — Robert le, de Neutona, and Cristiana, his wife, 32, 42, 47, 158
 Tailer, Tailor, and Taillour.
See Taylor
 Talboys, Aimeric de. *See* Aimeric, archdeacon
 — Ralph, 350

- Talzor, Robt., 302
 Tanner, Tannator, Robt., 150
 Taylor, Tayller, Tylour, Tailor,
 Tailer, Tailour, Tayler
 — Alan, de Plawesworth, 200
 — Eliz., 339
 — Frances, 398
 — John, Cissor de [Heugh?],
 64
 — John, de Raerden, 360-1
 — John, of Burnopside, 415
 — Phillyppe, 339
 — Ralph, parmentarius, 43
 — Robt. de, de Kyncheley,
 242
 — Robert, of Raerden, 406-7
 — Thomas, 360-1
 Tebald, Henry, 66
 Teesdale, Tesedale, Tesdale
 — Alan de, 70, 137
 — Richard de, 216
 Teesdale [: place]. *See* Long
 Newton
 Teillyoff, Peter, kt., 245
 ? same as Tyliolle, which *see*
 Tempest, Francis, 392, 398
 — Robert, 323
 — Rouland, 312
 — Sir Thomas, 307, 381
 — Thomas, 312, 314
 Temple, Robert, 387
 Templo, John de, 66
 Tenelby, William, 106
 Tesedale. *See* Teesdale
 Testard, Alan, 185
 Thannett, Richard [Tufton],
 earl of, de jure lord Clifford,
 430
 Thickley, West Thickley, 403
 Thirkelde, Marmaduc, 325
 Thockrington, 152-3, 166-7
See also Sweethope
 Thocotes, A. de, 65
 Thomas, cancellarius [? 13th
 century], 80
 Thomas, de Pincerneria, 6
 Thompson, John, priest, 326
 — Richard, 323
 — Rowland, 394
 Thomson, William, 444
 Thomyson, Michael, 415
 Thorabie, Thomas, 398
 Thoraby, John, clerk, 280
 Thorauld, William, 155
 Thoresbye, Cuthbert, 358-9
 Thornef, William, 106
 Thorneton, House of the Temple
 of, 94
 Thornileye. *See* Thornley
 Thornley, Thornelawe [Kelloe]
 — Thomas, son of William,
 de, 173
 — Will de, 132, 173
 Thornley, Thornileye [Wolsing-
 ham], Nicholas de, 272
 Thornley, Thornelaw[e], Thorn-
 law[e], Thorneley, Thornely,
 Thornly, Thronlaw [Kelloe]
 — 114, 116-9, 135, 173-4,
 177-8, 184, 188, 195-7, 199-200,
 213, 223-7, 236, 241, 246, 254,
 265-7, 281-2, 285-6, 290-1, 293,
 295-6, 301, 303-5, 312, 314, 317,
 323-4, 326, 329-31, 336, 340,
 350, 364, 366-80, 382-6, 388-92,
 395-8, 400-2, 414, 423-6, 428-30,
 435, 438, 440, 448-9
 — bailiff of, 301
 — inquisitions post mortem,
 442
 — porch, 428
 Thornton, Cecilia, daughter of
 Alan de, 106
 — Russell de, 106
 Thornton, near Pickering, 51,
 54, 99, 104-6
 Thorpe, Thorp, Torp, Torpe,
 Thurp
 — G. de, 5
 — John de, 7, 10, 34
 — Maud, daughter of Godfrey
 de, 9
 — Peter de, 5
 — Peter de, and Katerina, his
 wife, 59
 — Robert de, 1, 53, 72
 — Will. de, 36
 Thorp[e-Bulmer?], 9-10
 Thorpe Thewles, 420
 Thorpton, John de, and Isabella,
 his wife. *See* Thropton
 Thours, Gilbert, 134
 Thrisk, Thomas of, 179
 Thrislington, Thurstanton,
 Turstanton
 — Bernard de, 158
 — Roger de, 9
 — Thomas, son of Nicholas
 de, 72, 158
 Thrislington, Thrustanton
 [: place], 158, 215
 Thronlaw. *See* Thornley
 Thropton, John de, and Isabella,
 his wife, 163-4, 170, 176, 194,
 206
 Thurp. *See* Thorpe
 Thwayts, Yorkshire, 345
 Tibetot, Tipetot, Robt. de, 51, 54

- Tinckler, Michael, 387
 Tindale, William. *See* Tyndale
 Tipetot. *See* Tibetot
 Tirrell, Thomas, justice, 422
 Tirwyte, John de, 150
 Tod, Todd, Tode
 — Nicholas, 365
 — Robt., 345
 — Simon, 119
 — Thomas, 345
 — William, 119, 363
 Toddehow. *See* Tudhoe
 Togston, Toggenden, Roger de, 60-1
 Torp. *See* Thorpe
 Totty, Thomas, 62
 Tours, Turribus, S. de, 80
 Towers, Turri, Nichol. de, 37
 Tracy, Robt., justice, 454
 Tribley, Tribeleya, 34, 158, 361
 Trikyngham, Lambert de, 120
 Trillesdene. *See* Tursdale
 Trolhope. *See* Trollop
 Trollop, Trolhop[e], Trollopp[e], Trol[lo]pe, Troloppe, Troulhope, Trowloppe—*contd.*
 — John, of Thronlaw, 293-6, 300-1, 303-5, 314, 323, 329-331, 338, 340, 350, 364-80, 382-3, 385-6, 388-90 (and his son John, 380-90), 391, 395-402, 414, 425-6, 428-30, 438
 — Katerina, daughter of John, 301
 — Katerina, wife of John, of Thornley, 305
 — Lawrence, 314, 317
 — Margaret, daughter of Thomas, 323
 — Margerye, wife of John, of Little Eden, and mother of Thomas, 317, 350
 — Maud Metham, wife of John, 317
 — Michael, of Wardell, 350
 — Robt., 301, 323
 — Roger, 314, 317, 323
 — Thomas, son of John, of Lyttle Eden, 317
 — Thomas, of Thornley, 323-4, 326, 336
 — Thomas, 301, 320, 389, 435
 — Mr., 423, 435
 Troulhope. *See* Trollop
 Trowloppe. *See* Trollop
 Tubbay, Alex., 39
 Tudhoe, Toddehow
 — Hugh de, 57
 — Peter de, 57, 63
 Tudhoe, Todehow, Tuddhow, 63, 200-10, 230, 462
 Tunstall, Cuthbert, bishop of Durham, 318
 Tunstall, 417
 Turesby, Peter de, 71
 Turnure, Matilda, relict of Alan le, 48
 Turri, De. *See* Towers
 Turribus, De. *See* Tours
 Tursdale, Trillesden
 — Peter de, 108, 126, 135
 — Peter, lord de, 132
 — Piers de, 273
 — Richard de, 53, 89
 Tursdale, Trillesden, 89, 158
 Turstanton. *See* Thrislington
 Tweng, Sir Marmaduc de, 24
 Twyseles, Adam de, 122
 Tyliolle, Piers, 253
 ? same as Teillyoff, which see

Tyndale, Tindale
 — John, son of Thomas, de,
 180-1
 — William de, 60-2
 — William de, de Corbrygge,
 73
 — William de, sheriff of
 Northumberland, 149
 Typinham, Fulk de, 91
 Tyting, Ralph, 38
 Tytlington, Symon de, 58
 Tywe, John, 79

U

Ufferton. *See* Offerton
 Ulcestre, Robt. de, 28
 Ulcsto[?]. *See* Vlcton[?]
 Ulecotes, Philip de, bailiff of
 the King, 10
 Umfrauville, Robt. de, kt., 240
 Uncuthman, Thomas, 66
 Underside, Walter, 193
 Underside, 403
 Undrewood, William, 299
 Unthanke, co. Durham, 346
 Upleatham, Uplithom, 65, 158
 Urpeth, Urpath
 — Robt. de, 17
 — Thomas de, 139
 Urween, Ralph, 414
 Uspaco [person], 158
 Usworth, Useworth, Osseworthe
 — John de, 124
 — Robt. de, 35

V

Valence, William de, brother to
 Henry III, and uncle to
 Edward I, 37, 51, 54
 Vallibus. *See* Vaux
 Vane, Mr., 457
 Vaughan, Vaghan [?], Richard,
 345
 Vaux, Vaus, Vallibus
 — Adam de, and Alice, his
 wife, 207-10
 — Gilbert de, 207, 210
 — John de, 69
 — John, son of Adam and
 Alice, and Barnaba, John's
 wife to be, 207-10
 — John de (son of Adam),
 and Mary his wife, 230
 — John, 259
 — Walter, cap. sexdecim
 vallibus, 5

Ver, R. de, 2
 Vernon, George, kt., 397
 Vertue, Thomas, 392, 395
 Vescy, Thomas, 216
 Vickers, Peter, 345
 Vittulus, Roger, 1
 Vlcton? [place], 69
 Voltaire's La Henriade, 460

W

Wackerfield, Wakerfield, 358,
 387
 Waistell, John, 428
 Wake, John de, bailiff of New-
 castle, 175
 — Nicholas, 395
 Walerand, Robert, 37
 Wales, Walys, Wallis
 — John de, 180
 — Robert de, 180-1, 186-7,
 189
 — Robt. de, of Knarsdale,
 183
 Walesh, Alan, presbyter de, 3
 Waleynes, Roger de, 31
 Walker, Francis, 387
 — Robt., 292
 Wall, Walle
 — Christopher, 327-8, 393-4
 — Eliz., 355, 394
 — George, 328
 — Margaret, 327-8
 — Ralph, 355
 — Richard, 328
See also Ovewalle
 Walleworth, Wallewrth
 — William de, 134
 — Will. de, sheriff, 204
 — William de, 272
 Wallis, of Knarysdale. *See*
 Wales, Robt. de
 Walrygis, Alan de, 201
 Waltham, Roger de, 41
 Walton, Waton
 — Francis, 448-9
 — John, 362
 — William de, 192
See also Oyewalle or O' the
 Wall
 Walys. *See* Wales
 Wangford, John de, 166-7
 Ward, Warde
 — Eufemia, 151
 — Gilbert, de Shincliffe, 161
 — John, de Hotoun, 162
 — John, de Ravensworth, 139
 — Robt., son of Roger, 151
 Wardall, John de. *See* Weardale

- Wardeley, Walter, son of William de, 158
 Wardon, Thomas le Latymer, de, 105
 Warendham, Thomas de, and Hawisia, his wife, 28
 Warenford, Warendforthe, Bam-
 burgh, 28
 Warena, John de, rector of
 Thokrington, 153
 Warin, William, 15
 Warkworth, 50
 Warkworth, steward of: William
 de Kirketon, 33
 Warwick, William, earl of,
 A.D. 1278, 51
 Washington, Wessington, Wess-
 yngton, Whassynghon
 — Gilbert de, 212
 — Roger de, 215
 — Walter de, 115
 — Walter de, kt., 122, 124,
 129, 131, 202
 — William de, kt., 197, 236,
 239-41, 250, 442
 Washington, Wessynghon
 [place], 239
 Washalle, near Langley, 258,
 260-1
 Waton. *See* Walton
 Watson, Wattson
 — Anthony, 387
 — Charles, 358
 — John, 362, 364
 — Robert, 362
 — William, 358
 Waukelyn, Robt., 62
 Wausand, Sir Alan de, 36
 Wavesoure, Richard, 301
 Wayles. *See* Wales
 Waynflet, Thomas de, 107
 Wayt, Wayte, Wayete [?]
 — Thomas, 213, 223
 — Thomas, and his wife
 Eleanor, 227
 Wdigfeld. *See* Woodifield
 Weardale, Wardall, Werdale,
 Werdall, John de, 108-10
 Weardale, Wardell [place], 350
See also St. John's Chapel,
 Stanhope, Unthanke, Witton-
 le-Wear, Wolsingham
 Welbery, Welberie, Welburye
 — Anthony, of Castle Eden,
 340
 — John, 347-8, 353, 364
 — John Harrpyn de Welbyr,
 264
 Welburne, co. York, 425
 Wellum, Thomas de, 62
 Weltevene, Simon de, 219
 Werdall, John de. *See* Weardale
 Wessington. *See* Washington
 West Newton, Norfolk, 427
 West Rainton. *See* Rainton
 Westminster, Richard de, 196-7
 Westmorland, 6th earl of. *See*
 Nevill, Charles, 9th baron
 Westoe, or Wiuestoe, 403
 Weston, Thos. de, clerk, 270-1
 Westwood, Richard, 346
 — William, 346
 Westwyk, Hugh de, chancellor
 of Durham, 249
 Wetelau or Wetlaw. *See*
 Wheatley
 Wetenhall, William, 350
 Wetherell, Hen., 458
 Whassynghon. *See* Washington
 Wheat, price of, at Windsor,
 405
 Wheatley, Quetlau, Qwetelawe,
 Wetelau, Wetelawe, Wetlaw,
 Wetley
 — Benedictus de, clerk, 39
 — John de, 126
 — Nicholas, son of William
 de, 102
 — Peter de, 121, 136
 — Richard, 362
 Wheatley, Qwetlawy, Wheatly
 [: place], 303, 350
 — John Parc de, 177
 Wheatley Hill, 364
 Whelpedale, John de, 193
 Whelpington. *See* Kirkwhelp-
 ington
 Whickham, William F. de
 Quicham, 139
 Whickham. *See also* Gibside
 Whinfeild, Henry, and Margaret,
 his wife, 439
 Whitburn, Whitbern, 280
 Whitby, Whytby, Whyteby,
 Wyteby
 — Hugh de, and Juliana, his
 wife, 108-10, 156
 — Hugh de, and Roger son
 of Hugh, 132
 — John de Lythe, de, 106
 — Thos. de Lawe, de, 156
 White, Gilbert, 43
 Whitelocke, James, justice, 386
 Whitfield, John, 465
 Whitgray, Stephen, 280
 Whithill, Whittell, 360-1
 Whittingham, Mr., 457
 Whittell. *See* Whithill

- Whittingham. ? *see entry under*
 Qwytyincham
 Whitworth, Witeworth, Witte-
 worde
 — John de, 63
 — Sir Thomas de, 115
 Whorton, Thomas, and his wife,
 Joan, 297-8
 Whymes, Thomas, 314
 Whytby, Hugh de, and Julia his
 wife. *See* Whitby
 Wiclyfe. *See* Wycliff
 Widdrington, Widrington, Wod-
 ryngton, Woderington, Wode-
 ryngton, Wydirrinton
 — Gerard de, 50, 206, 230
 — John de, 33, 91, 219
 — John de, kt., 50, 147
 — John, 276, 421
 — Roger de, 50, 219, 222, 230
 — Roger de, and Barnaba, his
 daughter, 207-10
 Widrofes, William, 340
 Wigginthorpe, 340
 Wihton, John de, 136
 Wilkinson, John, 406-7
 — Richard, 406-7
 — Rowland, 406
 — Thomas, 327
 — William, 327
 — Mr., 457
 Willaby, lord, 442
 Willey, Richard, 416
 William, archdeacon, 6
 Williamson, Wyllyamson
 — Alan, sub-bailiff, 245
 — H., 457
 — Hedworth, 457
 Willington, Wyflington, 57
 Wilson, Eliz., 428, 448
 — Peter, 418
 — Robt., 340, 368, 444
 Wilton, William de, 148
 Wilton [Yorks], 99
 Wimund *or* Wunund, 3
 Windlestone, Wyndelsdone,
 Wyndillison, Wynddildone,
 Gilbert de, 97, 140, 274
 Windsor, Wyndesore
 — New Wyndesore, 316
 — Price of wheat and malt
 at, 405
 Wineyard. *See* Wynyard
 Wingate, Windegate, Windgate,
 Windegates, Wyndegate
 — Simon de, 12, 101
 — Thomas de, 70, 101-2, 112,
 114, 116-7, 119, 136
 — Will. de, 32
 Wingate, Wyndegates, Wynd-
 gate, 136, 350, 367
 Wingate Grange, 350
 Winters, George, 369
 — John, 369
 Wirecestre, Aschet de, 3
 Wirley, John, and Dorothy, his
 wife, 334
 Witeworth and Witteworde. *See*
 Whitworth
 Withendene, 235
 Witheparis, R. de, 193
 Witon, John de. *See* Witton,
 John de [deed 19]
 Witton, Witon, John de, 19
 Witton. *See also* Wyhtton, John
 de
 Witton, Wttun, Wuttun: Witton-
 le-Wear (*see* note to 18), 4,
 18, 19. *See also* two entries
 below
 Witton-Gilbert, 88, 142, 357, 362,
 458
 Witton-le-Wear, Wytton (Wer-
 dale), 284, 288
 Witton, Northumberland. *See*
 Netherwitton
 Wodeland, Roger de Le, 93
 Woderington. *See* Widdrington
 Wodeward. *See* Woodward
 Wodingfield. *See* Woodifield
 Woodward, Peter, 158
 — Richard, 66
 Wolsingham, Wlsingham (Wear-
 dale), 49, 465
 Wolviston, Wlveston
 — Bertram de, 77-8
 — Thomas, son of John de,
 193
 Wolviston, Wolveston, 403, 417
 Wolward, Wlward, Wolleward,
 Wulleward, Wodewarde
 — Felicia, relict of Peter, de
 Corneford, 67, 112
 — Peter, de Corneford, 53,
 89, 158
 Wood, Henry de bosco, 105
 — John de bosco, 116
 — Richard de bosco, 54
 — N., 368
 Woodburn, Wodborne, Wode-
 burne
 — John del Ylle, de, 35
 — Robt. del Eyle, de, 60-1
 — Thomas de, 35
 Woodham, 403
 Woodhorn, Wodhorne, vicar of:
 property, 299
 See also Newbiggin

Woodfield, Wdefeld, Wdigfeld,
 John de, 19
 Woodfield, Wdefeld [: place],
 20
 Worcester, Godfrey, bishop of,
 51, 54
 Worsall, Workshall, Yorks, 352
 Wra, John del, 180
 Wray, William, kt., 361
 Wren, John, 465
 Wrenn, Charles, kt., 356
 Wright, Joseph, 458
 — Mary, 458
 — Thomas, 342
 Wrichte, Robt., 328
 Wittun. *See* Witton [deed 18]
 Wunund or Wimund, 3
 Wuttun. *See* Witton [deed 4]
 Wycliff[e], Wiclyfe, Wyclyf[f]
 — Robert de, clerk, 229, 270-1,
 283-4, 287-8
 — Tho., 453
 — William, 320
 Wyd, Roger de, 206
 Wydirrinton. *See* Widdrington
 Wydmerpole, William de, 187
 Wyerne, William de, 106
 Wyflington. *See* Willington
 Wygton, John de, kt., 105
 Wyhtton, John de, 87
 Wyld, Marmaduke, 352
 Wyllyamson. *See* Williamson
 Wyluby, Will. de, 272
 Wynddildone and Wyndelsdone.
 See Windlestone
 Wyndegate, Wyndegates. *See*
 Wingate
 Wyndesladesouth, 230
 Wyntersea, Will. de, 41
 Wynyard, Wynnyard, Wineyard;
 414, 420
 Wynzerde, Thomas Langton de,
 293
 Wyteby. *See* Whitby, Hugh de
 [132]

Wyhtton, John de, 121
 Wyttington, John de, 69
 Wytton. *See* Witton-Gilbert
 Wytton in Wardalle. *See* Witton-
 le-Wear
 Wytton, Northumberland. *See*
 Netherwitton

Y

Yalend, Richard de, 38
 Yarm, Yarme, 352, 462
 Yeland, Yelande, Yhelunde
 — A. de, 30
 — John de, 29
 — John de and Agnes, his
 wife, 35
 — John de, 124-5
 — Reginald de, 26
 — Richard de, 17, 47
 — Will. de, 44
 — William de, kt., 84, 90, 92
 — William de, 106, 168, 171
 See also Yalend and Ythe-
 land
 Yetham, Nicholas de, 62, 152
 Yhelunde, Reginald de. *See*
 Yeland
 Ylle, John del, de Wodborne.
 See Lisle
 Yoltone, William de, 139
 York, John de Ebor., 230
 — Thomas de Eboraco and
 Agnes, his wife, 170
 — William de, justice, 26
 York, dean and chapter of, 332
 — province of—Custom
 regarding disposal of estates
 of those leaving widow and
 children, 446
 — treasurer of. *See* Bur-
 chardus
 Ytheland, John de, 86

